

A
MANUAL
of
Devout Prayers.
and other
Christian Devotions.
fitted for all
Persons & Occasions.
Illustrated
with Cutts.

Sold by
Thomas Neagham, Bookseller in
Drury Lane London. 1728.

Printed by J. Smith in St. Dunstons Church-yard

1607 / 4387.



A
MANUAL
OF
PRAYERS
AND OTHER
Christian DEVOTIONS.




Printed in the Year of OUR LORD,
MDCCXXVIII.



Oratio Justi Clavis est Caeli: Ascendit Precatio, & descendit Dei Misericordia.

The Just Man's Prayer is the Key of Heaven. Our Prayers ascend to God and his Mercies descend to us. *Aug.*



PREFACE.

DEAR CHRISTIAN READER,

WE are all created to serve God in this World, and by so doing, to enjoy him in the next. If we obtain that End for which we were made, we shall be eternally happy; but if we fail of it, for ever miserable. Now, as we cannot serve God, and consequently arrive at everlasting Happiness, without the Assistance of his Grace, so are we not able to obtain this Assistance without Prayer. He therefore who considers what it is to suffer the Torments of Hell for all Eternity, or to enjoy the Pleasures of Heaven as long as God himself enjoys them, will need but a small Invitation to the Holy Exercise of Prayer, when he knows that there is no other Means, either for avoiding the one, or acquiring the other.

For as much as concerns this Book, I shall only say, it is that which the Providence of Almighty God put into the Hands of our Ancestors

iv. The P R E F A C E.

cestors to enable them to bear the Assaults of many severe Persecutions: It is that which comforted them in their Imprisonment, inspired them with content in their Poverty, accompanied them in their Exile, and render'd them cheerful even in Death itself: It is that which likewise now and then procured for them, at the Throne of Grace, some bright Intervals of Tranquility; and it is that which prevailed with them to spend those Hours of Peace, not in vain and transitory Pleasures, but in the Duties of a pious and sober Conversation. In a Word, it is that which led them, (and will lead you too, if you make the same Use of it) through the Vicissitudes of this Life, to the unchangeable Felicity of a better.

Care hath been taken in this Edition, to rescue the Work from some former Errors of the Press; and to alter divers Phrases, which Tract of Time, and the incident Change of Language, had render'd less proper: Whatever other Amendments have been made, (if any one think it worth the while) may be seen by comparing this with former Editions.

But, indeed, it is to be wished that no one would open this Book, but only with an Intention of receiving some spiritual Benefit by it, taking that which serves most for his own Devotion, and leaving the rest to others, who perhaps may be more moved by that which seems

The P R E F A C E. v

seems dry and insipid to him. For as several Bodies are not equally pleased or nourished by the same Meats ; so neither is the same spiritual Food equally agreeable or beneficial to different Souls. And it is for this Reason, that the most bountiful and provident Hand of Almighty God, hath appointed so great a Variety of Nourishment for both. However as the Meats destin'd for the Support of the Body, ought all to come within the Limits of Wholesomeness, and not any ways partake of the Nature of Poison ; so likewise must our Devotions (how various soever) be all squared by the Rule of a sound Faith, having no Savour of any Heterodox Opinion, which is the Bane or Poison of the Soul. So that by a Variety of Devotions, which is not only lawful but convenient, must not be understood a Variety of Religion ; since this would be to oppose the Holy Scriptures, which clearly affirm that there is but One Faith, Ephes. 4. 5.

What remains, dear Christians, but that you take this Manual into your Hands for those Purposes, for which it is put into them ; and that for all the Help you receive from it in your Piety, you would be pleas'd to offer up a charitable Thought to Almighty God for those, who have concurred to this Publication ; that whilst we labour for the Salvation of others, we may not miss of our own.

Here I thought to have made an End of this Preface ; but because this Collection of Prayers may possibly meet with some Readers, who have no other Knowledge of the Catholick Religion, but what they have receiv'd from the Misrepresentations of Ignorance or Malice, and consequently may entertain, a wrong Notion concerning those Prayers, which are here addressed to the blessed Virgin, and to the rest of the Heavenly Citizens, imagining that the Catholicks pay a divine Honour to the Saints and Angels ; which some, in Despite of all our Profession and Protestation to the contrary, are unreasonable enough to lay to our Charge ; it will not be amiss, to set down here the Catholick Doctrine concerning this Point, in the very Words of the Council of Trent which are,

<i>Fideles diligenter in-</i>	That the Saints, who
<i>struant, docentes eos,</i>	reign with Christ, of-
<i>Sanctos unà cum</i>	fer up to God their
<i>Christo regnantes O-</i>	Prayers for Men, that
<i>rationes suas pro Ho-</i>	it is good and profi-
<i>minibus Deo Offer-</i>	table to invoke them
<i>re, bonum atque u-</i>	with Humility, and
<i>tile esse suppliciter</i>	to have recourse to
<i>eos invocare : & ob</i>	their Prayers, Aid,
<i>beneficia impetran-</i>	and Assistance, for the
<i>da à Deo per Filium</i>	obtaining of Benefits
<i>ejus</i>	from

The P R E F A C E. vii

ejus Jesum Christum from God, through
 Dominum nostrum, his Son, Jesus Christ,
 qui solus noster Re- our Lord, who is our
 demptor & Salvator only Saviour and Re-
 est, ad eorum Orati- deemer.

ones, Opem, Aux-
 liumque confugere.

Con. Trid. Sess. 25. de Invoc. & Ven. Sanct.

*By which it is most evident, that Catholicks
 have Recourse to the Angels and Saints for no
 other End, and in no other manner, than bare-
 ly, that these blessed Spirits may become Inter-
 cessors for them with our Common Lord. Which
 is no more than what we desire of our Brethren
 here on Earth, even though we are ignorant
 whether their Lives are, in Truth, of such Ho-
 liness, as is necessary to render their Prayers of
 any Value. Where then are our Understand-
 ings, when we think it an Injury to Almighty
 God, to betake our selves to his assured Friends,
 for their Assistance in this Manner, and none
 at all to make the same Application to those,
 who, for ought we know, may be his Enemies?
 To conclude : I beseech our Merciful Lord, to
 hear the Prayers of his holy Saints and Angels
 for those, who are so blind as not to desire them;
 and for us, who, tho' we know by Faith (and
 even by Experience) how beneficial they are,
 have not that Zeal and Diligence in procuring
 them which we ought to have.*

OBSER-

OBSERVATIONS,

For Understanding the

CALENDAR.

THE Saints and Festivals of the *Roman* Calendar, are in the Roman Letter. Those of the *English* in the Italian. Such as belong to both, are in Roman with an *E.* annexed to them, to signify their Relation, to the *English*. The Holy Days of Obligation, are in Capital Letters. Those of Devotion, are marked with ✕ before them. *Ap.* signifies Apostle, *M.* Martyr. *C.* Confessor. *P.* Pope, *B.* Bishop, *Pr.* Priest, *Ab.* Abbot, *H.* Hermit, *Mo.* Monk, *K.* King, *Q.* Queen. The rest will be easily understood.



January

January hath xxxi Days.

A	1	CIRCUMCISION. <i>Meadwin. C.</i>
b	2	<i>A thousand Martyrs at Lichf.</i>
c	3	<i>Theodoric K. M.</i>
d	4	<i>Rumon B. C.</i>
e	5	<i>Telesph. P. M. ✕ Edward K. C.</i>
f	6	EPIPHANY. <i>Peter Ab.</i>
g	7	<i>Cedda B. of London.</i>
A	8	<i>Wulfy B. of Sberb.</i>
b	9	<i>Brithwald A. B. of Cant. Adrian Ab.</i>
c	10	<i>Sethrid Sedrido V. Abbes.</i>
d	11	<i>Hyginus P. M. Duffus K. M.</i>
e	12	<i>Bennet Ab.</i>
f	13	<i>Kentigern B. of Glasco.</i>
On the Sunday following, The Feast of the most H. NAME of JESUS.		
g	14	<i>Hilary B. Felix Pr. M. Beuno Pr. C. (N. of J.)</i>
A	15	<i>Paul first H. Maurus Ab. Ceolulph. K. C.</i>
b	16	<i>Marcellus P. M. Henry H.</i>
c	17	<i>✕ Anthony Ab. H. Ulfrid B. M.</i>
d	18	<i>✕ Ch. of Pe. at R. Prisc. V. M. Deicola Ab</i>
e	19	<i>Canutus K. M. Marius Marth. &c. MM.</i>
		<i>Wolflan B. C.</i>
f	20	<i>Fab. & Sebast. MM. Ricb. of Hampool H.</i>
g	21	<i>✕ Agnes V. M. Malcalin Ab.</i>
A	22	<i>Vinc. & Anast. MM. Brithwald B. C.</i>
b	23	<i>Raym. C. Emerent. V. M. Theorgith V.</i>
c	24	<i>Timothy B. M. Cadock B. M.</i>
d	25	<i>✕ Conver. of Paul. Ap. Itha V.</i>
e	26	<i>Polycarp B. M. Bathildis Q. of Fr. Abbes.</i>
f	27	<i>✕ Jo. Chrysoftom B. C. Paladius B. C.</i>
g	28	<i>Appar. of Agnes. Sexulph B. of Lichf. C.</i>
A	29	<i>Francis Sales B. C. Gildas Sen. H.</i>
b	30	<i>Martina V. M. Gildas Jun.</i>
c	31	<i>Pet. Nolascus C. Wilgis Ab.</i>

Febru

February hath xxviii Days.

d	1	<i>Fast.</i> Ignatius B. M. Brigit V.
e	2	PURIFICATION. Laurence AB. of Cant
f	3	Blasius B.M. ✕ Wereburg V. Abbess.
g	4	Andreas Corsin B. C. Gilbert C.
A	5	Agatha V. M. <i>Indraht</i> and his Comp. M. M.
b	6	Dorothy V.M. Inas K. of the W. Sax. Mo
c	7	Romald Ab. <i>Augulus</i> B. of Lond. M.
d	8	John of Matha. C. <i>Efled.</i> V Abbess.
e	9	✕ Appollonie V. M. Telcan B. of Landaff
f	10	✕ Scholastica V. Trumwin B. of the Piets.
g	11	Cedon surnamed Simplex, a Lay Brother of Strensball,
A	12	Edilwald. C. B.
b	13	Ermenild Q. Abbess of Ely.
c	14	Valentin Pr. M. NeHan C.
d	15	Faustin & Jovita MM. Sigfride B. Ap. of the Goths. Oswy K. of Northum.
e	16	Juliana V. M.
f	17	Finan. B. Ap. of the Merc.
g	18	Simeon B. M. Transl. of Edward K. M.
A	19	Acca B. C.
b	20	Translat. of S. Mildred.
c	21	Cymbert B. in the Isle of Wight, &c.
d	22	✕ Ch. of Pe. at Ant. Transl. of Gudwal BC.
e	23	<i>Fast.</i> Milburg V. Abbess.
f	24	MATTHIAS Ap. ✕ Erhelbert K. of Kent
g	25	Furseus Ab.
A	26	Milwide V.
b	27	Elvius B. C.
c	28	Oswald B. of York & C.

On Leap Years Feb. has 29 Days, and
St. Matthias is Celebrated on the 25th.
March

March hath xxxi Days.

d	1	✠ David B. C. Swibert B. of Werd.
e	2	Chad. B. of the Mercians & C.
f	3	Wenlock Ab.
g	4	Casimir C. Lucius P. M. Owen Mo.
A	5	Piran. B. in Ireland, afterward H. in Cornw.
b	6	Fridolin Ab. (Esterwin Ab.)
c	7	✠ Th. of Aq. Doct. Perpet. & Felic. MM
d	8	John de Deo C. Felix B. Ap. of the East Ang
e	9	Frances Wid. of Rome. Rosa. B. C.
f	10	Forty Martyrs. Himelin. H.
g	11	Leitperd B. of Cant M.
A	12	✠ Gregory P. Ap. of Engl. E. Brian. K. M.
b	13	Cungar H.
c	14	Alfrid K. of Northumb. C.
d	15	Aristobulus B. M. sent by St. Peter into Brit.
e	16	Adaman C.
f	17	✠ Patrick B. Ap. of Ireland, E.
g	18	✠ Edward K. of the West Saxons M.
A	19	JOSEPH Conf. Alkmund M.
b	20	✠ Joach. C. Father of our Lady. Cuthbert B. of Lindsf.
c	21	✠ Benedict Ab. Herebert Pr H.
d	22	Hamund B. of Sherburn.
e	23	Ingvar M.
f	24	Fast. Lanfrank A. B. of Cant.
g	25	ANNUNT. of the B. V. Mary William a Child, M.
A	26	Alfwold B. of Sherburn.
b	27	Translat. of St. Batildis.
c	28	Albert A. B. of Cassel in Ireland.
d	29	Gusdley K. H.
e	30	Patton B. of Werd in Wesp.
f	31	Translation of S. Aldelm B. C.

April

April hath xxx Days.

g	1	Sadoek & Adrian Pr. C. C.
A	2	✠ Fran. of Paula, Found. of the Minims
b	3	Rich. B. of Chichest. (C. Ebba jun. Abbess. M.
c	4	Isidore B. C. Guier Pr. H.
d	5	Vincent C. Gotebald B. C.
e	6	Elstan B. of Wilton.
f	7	Bernark Ab. in Wales.
g	8	Lethard B.
A	9	Gisla and Restrude VV.
b	10	Paternus. Mo.
c	11	Leo P. ✠ Guthlack H. of Croyland.
d	12	Meehtild V.
e	13	Hermenegild. M. Elfred Wid. at Glastenb.
f	14	Tiburtius Valer. & Max. MM. Ethelnuhl
g	15	Paternus B. in Wales. (K. of the W. Sax.
A	16	Maxentia V. M.
b	17	Anicetus P. M. Stephen Ab.
c	18	Oswin C.
d	19	Elpbege A. B. of Cant. M.
e	20	Ceadwal K. of the W. Sax. Adlar. B. M. of Winch.
f	21	✠ Anselm. A. B. of Cant. E. Birnstan B.
g	22	Sotor and Caius P. P. M. M.
A	23	GEORGE. M. Patr. of Eng. E. Ethelred K. of W. S. M.
b	24	Mellit B. of Lond. after of Cant.
c	25	✠ Mark Evang. ABST. Egberg. Ab.
d	26	Clerus and Marcel. PP. MM. Leofrick B.
e	27	Walburg V. Abbess.
f	28	Vitalis M Ivo. B.
g	29	Peter M. Paul B. of Leon in Little Brit.
A	30	Cathar. of Siena V. Ersonwald B. of Lond May

May hath xxxi Days.

b	1	PHILIP and JAMES, Apost. <i>Asaph B.</i>
c	2	Athanasius B. <i>Ultan Ab.</i>
d	3	The FINDING of the Cross. <i>Walter Ab</i>
e	4	Monica Wid. <i>Ethelred K of the Merc.</i>
f	5	Pius V. P. <i>Richard K.</i>
g	6	✠ John Ap. ad port Lat. <i>Edbert B.</i>
A	7	Stanislaus B. M. <i>John Alp. of York Surn</i>
b	8	✠ Appar of Mich. <i>Wiro C. (of Beverly.</i>
c	9	Greg Naz. B. <i>Beatus C. Ap of Switzer.</i>
d	10	Antonin. B Gordianus & Epim. M. M.
e	11	<i>Fremund M. (Henry B Ap of Finl. M.</i>
f	12	Nereus, Achil. Domit. V & Pancrat MM
g	13	<i>Merwine V Abbess. (Remig. B of Linc.</i>
A	14	Boniface M. <i>Editba Sen. V Abbess.</i>
b	15	<i>Dympna VM.</i>
c	16	Ubaldu B. ✠ <i>Simon Stock C Carmel.</i>
d	17	<i>Carantock (Cernoc) C.</i>
e	18	Venantius M. <i>Sewal AB of York.</i>
f	19	Pe. Celest P Pudent V <i>Dunst. AB of Cant.</i>
g	20	Bernardin of Siena. <i>Ethelb K of the East</i>
A	21	Godrick H. <i>Constant the Gr. C. (Ang. M.</i>
b	22	<i>Julia V.</i>
c	23	<i>William M at Rochester.</i>
d	24	<i>Robert B of Heref.</i>
e	25	Mar Mag Pazzi V. <i>Urban P M Aldelm B</i>
f	26	Ph. Ner. CEleuther P M <i>Aug. Ap. of Eng.</i>
g	27	John P M. <i>Bede Pro.</i>
A	28	<i>Theocus H.</i>
b	29	<i>Dubricius B.</i>
c	30	<i>Felix P M. Heyna V.</i>
d	31	<i>Petronilla V. Wulfbild V Abbess.</i>

June hath xxx Days.

e	1	Wistan M Prince of Mercia.
f	2	Marcellin. Peter & Eras. MM. Malcolm
g	3	Pega V. (K of Scot.
A	4	Petrock Ab.
b	5	Boniface B. Ap of Germ. M.
c	6	Norbert B Foun. of Prem. Gudwal B in
d	7	Robert Ab. (North Wales.
e	8	William AB of York.
f	9	Primus & Felician MM. Columba Ab.
g	10	✠ Margaret Q of Scot. E.
A	11	✠ Barnaby Ap. Egbert K of North. Mo Ap. of the Pits.
b	12	Basilid Cyren Nabor & Naz MM Cunera
c	13	Antony of Padua C. Elerius Ab. (V M.
d	14	Basil the Great B. Brandan Ab
e	15	Vitus, Modestus & Crescentia MM. Ead-
f	16	Main Ab (burg V
g	17	Borulph Ab
A	18	Marcus & Marcel Bro, MM. Colman Ab
b	19	Gervais & Protas Bro, MM. Buriene V
c	20	Silverius B M Transl of Edward K of West
d	21	Engelmond M (Sax M.
e	22	Paulinus B. ✠ Alban Protomart of Brit.
f	23	Fast Ediltrude (Audrey) Q V Abbess
g	24	NAT JOHN BAPTIST Barthol Pr H
A	25	Amphibalus B M Adalbert Deacon
b	26	John and Paul Bro, MM John Pr & C.
c	27	Levine B M
d	28	Fast, Leo P, Agatha V Abbess.
e	29	PETER & PAUL Ap, Hugh a Child, M
f	30	✠ Commem of Paul Ap, Theod A B of (Cant. July

July hath xxxi. Days.

- g 1 *Julius and Aaron MM* (Oudock B Land
A 2 ✕ *Visit of our La. Procef & Martin MM*
b 3 *Guthagon H.*
c 4 *Odo A B of Cant.*
d 5 *Modwen V Abbess*
e 6 *Sexburg Q Abbess*
f 7 *Transl S Tho. of Cant. Willibald B*

On Sunday following, *The Feast of the
Reliques of Saints deposited or honoured
in every particular Church.*

- g 8 *Eliz Q of Portug. Edgar K*
A 9 *Ethelburg Q Abbess* (Grimbald Ab
b 10 7 *Brethr MM. Rufina & Secun Sist MM*
c 11 *Pius P M. Withburg V Abbess* (MM
d 12 *J Gualb C Nab & Fel. MM. Killian & c*
e 13 *Anaclet P M Mildred V Abbess*
f 14 *Bonav. B Merceinus Pr Ap of Geld*
g 15 *Henry Emp Transl of Swithin B of Wineb*
A 16 *Osmund B of Sarum*
b 17 *Alexius C. Kenelm K of Mercia M*
c 18 *Symphorosa and her 7 Sons MM Edburg*
d 19 *Diman Mo.* (V
e 20 *Margaret V M. Alswith Q*
f 21 *Praxedes V Arbogastus B of Strasb*
g 22 ✕ *Mary Mag. Lewine V M. (of Lond M*
A 23 *Apollinaris B M Liborius B C Vodin B*
b 24 *Fast Christ. V M Rufin & Ulfald Bro MM*
c 25 *JAMES Ap Christoph M Adelher Pr M*
d 26 *ANN Moth of the Bl V. Christina V*
e 27 *Pantaleon M Joseph of Arimathea*
f 28 *Naz Celf & Vict P MM Inno P Sampf B*
g 29 *Martha V Fel. P M Simp Pau & Be MM*
A 30 *Abd & Sen MM Tatw B C Germ Lup BB*
b 31 ✕ *Ignat Found Jes Neor Mo H.*

August

August hath xxxi Days.

c	1	✠ Pet ad Vinc. Macchab <i>Ethelwold</i> B
d	2	Stephen P M. Kined H (of <i>Winch.</i>)
e	3	Invent or Find of Sr. Steph. <i>Domitius</i> Mo
f	4	✠ Dominic Found of Domin. <i>Ivo</i> B
g	5	✠ Mary ad Nives. <i>Oswald</i> K of North M
A	6	✠ Tran Chr Xyst P M Felici & Ag MM
b	7	Cajetan C Donatus B M Cl. <i>Rufina</i> (Hen B)
c	8	Cyriac Larg & Smarag MM. <i>Brioc</i> B
d	9	Fast Romanus M. <i>Hugo</i> B of Ely
e	10	LAURENCE Deac M <i>Henry</i> K
f	11	Tiburt & Sufan MM <i>Gilbert</i> B of Chich.
g	12	✠ Clare V <i>Alcuin</i> C Stepb B of Lond
A	13	Hippol & Cassian MM <i>Wigbert</i> Pr M
b	14	Fast Eusebius C. <i>Werenfried</i> Ap of Geld.
c	15	ASSUMP. of the B V Mary. Marg Pri.
d	16	Hyacinth C. <i>Alexander</i> C (orefs.)
e	17	<i>Thomas</i> Archdeacon of Northumb.
f	18	Agapitus M Helen Mother of Constant.
g	19	<i>Clitank</i> K of Brecknock M
A	20	✠ Bern Ab. <i>Oswin</i> K of North M
b	21	The two <i>Arwolds</i> Bro MM
c	22	Timothy Hippol. & Symphor MM. <i>Ar-</i>
d	23	Fast Phil C <i>Justinian</i> Mo M (nulpb H)
e	24	BARTHOLOMEW Ap. <i>Alice</i> Priorefs
f	25	Lewis K of Fr. <i>Ebba</i> V Abbess
g	26	Zephyrin. P M, <i>Bregwin</i> A B of Cant.
A	27	<i>Decuman</i> H M
b	28	✠ August. B Doct. <i>Hermes</i> M <i>Regulus</i> C
c	29	✠ Behead of Jo Bap. <i>Sabina</i> M <i>Sebbus</i> K
d	30	Felix & Audactus MM. <i>Fiaker</i> Mo H
e	31	Raym Nonnatus C <i>Aidan</i> B of Lindisf.
		Septem

September hath xxx Days.

f	1	Giles Ab & 12 Bro MM. Elpheg B Winch
g	2	Stephen K of Hung. Adaman Ab
A	3	Manfuctus B of Treves
b	4	Marcellus B of Treves
c	5	Laurence Justin B. C. Albo Ab
d	9	Magnus Ab
e	7	Fast Leofgar B of Heref. M (burg Q Abbess
f	8	NATIV of the B V Mary Adr M Ethel
		On Sunday within this Octave, The Feast of the Holy Name of the B V Mary
g	9	Gorgonius M. Osmane V.
A	10	Nicolas Tolentin C. Otgerus Pr C
b	11	Protus & Hyacinth MM Bathar Ab C
c	13	Eanswid V Abbess
d	13	Werenfrid Pr C
e	14	✠ Exalt of the Cross. Bernard C
f	15	Nicomedes M Edith V Abbess (Ninian B.
g	16	Corn PM Cyp B M Euph Lu Gem MM
A	17	Impress Stigm St Fran. Sreph & Sex MM
b	18	Tho de villa nova. B. C. Winock Ab
c	19	Januar B & Comp MM Theod A B Cant.
d	20	Fast Eust & Comp MM. Herefwid Q Nun
e	21	MATTHEW Ap & Evang. Edithun C
f	22	Maurit & Comp MM. Quemburg V
g	23	Linus P M. Tecla V M. Alfwold K of North M
A	24	The B V Mary de mercede. Transl of Wi
b	25	Ceolfrid Ab (nibald Ab
c	26	Cypr & Just MM Elvan B
d	27	Cosmas & Damian Bro MM. Sigeb K of
e	21	Wencellaus M Lioba V Abbess (E Ang M
f	29	DED. of S. MICHAEL Roger B of Lond
g	30	Jerome Pr Doct. Honorius A B of Cant.
		October

October hath xxxi Days.

		On the first Sunday of this Month, The	
		Feast of the Rosary of the B V Mary.	
A	1	Remigius B. Wan/nulph H. Meliorus M	
b	2	✠ Angels Guard. Thomas B of Heref.	
c	3	Two Ewalds Brothens & MM	
d	4	✠ Franc Found of Francisc. Edwin KM	
e	5	Placid & Com MM Wilfrid jun A B York	
f	6	✠ Bruno Found of Carhus, Iwy Deac	
g	7	Marc P M Ser Bac Mark Apul MM O-	
A	8	Brigit Wid Q Keyna V H (sith Q M	
b	9	Dionys Rustic & Eleuth MM Rob Gross-	
c	10	Fr Borgia C Paulin AB of Y. (teste B of	
d	11	Ethelburg V Abbess (Linc	
e	12	Wilfrid Sen A B of York	
f	13	✠ Transl of Edward K E	
g	14	Callistus P M, Burchard B of Wirtzb	
A	15	✠ Teresa V, Tecla V Abbess	
b	16	Lullus A B of Mentz	
c	17	Hedwige Wid, Ethelbright & Ethelred Bro	
d	18	✠ Luke Evang, Ethbin Ab (MM	
e	19	Peter of Alcantara C, Frideswid V Abbess	
f	20	Kinred and Offa KK Monks	
g	21	Hilarion Ab, Ursula & Comp VV M E	
A	22	Mello B of Roven	
b	23	Syra V	
c	24	Maglorius B of Dole (John of Beverly	
d	25	Chrysanth. and Daria MM. Transl of S	
e	26	Evarist P M, Eata B C	
f	27	Fast, Rumwald A B of Mechlin M	
g	28	SIMON and JUDE Ap, Alfred K of W	
A	29	Elfled V Abbess (Sax C	
b	30	Egelnoth (the Good) A of Cant	
c	31	Fast, Foillan B M	

November

November hath xxx Days.

d	1	ALL SAINTS, <i>Cylla</i> V <i>Abbeſs</i>
e	2	✠ All Souls, <i>Vulganus</i> B C
f	3	✠ <i>Winefred</i> V M [Clarus Pr M
g	4	Charles Borom B, <i>Vitalis</i> & <i>Agric</i> MM
A	5	<i>Malachy</i> A B of <i>Armagh</i>
b	6	<i>Illutus</i> Ab
c	7	<i>Willebrord</i> B of <i>Maeftrick</i> [men
d	8	4 Crowned MM Bro, <i>Willbade</i> B of Bre-
e	9	Ded of Sav Chu. <i>Theod. M. Kebius</i> B
t	10	<i>Andreas</i> <i>Avellinus</i> . C. <i>Triph</i> , <i>Reſpi</i> , and Nympha MM <i>Juſtus</i> B
g	11	✠ <i>Martin</i> B <i>Menna</i> M <i>Bertwin</i> B C
A	12	<i>Martin</i> P M <i>Lebwin</i> Pr Ap of the <i>Friſons</i>
b	13	<i>Didacus</i> C, <i>Kilian</i> B C
c	14	<i>Laurence</i> A B of <i>Dublin</i>
d	15	<i>Macbutus</i> [Malo] B C
e	16	<i>Edmund</i> A B of <i>Cant</i>
f	17	<i>Gregory</i> <i>Thaum</i> , <i>Hugh</i> B of <i>Lincoln</i>
g	18	✠ Ded of Pet and Paul's Church, <i>Fulco</i> C
A	19	<i>Eliz</i> Wid <i>Pontian</i> P M <i>Ermenburg</i> Q
b	20	<i>Felix</i> C <i>Edmund</i> K of <i>E Ang</i> M [Abbeſs
c	21	✠ Preſentat of our Lady, <i>Columban</i> Ab
d	22	<i>Cecily</i> V M <i>Bega</i> V <i>Anchor</i> [of Cant
e	23	<i>Clement</i> P M <i>Felicitas</i> M <i>Eadſin</i> A B
f	24	<i>Chryſogon</i> M <i>Chriſtina</i> V <i>Abbeſs</i>
g	25	✠ <i>Catharin</i> V M <i>Alnoth</i> M
A	26	<i>Peter</i> of <i>Alex</i> B M <i>Egbert</i> M
b	27	<i>Oda</i> V
c	28	<i>Edwold</i> H
d	29	<i>Faſt</i> , <i>Saturnin</i> M <i>Baruch</i> H
e	30	ANDREW Ap. <i>Theanns</i> B of <i>Lond</i> .

December

December hath xxxi Days.

f	1	Virgilius B of Saltz
g	2	Bibiana V M Weede [Eve] V Abbess
A	3	✠ Franc Xav Lucius first Chri. K of Brit
b	4	Barbara V M Birinus B Ap of W Sax
c	5	Sabbas Ab Eanfled Q Nun
d	6	Nicolas B Congellus Ab
e	7	✠ Ambrose B Doct Odwald Ab
f	8	CONCEP of the B V Mary, Agatha Q.
g	9	Ethelgina V Abbess
A	10	Melchiades P M Daniel B of Bangor
b	11	Damafus P Boyfil Ab
c	12	Elfred V
d	13	✠ Lucy V M Iudocus H
e	14	Edburg V Abbess
f	15	Eusebius B, Hilda V Abbess
g	16	Bean C B
A	17	Tetta V Abbess
b	18	Wimbald C B
c	19	Macharius Ab C
d	20	Fast, Marhild [Mawd] Q
e	21	THOMAS Ap, Eustachius Ab
f	22	Hildelid V Abbess
g	23	Ithware [Juthwara] VM
A	24	Fast, Ruthius M
b	25	NATIVITY of our Lord. Gregory Pr M
c	26	STEPHEN Protom, Tatheus H
d	27	JOHN Ap & Evang Gerard C
e	28	HOLY INNOCENTS, Walstan C H
f	29	THOMAS of Cant, E, Thomas Mo
g	30	Egwin B C
A	31	SILVESTER P, Ethernan Mo

Holy

Holy Days of Obligation

ALL *Sundays*. The Circumcision of our Lord, being New-years-day; and the Epiphany, being Twelfth-day. The Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, Nativity and Conception of our Blessed Lady. All the Twelve Apostles, St. Joseph, St. George, the Finding of the Holy Cross, the Nativity of St. John Baptist, St. Ann, the Mother of our Blessed Lady, St. Laurence, St. Michael, *All-Saints*, the Nativity of our Lord, called Christmas-day, St. Stephen, Holy Innocents, St. Thomas of Canterbury, St. Silvester.

The Moveable Holy days.

Easter-day, and the two Days next following Ascension of our Lord; *Whitsunday*, and the two Days next following. *Corpus Christi*.

Fasting Days.

ALL the Lent, except *Sundays*; the Ember-days, the Eves of Christmas and *Whitsunday*, the Eves of the Purification, Annunciation (unless it falls in *Easter Week*) Assumption, and Nativity of our Blessed Lady, of *All-Saints*, of all the Twelve Apostles [except of St. John Evangelist, and St. Philip and Jacob] of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and St. Laurence, all *Fridays*, except from Christmas-day till after the Octave of the Epiphany, and between Easter and *Whitsun Eve*, and those on which a Festival of Obligation falls, unless it be in Lent, or *Ember-week*.

Any *Fasting Day* that falls upon a *Sunday*, is kept on the *Saturday* before.

Days of Abstinence from Flesh.

THE *Fridays* above excepted from Fasts.

All *Saturdays*, except those in Lent, and those on which Eves or Ember-days fall.

All *Sundays* in Lent.

The three Rogation days, being Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Ascension-day.

St. Mark's day out of the Diocese of Canterbury, unless it falls in Easter-week.

If Christmas-day falls on Friday or Saturday, it is not kept with Abstinence from Flesh.

A TABLE OF

Year of our Lord.	Domi- nical Letters	Golden Num ber.	Seprua- gelima.	Ash Wed nesday.	Easter Day.
1728,	G. F	19	Feb. 18.	Mar. 6.	Apr. 21.
1729,	E	1	Feb. 2.	Feb. 19.	Apr. 6.
1730,	D	2	Jan. 25.	Feb. 11.	Mar. 29.
1731,	C	3	Feb. 14.	Mar. 3.	Apr. 18.
1732,	B A	4	Feb. 6	Feb. 23.	Apr. 9.
1733,	G	5	Jan. 21	Feb. 7	Mar. 25
1734,	F	6	Febr. 10	Feb. 27	Apr. 14
1735,	E	7	Febr. 2	Feb. 19	Apr. 6
1736,	D C	8	Febr. 22	Mar. 10	Apr. 25
1737,	B	9	Febr. 6	Feb. 23	Apr. 10.
1738,	A	10	Jan. 29	Feb. 15	Apr. 2
1739,	G	11	Feb. 18	Mar. 7	Apr. 22
1740,	F E	12	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 6
1741,	D	13	Jan. 25	Feb. 11	Mar. 29
1742,	C	14	Feb. 14	Mar. 3	Apr. 18
1743,	B	15	Jan. 30	Feb. 16	Apr. 3
1744,	A G	16	Jan. 22	Feb. 8	Mar. 25
1745,	F	17	Feb. 10	Feb. 27	Apr. 14
1746,	E	18	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 30
1747,	D	19	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19
1748,	C B	1	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 10
1749,	A	2	Jan. 22	Feb. 8	Mar. 26
1750,	G	3	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15
1751,	F	4	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 7
1752,	E D	5	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 29
1753,	C	6	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 11
1754,	B	7	Jan. 30	Feb. 16	Apr. 3
1755,	A	8	Feb. 19	Mar. 8	Apr. 23
1756,	G F	9	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 14
1757,	E	10	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 30
1758,	D	11	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19
1759,	C	12	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 11
1760,	B A	13	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 26
1761,	G	14	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15
1762,	F	15	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 7

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Year of our Lord.	Ascen- sion Day.	Whit- Sun- day.	Corpus Christi.	Sunday after Pent.	First Sun- day of Advent.
1728	May 30	Jun 9	Jun. 20	24	Dec. 1
1729	May 15	May 25	Jun. 5	26	Nov. 30
1730	May 7	May 17	May 28	27	Nov. 29
1731	May 27	Jun. 6	Jun 17	24	Nov. 28
1732	May 18	May 28	Jun. 8	26	Dec. 3
1733	May 3	May 13	May 24	28	Dec. 2
1734	May 23	Jun. 2	Jun. 15	25	Dec. 1
1735	May 15	May 25	Jun. 5	26	Nov. 30
1736	Jun. 3	Jun. 13	Jun. 24	23	Nov. 28
1737	May 19	May 29	Jun. 9	25	Nov. 27
1738	May 11	Jun. 21	Jun. 1	27	Dec. 3
1739	May 31	May 10	Jun. 21	24	Dec. 2
1740	May 15	May 25	Jun. 5	26	Nov. 30
1741	May 7	May 17	May 28	27	Nov. 29
1742	May 27	Jun. 6	Jun 17	24	Nov. 28
1743	May 12	May 22	Jun. 2	26	Nov. 27
1744	May 3	May 13	May 24	28	Dec. 2
1745	May 23	Jun. 2	Jun. 13	25	Dec. 1
1746	May 8	May 18	May 29	27	Nov. 30
1747	May 28	Jun. 7	Jun. 18	24	Nov. 29
1748	May 19	May 29	Jun. 9	25	Nov. 27
1749	May 4	May 14	May 25	28	Dec. 3
1750	May 24	Jun. 3	Jun. 14	25	Dec. 2
1751	May 16	May 26	Jun. 6	26	Dec. 1
1752	May 7	May 17	May 28	27	Nov. 29
1753	May 20	May 30	Jun. 10	25	Nov. 28
1754	May 12	May 22	Jun. 2	26	Nov. 27
1755	Jun. 1	Jun. 11	Jun. 22	24	Dec. 3
1756	May 23	Jun. 2	Jun. 13	25	Dec. 1
1757	May 8	May 18	May 29	27	Nov. 30
1758	May 28	Jun. 7	Jun. 18	24	Nov. 29
1759	May 20	May 30	Jun. 10	25	Nov. 28
1760	May 4	May 14	May 25	28	Dec. 3
1761	May 24	Jun. 3	Jun. 14	25	Dec. 2
1762	May 16	May 26	Jun. 6	26	Dec. 1

Ember Days.

THE *Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays*, next following the first *Sunday* in *Lent*, *Whitsunday*, the *Exaltation* of the holy *Cross*, and the third *Sunday* of *Advent*.

Advent.

THE first *Sunday* of *Advent* is always that which either falls on *St. Andrew's Day*, or the next to it, either before or after; that is, from the 27th of *November*, to the 3d of *December*.

Marriage forbidden to be solemniz'd.

THE *Solemnizing* of *Marriage* is forbidden from the first *Sunday* of *Advent* till after *Twelfth day*, and from the *Beginning* of *Lent* till *Low Sunday*: All other *Times* it may be *Solemniz'd*.

Necessary RULES for a Christian.

YOU must often examine your *Thoughts, Words* and *Actions*, especially after much *Business, Speeches, &c.* that you may discern and amend your *Faults*.

Hold your *Peace* in such things as belong not to you, and where your *Speech* is not for the honour of *God*, or *Good* of your *Neighbour*.

Often call to mind your *Life* past, and what our *Saviour* suffer'd for you in every moment of his.

You must live as if you had nothing, and yet possessed all things; and remember, that *Meat, Drink, and Cloaths*, are a *Christian's Riches*.

Offer your self entirely to *God*; and though you had nothing to requite his *Favour* with, but your self, you will be comforted when you consider that he gives all, that gives himself. The *Apostles* left their poor *Boats* and

Necessary Rules for a Christian.

and received for them a most ample Reward. The poor Widow gave only two Mites, and her Oblation was preferr'd before those of the richest Persons.

He easily parts with all Things, who always considers that he must die, and be taken from them.

In open Assemblies use no extravagant or unusual Gestures, but in all Things observe a grave Modesty and Discretion.

In all Things desire and prefer that which conduceth most to the Service and Glory of God: As to comfort the Afflicted, reconcile such as are at Variance, visit the Sick, and such as are in Prison, and relieve the Poor.

Never go to Bed with any Disquiet or Trouble on your Mind, but endeavour to pacify your Conscience by an Act of Contrition, or by Confession, if there be an Occasion for it.

Every eighth Day confess your Sins. Often make Acts of Contrition, and daily use Aspirations or Ejaculatory Prayers, that so you may prevent the Deceits of the Devil.

The Beginning of the Gospel according to
SR. JOHN.

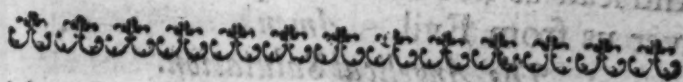
IN the Beginning the Word was, and the Word was with GOD, and the Word was GOD. This was in the Beginning with GOD: All Things were made through him, and without him was made nothing that was made. In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of Men; and the Light shined in Darkness, and the Darkness did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from GOD, whose Name was JOHN. This Man came for Testimony, to give Testimony of the Light, that all might believe through him. He was not the Light, but to give Testimony of the Light. It was the true Light, which enlightneth every Man that comes into this World. He was in the World; and the World was made through him; and the World did not acknowledge him. He came into his own, and his own receiv'd him not. But as many as receiv'd him, he gave them Power to be made Children of GOD, those that believe in his Name. Who are born, not of Blood, nor of the Will of Flesh, nor of the Will of Man, but of GOD. *And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt among us.* (And we saw his Glory, the Glory as of the only begotten by the Father) *full of Grace and Truth.*




Christian



CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.



The Apostles Creed.

 Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth; And in *JESUS CHRIST*, his only Son our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin *Mary*; Suffered under *Pontius Pilate*; was crucified, dead and buried, descended into Hell; the third Day he rose again from the Dead; Ascended into Heaven, Sits at the Right Hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he will come to judge the Living and the Dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost; the Holy Catholick Church; the Communion

B 2

nion of Saints ; the Forgiveness of Sins ; the Resurrection of the Body ; and Life Everlasting, *Amen.*

Our Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name : Thy Kingdom come : Thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven : Give us this Day our daily Bread : And forgive us our Trespases, as we forgive them that trespass against us : And lead us not into Temptation : But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The Angelical Salutation.

HAIL Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee : Blessed art thou among Women ; and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb, *Jesus.* Holy Mary, Mother of God, Pray for us Sinners, now, and at the Hour of our Death. *Amen.*

The Ten Commandments.

I Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of *Egypt*, and out of the House of Bondage.

I. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me. Thou shalt not make to thy self a * carved Statue, nor any Similitude that

* *The LXXII translate it an Idol, that is, the Statue of a false God: commonly carved in Wood or Stone, and recently cast in Metal to be worship'd*



is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, nor of the Things that are in the Water under the Earth : Thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, Strong and Jealous, visiting the Sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the Third and Fourth Generation, of them that hate me, and shewing Mercy to Thousands of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain ; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that takes his Name in vain.

III. Remember thou keep Holy the Sabbath Day.

IV. Honour thy Father and thy Mother.

V. Thou shalt not Kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not Steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false Witness against thy Neighbour.

IX. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbour's Wife.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbour's Goods.

The Seven Sacraments.

1 Baptism, *Matt. 28. 19.*

2 Confirmation, *Acts 8. 17.*

3 Eucharist, *Matt. 26. 26.*

B 3

4 Pe-

- 4 Penance, *Job. 20. 23.*
 5 Extreme Unction, *Jam. 5. 14.*
 6 Holy Order, *Matt. 26.*
 7 Matrimony, *Matt. 19. 6.*

The Three Theological Virtues.

- 1 Faith. 2 Hope. 3 Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Prudence, | 3 Fortitude, |
| 2 Justice, | 4 Temperance. |

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------|
| 1 Wisdom, | 5 Knowledge, |
| 2 Understanding, | 6 Godliness, |
| 3 Counsel, | 7 The Fear of |
| 4 Fortitude, | our Lord. |

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1 Charity, | 7 Longanimity, |
| 2 Joy, | 8 Mildness, |
| 3 Peace, | 9 Faith, |
| 4 Patience, | 10 Modesty, |
| 5 Benignity, | 11 Continency, |
| 6 Goodness, | 12 Chastity. |

Two Precepts of Charity.

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole Heart, with thy whole Soul, with all thy Strength, and with all thy Mind : And thy Neighbour as thy self.

The Precepts of the Church.

TO hear Mass on *Sundays* : And to keep certain appointed Days holy ; which Obligation chiefly consists in hearing

ing *Mass*, and resting from all servile Works.

2 To observe the commanded Days of Fast and Abstinence.

3 To pay Tythes to your Pastor.

4 To confess your Sins to your Pastor, at least once a Year.

5 To receive the Blessed Sacrament at Easter, or between *Palm-Sunday* and *Low-Sunday*.

6 Not to marry with Solemnity from the first Sunday of *Advent* to *Twelfth-day*, nor from *Ash-Wednesday* to *Low-Sunday*; nor to marry within the Fourth Degree of Kindred, nor privately without Witness.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

TO feed the Hungry,

To give Drink to the Thirsty,

To cloath the Naked,

To visit and ransom the Captives,

To harbour the Harbourless,

To visit the Sick,

To bury the Dead.

Spiritual Works of Mercy.

TO correct the Sinner,

To instruct the Ignorant,

To counsel the Doubtful,

To comfort the Sorrowful,

To bear Wrongs patiently,

To forgive all Injuries,

To pray for the Living and the Dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

1 **B**lessed are the Poor in Spirit; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2 Blessed are the Meek; for they shall possess the Land.

3 Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall be comforted.

4 Blessed are they that hunger and thirst for Righteousness; for they shall be filled.

5 Blessed are the Merciful; for they shall find Mercy.

6 Blessed are the clean of Heart; for they shall see God.

7 Blessed are the Peace-makers; for they shall be called the Sons of God.

8 Blessed are they that suffer Persecution for Righteousness; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Of Sin.

Sin is Two- } } Original,
fold. } } Actual.

Actual Sin is } } Mortal,
divided into } } Venial.

The Seven Capital Vices, or Sources of Sin.

Pride,	} Contrary Virtues	Humility,
Covetousness,		Liberality,
Lust,		Chastity,
Wrath,		Meekness,
Gluttony,		Temperance,
Envy,		Brotherly Love,
Sloth.		Diligence,

The

The Six Sins against the Holy Ghost.

- 1 Presumption of God's Mercy,
- 2 Despair,
- 3 Opposing the known Truth,
- 4 Envy at another's Spiritual Good,
- 5 Obstinacy in Sin,
- 6 Final Impenitence.

Things necessary for a penitent Sinner.

Contrition of Heart.

Entire Confession of all Mortal Sins to a Priest empower'd and approved.

Satisfaction by Work.

True Contrition consists in a hearty Displeasure at Sin past, for the Love of God, and a full Resolution not to sin any more.

Four Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

- 1 Wilful Murder,
- 2 Sodomy,
- 3 Oppression of the Poor, (ges.
- 4 Defrauding Labourers of their Wa-

Nine Ways of being accessary to another Person's Sin.

- 1 By Counsel,
- 2 By Command,
- 3 By Consent,
- 4 By Provocation,
- 5 By Praise or Flattery,
- 6 By Concealment,
- 7 By Partaking,
- 8 By Silence,
- 9 By Defence of the Ill done.

Three Eminent good Works.

- 1 Alms-Deeds, or Works of Mercy,
- 2 Prayer,
- 3 Fasting.

Three Evangelical Counsels.

- 1 Voluntary Poverty,
- 2 Perpetual Chastity,
- 3 Entire Obedience.

The Four last Things to be remember'd.

- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 Death, | 3 Hell, |
| 2 Judgment, | 4 Heaven. |

An Instruction for the Morning.

First, when thou awakest, bless thy self with the sign of the Cross, and pray to God, that he will so enlighten thee with the Light of his Holy Spirit, that thou be not enticed to consent to sin, and consequently seduced to Death.

Secondly, When thou hast put on thy Cloaths, give not thy self to Babbling, or vain Fancies, but lift up thy Heart to God in silence, and prepare thy self to pray, as hereafter follows.

Thirdly, After Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly with thy self, not to commit willingly that Day any thing, whereby God or thy Neighbour may be offended.

Lastly,

Prayers at rising from Bed. 69

Lastly, It is very necessary to call to mind thy Affairs, and with Quietness of Spirit resolve with thy self how to spend the Day to come.

Prayers to be said when you awake from Sleep.

O God, the only true and living God, who said'st in the Beginning, Let there be Light, and it was made: Enlighten my Eyes, that I may never sleep in sin; lest at any time the Deceits of the Enemy, or my own Corruptions, should prevail against me.

O God the Son, the Brightness of God's Glory, and the Image of his Person, the true Light, who shinest in Darkness: Drive away from me all Clouds of Ignorance, and give me Understanding; that in thee, and through thee, I may see and know the Father; whom to know, is to live; and whom to serve, is to reign for ever.

O God the Holy Ghost, who inflamest the Wills of those in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell with Heavenly Affections: Pour into my Mind the Gift of thy Holy Charity; that despising all vain and transitory Things, I may with a continual Desire long for the true and everlasting Joys of thy Heavenly Kingdom.

O Holy Trinity, one God, defend me this Day from the Deceits and Temptations of the Devil; keep me from all Mortal sin, and still preserve me from sudden and unforeseen Death. Raise up, O God, my Body from Sleep and Drowsiness, and my Soul from Sin, that I may praise and glorify thy holy Name; to whom belongs all Benediction, Honour, Wisdom, and Thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

At your rising up.

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucify'd, I arise. Bless me, O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good Works this Day, and for ever; and after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness. *Amen.*

O Most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, open thou my Heart and Lips to praise and glorify thy Holy Name, which above all Names is blessed. Purify my Soul from all evil and perverse Thoughts, that my Lips may continually bless thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorify thee. And because through thee I had my Being given me by God, to the Praise and Glory of his holy Name: grant, I beseech thee, that in the Sight of thy Divine Majesty,

Prayers at rising from Bed.

11

thy, I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoyce with thee hereafter, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God World without End.

Amen.

O Dear Jesus, the everlasting Repose of thy Elect, when will the Hour come, that my poor Soul shall enter into those happy Regions of Peace and Rest prepared for us in thy Celestial Glory?

In putting on your Cloaths.

O Sweet Jesus, that the Shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all manner of Grace and Virtue. *Amen.*

O Most amiable Jesus, the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the Wedding Garment of Divine Love, and perpetual Charity. *Amen.*

In washing your Hands, says,

O My Lord Jesus, who so loved'st us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood; purify, I beseech thee, my Heart and my Hands from all the Spots of Filth and Sin. *Amen.*

In washing your Mouths,

O Divine Wisdom, the eternal Word of God, I humbly beseech thee, with thy Grace, to plunge my Lips from all wicked

led and unprofitable Words, that my Mouth
may never open, but to thy Praise, and the
Benefit of others.

In washing your Eyes.
O True and indeficient Light, who en-
lightenest every one that comes into
this World, enlighten the Eyes of my Soul,
that in all Things I may perfectly see and
perform thy blessed Will and Pleasure.
Amen.

The Blessing.
GOD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ
defend and keep me, the Virtue of
the Holy Ghost Enlighten and direct me,
now and for ever. *Amen.*

An Exercise for the Morning.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*
Blessed be the Holy and Undivided Tri-
nity now and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c.
Hail Mary, &c.
I believe in God, &c.

O My Almighty Maker, the only true
and living God, the Source and Foun-
tain of all Being, from whom proceeds thy
co-eternal and un-created Word, and Life-
giving

giving Spirit; and who proceedest thy self from no other! Thou, through thy Word, didst make all Things; and without him didst make nothing of all thou didst make. I most humbly acknowledge my self the Work of thy Hands, and desire to adore thy sacred Majesty in Spirit and Truth. With all the Powers of my Soul, I exalt and praise thy Name, for the infinite Blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me; for electing me in thy Love, and creating me to thy own Image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy Holy Spirit; for preserving me in all the Chances and Encounters of this Life, and raising up my Thoughts to the Hope of a better; and particularly for thy gracious Protection from the Dangers of this Night, and bringing me safely to the Beginning of this Day. Continue, O Lord, thy Mercy to me; and as thou hast awakened my Body from Sleep, so raise my Soul from Sin, that I may walk soberly and chastly, as in the Day, in all holy Obedience before thy Face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the Evils of this Day, and guide my Feet in the Ways of Peace. Strengthen my Resolution to embrace with Gladness the Opportunities of doing Good; and carefully

to avoid all Occasions of Sin, especially (*here express them*) which I have found by Experience to be most dangerous to my Soul: And when, through Frailty, I forget thee, do thou in Mercy remember me; that, as often as I fall by the evil Inclination of my Nature, I may always rise again by the good Assistance of thy Grace. Make me diligent in the Duty of my Calling, and State of Life, and not too solicitous for the Success of my Affairs; but in all the Miscarriages and Crosses of this World, absolutely to submit to thy Divine Pleasure, and wholly to rely on thy merciful Providence. Let thy Blessing be upon my Actions, and thy Grace direct my Intentions, that the whole Course of my Life, and the principal Design of my Heart, may always tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, the Good of others, and the eternal Salvation of my own Soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Give me Grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest.

Give me Grace to suffer what thou permittest, and permit what thou pleasest.

The

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Recommendation.

I Adore and glorify thee, O blessed Trinity God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer my self to thy divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy Faithful, whatever displeases thee; and give us that which is grateful in thy Sight: Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, (*my Wife and Children, my Father and Mother, my Brethren and Sisters*) my Relations and Benefactors, my Friends and Familiars, and all those for whom I am any ways bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I commend the Holy Catholick Church. To thee I commend this Kingdom, and our gracious Sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honour and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Reduce those that err, and bring them again into the Way; abolish Heresies, and convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy Grace, and keep us in thy Peace; may thy holy Will be

be done, and not ours: Comfort all those that lead their Lives in Sorrow, Misery, or Temptations, and mercifully relieve them in their Afflictions, whether Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly, I commend all, universally, to thy holy Protection, that thou wilt vouchsafe to the Living Forgiveness of their Sins, and to the Souls departed everlasting Rest. *Amen.*

Another.

INTO the Hands of thy unspeakable Mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Senses, my Words, my Thoughts, and all my Actions, with all the Necessities of my Body and Soul, my going forth and coming in, my Faith and Conversation, the Course and End of my Life, the Day and Hour of my Death, my Rest and Resurrection, with thy Saints and Elect. *Amen.*

A Prayer for Perseverance in Goodness.

GRANT, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good Purposes, and in thy holy Service, to my Death; and that I may now this present Day perfectly begin; for all I have hitherto done, is nothing. *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Guardian Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose Holy Care I am committed by the supreme Clemency; enlighten, defend, and govern me this

this Day, in all my Thoughts, Words, and Actions. *Amen.*

The Lord bless us and preserve us from all Evil, and bring us to eternal Life: And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

A Blessing.

THE Peace of our Lord Jesus Christ; the Virtue of his sacred Passion; the Protection of the Angels; and the Intercession of all the Saints and Elect of God, be with me, and defend me now, and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen,*

When at Morning, Noon, and Evening, the Sign of the Salutation is given, say.

THE Angel of God brought the Message unto Mary, and she conceiv'd by the Holy Ghost, *Hail Mary, &c.* Behold the Handmaid of the Lord; be it done unto me according to thy Word, *Hail Mary, &c.* And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt among us, *Hail Mary, &c.*

A Prayer.

POUR forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may, by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the Glory of the Resurrection, through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May

May the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

In going forth of your House, say ;

Shew me, O Lord, thy Ways, and teach me thy Paths. Direct my Steps according to thy Word, that no Injustice rule over me. Make perfect my Steps in thy Paths, that my Feet be not moved.

Grace before Meat.

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts, which of thy Bounty we are going to receive, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Grace after Meat.

WE give thee Thanks, Almighty God, for all thy Benefits, who livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's sake to render to all our Benefactors everlasting Life. *Resp. Amen.*

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Resp. Amen.*

A Prayer for Scholars before Study.

OIncomprehensible Creator, the true Fountain of Light, and only Author of all Knowledge ; who out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom hast with wonderful Harmony disposed and order'd all the Parts of the World : Vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to enlighten my Understanding with the Rays

of thy Brightness, and chase away from me all Darkness of Sin and Ignorance. Thou, who makest eloquent the Tongues of the Speechless, instruct my Tongue, and pour on my Lips the Grace of thy Blessing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, Quickness of Apprehension, Capacity of retaining, and the continual Assistance of thy Holy Grace, that I may apply all to thy Honour, and the everlasting Salvation of my own Soul, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Blessing.

THE Blessing of God the Father, the Grace of Jesus Christ our Lord, and the Comfort of the Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. Amen.

Prayers to be said at Night,
before going to Bed.



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the Holy and Undivided Trinity, now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

I believe in God, &c.



O Eternal God! Infinite and Almighty! Whose Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain, look down on thy unworthy Servant, prostrate at the Feet of thy Mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the sight of all thy Holy Angels and Blessed Saints, the sinfulness and Vanity of my Life, but especially the Transgressions of this Day, by which I have so lately offended thy Majesty, and so grievously wounded my own Soul.

I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin *Mary*, to blessed *Michael* the Archangel, to blessed *John* the Baptist, to the Holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have exceedingly sinned in Thought, Word, and Deed, through my Fault, through my Fault, through my most grievous Fault.

Here examine diligently what Sins you have fallen into this Day, by Thought, Word, Deed, or Omission; and humbly confessing them, say,

OF these, and all my other sins, I most earnestly repent, and am heartily sorry for every Thought, Word, and Deed, by which I have displeas'd the Eyes of thy Glory, and provoked thy Wrath and Indignation against me; especially for my Disobedience to so holy a Law, and extream

Ingra-

Ingratitude to so gracious and bountiful a God! O Lord, I acknowledge, that I have not merited the least of thy Mercies, but have deserved the greatest of thy Judgments! But thou hast revealed thy self to be a God of Pity and Compassion, forgiving the Iniquities of such as truly repent, and absolving all those that voluntarily condemn themselves. Wherefore, with a penitent and contrite Heart, I freely confess the Guiltiness of my own Conscience, and humbly offer these Prayers to thee for my Penance.

Say some Prayers, or do some other pious Act, for your Penance; then say,

BUT since my sins and many Imperfections most fully convince me, that in my self I have nothing to rely upon; and thy great Mercy has provided and given us a Redeemer and Mediator to trust in, who having been crucified for us, and enter'd through his own Blood into the Sanctuary of Heaven to appear to thy Face in our Behalf, lives always there to plead for us, and is able to save for ever those who through him approach to thee! I come with an humble Confidence to the Throne of thy Grace, that by the seasonable Help of his Mediation, I may find Favour and obtain Mercy. And I likewise beseech the blessed Virgin

Virgin *Mary*, blessed *Michael* the Archangel, blessed *John* the Baptist, the Holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and all the Saints, to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have Mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting Life.

Amen.

May the Almighty Hand of our merciful God give me Pardon, Absolution, and full Remission of all my sins. *Amen.*

And now, most gracious and liberal Benefactor, with my whole strength, with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body, I praise and magnify thy Name, for thy great and innumerable Benefits, proceeding purely from thy Bounty, and intended wholly for my Good; particularly for preserving me this Day in the midst of so many Dangers incident to my Condition, and delivering me from so many Calamities and Miseries as are due to my Sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and kind Protector; thou art the last End of my Being, and the supreme Perfection of my Nature; under the Shadow of thy Wings is perpetual Repose, and from the Light of thy Countenance flows eternal Joy and Felicity. To thee be Glory and Ho

nour; To thee Adoration and Obedience,
from all thy Creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the Day
to labour, and the Night to take our Rest,
as I praise thee for the Blessings of this Day
past, so I beseech thee for thy Protection
this Night to come. Let the Eye of thy
Providence watch over me, and thy holy
Angels pitch their Tents about me, that
being safely deliver'd from all Dangers, and
comfortably refreshed with moderate Sleep,
I may be the better enabled to perform the
Employments of my Calling and State of
Life, and faithfully to persevere in the Du-
ties of thy Service; and so daily advance
to new Victories over my Passions, and a
more perfect Observance of thy Command-
ments; till having passed my Days in thy
Fear, I may end them in thy Favour, and
rejoyce with thee for ever in thy Heavenly
Kingdom, through *Jesus Christ* our Lord
and only Saviour, who with thee, and the
Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever, one
God, World without End. *Amen.*

*Here say the Prayer, I adore and glorify,
&c. as in page 15.*

An Act of Contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent
Father! I wretched Worm have sin-
ned against Heaven, and before thee, and
am

am no more worthy to be called thy Servant, much less to be accounted thy Child, having repaid so much Bounty with Contempt, and so many Benefits with Ingratitude. Where shall I find Punishment enough to be reveng'd of my Sins, and Tears enough to wash away my Iniquities? Alas it is dreadful to provoke the Wrath of the living God! but what chiefly pierces my Heart is, that I have offended a God, who ought to be loved and honoured above all Things. What shall I say (dear Lord) in Detestation of the Crimes I have committed? What shall I do to prevent my future Relapses? Father, from henceforth the Face of Sin shall be more hideous to me than Hell, and the least Temptation to it more frightful than Death. Forgive, (Almighty Love) forgive, and have not the Sins of my Life past in Remembrance. Why should the mighty Lord of Heaven and Earth be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an Object? Look upon me (O my God) not in thy Anger, but according to the tender Bowels of thy infinite Mercy; for thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as Clay in thy Hands. Thou can'st with those Waters, drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour, cleanse our Pollutions.

Pollutions ; and with the Mixture of one Drop of his Blood mould us again into Vessels of Honour. Of thee only, (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for Pardon ; upon thee only I call and depend for Assistance, that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful Obedience, and inseparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect Love for ever. *Amen.*

THE HYMN.

Te Lucis ante Terminum.

O God, before the Close of Day,
We beg, thy usual Mercies may
Direct us with thy purer Light
Thro' all the Dangers of the Night.

Suppress our Foe's infernal Arts,
Lest sensual Dreams defile our Hearts
With vain deluding Thoughts, that creep
On heedless Minds disarm'd with Sleep.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' Christ, thy equal Son, our Pray'r:
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Resides and reigns eternally.

SAVE us, O Lord, waking, and keep
us sleeping, that we may watch with
Christ, and rest in Peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the Apple of thy Eye, and
protect us under the Shadow of thy Wings.
Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this Night
without Sin.

Have Mercy on us, O Lord, have Mercy on us.

Thy Mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have put our Trust in thee.

O Lord, hear my Prayer, and let my Cry come to thee.

The Prayer.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and drive far away from it all the Snares of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preserve us in Peace, and thy Blessing be upon us for ever, through *Jesus Christ* our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Guardian-Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose holy Care I am committed by the Supreme Clemency, enlighten, govern, and defend me this Night from all Sin and Danger. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

GOD the Father bless me, *Jesus Christ* defend and keep me, the Virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and sanctify me this Night, and for ever. *Amen.*

Into thy Hands, O Lord, I commend my Spirit; Lord *Jesus*, receive my Soul.

When you go to Bed, say:

IN the Name of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, Crucified, I lay me down to rest; bless me, O Lord, defend and govern me; and

after

after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness: *Amen.*

A Prayer at settling to Sleep.

O Jesus Christ, whose unwearied Eye neither slumbers nor sleeps, but continually watches in the Defence of thy Servants; receive me, I beseech thee, into thy Protection, and grant, that when my Body is asleep, my Soul may be awake to thee; and that I may hereafter behold that blessed and heavenly Country, where thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, art Eternal Governor; and where the Angels, with the blessed Saints, are Citizens for ever. *Amen.*

An Instruction when thou can'st not sleep.

WHEN thou art in Bed, and can'st not sleep, employ thy Thoughts in some Spiritual Exercise, as in saying thy Beads, or some other Prayers, or in meditating on some Passage of our Saviour's Life or Passion; particularly, how he spent that Night, wherein he was taken in the Garden. Or else thou may'st think on the painful State of the Souls in Hell or Purgatory.

If thou chance to awake in the Dead of the Night, forthwith imagine with thy self, that thou art present among the Choirs of Saints and Angels; and with sudden Asclamation cry out with them in the Words of
that

that Hymn, which they incessantly sing both Day and Night, saying,

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c. Holy, holy, holy Lord God of Sabbath, Heaven and Earth are full of the Majesty of thy Glory.

Or, Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without End. Amen.

Live, Jesus, live, and let it be

My Life to die for Love of thee.

Morning Prayers for

SUNDAY.

INTRODUCTION.

COME, Holy Ghost, replenish the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in them the Fire of thy Love.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil.

Vers. Be mindful of thy Congregation,

O Lord.

Resp.

Morning prayers for Sunday



the
e in

ation.

ation,

Respo



Resp. Which thou hast possessed from the Beginning.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

ENlighten our Minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the Light of thy Grace; that we may see what is our Duty to do, and that, when we see it, we may be enabled to accomplish it, through *Jesus Christ* our Lord, &c.

A Prayer before the Beginning of any Duty:

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy holy Inspiration, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Vers. O Lord, thou wilt open my Lips.

Resp. And my Mouth shall set forth thy Praise.

Vers. Incline unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Vers. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

Resp. As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without End.

Amen.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

The 94th Psalm.

COME let us rejoyce to the Lord, let us sing joyfully to God our Saviour; let us make haste to approach his Presence in Confession, and in Psalms let us joyfully sing unto him.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not cast off his People: For in his Hand are all the Bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the Tops of the Mountains.

Come let us adore.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and his Hands founded the dry Land: Come let us adore and fall down before God; let us lament before the Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God: And we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

This Day if ye shall hear his Voice, harden not your Hearts, as in the Provocation according to the Day of Temptation in

in the Wilderness, where your Fathers tempted me; they tryed, and saw my Works.

Come let us adore.

Forty Years was I nigh to this Generation, and said, they always err in their Hearts; and have not known my Ways: To whom I swear in my Wrath, if they shall enter into my Rest.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without End. *Amen.*

Come let us adore.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

The Song of the Three Children, Dan. 3.

Bless ye our Lord, all the Works of our Lord; praise and extol him for ever.

Bless our Lord, ye Angels of our Lord; ye Heavens, bless our Lord.

All ye Waters that are above the Heavens, bless our Lord: Bless our Lord, all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon, bless ye our Lord: Stars of Heaven, bless ye our Lord.

All Showers and Dew, bleſs ye our Lord : All ye Spirits of God, bleſs our Lord.

Fire and Heat, bleſs ye our Lord : Cold and Heat, bleſs ye our Lord.

Dews and Hoar-Froſt, bleſs ye our Lord : Froſt and Cold, bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and Snow, bleſs ye our Lord : Nights and Days, bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and Darkneſs, bleſs ye our Lord : Lightning and Clouds, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let the Earth bleſs our Lord : Let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Mountains and Hills, bleſs ye our Lord : All Things that ſpring in the Earth, bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord, ye Fountains ; Seas and Rivers, bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bleſs ye our Lord : Bleſs our Lord, all the Fowls of the Air.

All Beaſts and Cattle, bleſs ye our Lord : Sons of Men, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* bleſs our Lord : Let him praiſe and extol him for ever.

Ye Priests of our Lord, bleſs our Lord : Ye Servants of our Lord, bleſs our Lord.

Ye Spirits and Souls of the Juſt, bleſs our Lord : Ye holy and humble of Heart, bleſs our Lord.

Anania

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless ye our Lord; praise him, and extol him for ever. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost: Let us praise and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven; and praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever.

The 8th Psalm.

O Lord, our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth! For thy Magnificence is raised higher than the Heavens.

Out of the Mouths of Infants and Sucklings thou hast wrought forth Praise, by reason of thy Enemies; that thou may'st destroy the Enemy and Revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the Works of thy Fingers; the Moon and the Stars, which thou hast formed.

What is Man, that thou art mindful of him? Or the Son of Man, that thou dost fasten an Eye upon him?

Thou hast made him a little inferior to the Angels; with Glory and Honour thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

Thou hast subjected all Things under his Feet; Sheep and Oxen, and even the Beasts of the Field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fishes of the Sea, that walk through the Paths of the Sea.

O Lord, our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 18th. Psalm.

THE Heavens set forth the Glory of God, and the Firmament declares the Works of his Hands.

One Day sends out Word to another; and one Night gives Notice to another.

They are not Languages, nor Speeches, whose Voices are not heard.

Their Sound hath gone forth into all the Earth; and their Words unto the Ends of the Earth.

He hath placed his Tabernacle in the Sun, and he like a Bridegroom coming forth of his Chamber,

Hath leap'd out as a Giant to run his Course: His setting forth is from the utmost Heaven;

And his Progress is even to the farthest Part of it: Neither is there any that can hide himself from his Heat.

The Law of our Lord is without Spot, converting Souls: The Testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving Wisdom to little ones.

The

The Justice of our Lord is right, making Hearts joyful, the Precept of our Lord is bright, enlightening the Eyes.

The Fear of our Lord is Holy, abiding for ever and ever: The Judgments of our Lord are true, justified in themselves.

Far more to be desir'd than Gold, and many precious Stones; and more sweet than Honey, and the Honey-Comb.

For thy Servant keepeth them; in keeping them there is much Reward.

Who understands his Offences? From my secret ones cleanse me, and from other Men's spare thy Servant.

If they shall not have Command over me, then shall I be without Spot, and shall be cleansed from the greatest Sin.

And the Words of my Mouth shall be such as may please; and the Meditation of my Heart always in thy Sight.

O Lord, my Helper and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 23d Psalm.

THE Earth and its Fullness is our Lord's, the Ball of the Earth, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it upon the Seas, and prepared it on the Rivers.

Who shall ascend into the Mount of our Lord? Or who shall stand in his holy Place?

The

The Innocent of Hands, and Clean of Heart, that hath not receiv'd his Soul in vain, nor sworn to his Neighbour in Guile,
He shall receive a Blessing of our Lord, and Mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the Generation of them that seek him, of them that seek the Face of the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your Gates, ye Princes ; and be ye lifted up, O Eternal Gates, and the King of Glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of Glory ? Our Lord strong and mighty ; Our Lord mighty in Battle.

Lift up your Gates, ye Princes ; and be ye lifted up, O Eternal Gates, and the King of Glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of Glory ? the Lord of Power, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Devout Prayer or Contemplation of the Joys of Heaven.

O Heavenly King, and Lord of Lords, how glorious is the Throne whereon thou sittest, and how renowned and noble the Kingdom where thou dwellest ! The Situation of it is far above all the Heavens ; its Extent exceeds all Measure ; the Brightness of it is like the glitt'ring Lustre of precious Stones ; its Light is such, as needs neither

neither Sun nor Moon ; the Lamp which burns in it continually is the Lamp : Its Streets are pay'd with pure Gold ; and its Water is the River of Life, more clear than Chrystal, and ever flowing.

There the Angels are sent on Embassies ; the Arch-Angels minister ; the Principalities triumph ; the Powers rejoyce ; the Dominions govern ; the Virtues shine ; the Thrones display their Brightness ; the Cherubins give Light ; Seraphins burn in Love ; and an innumerable Army of blessed Saints, of Patriarchs, Prophets, Apostles, and Evangelists, Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins, sing continual Lauds and Praises unto thee.

There is Health without Infirmary, Liberty without Bondage, Beauty without Deformity, Immortality without Corruption, Abundance without Necessity, Quietness without Trouble, Security without Fear, Knowledge without Mistake, Fulness without Surfeit, and Joy without Sadness.

There the Eyes are renewed, and made clearer than the Sun ; the Ears always hear that wonderful Musick, which is so exceeding sweet and pleasant, that the least Sound thereof would be able to ravish all the Hearts of this World ; the Sense of Smelling

ling is most wonderfully recreated with Odoriferous Savours, and the Taste is satiated with incredible Sweetness and Delight.

There the Company are so friendly and loving one to another, that they seem all but one Soul and one Heart ; and live together in so great Peace and Concord, as cannot be expressed.

There, to every one is appointed his Place and Glory according to his Merit : And above all Saints and Angels is placed the Throne of that most excellent Queen of Angels, the Mother of God ; not kneeling now upon her Knees before the Manger, nor troubled with Frights and Fears of losing her Child ; but with inestimable Peace and Security placed at the Right Hand of her dearly beloved Son, our Lord and Saviour *Jesus*.

Arise therefore, O my Soul, and advance thy self on high ; leave all earthly Thoughts and Cares here beneath, and fly up with the Wings of thy Spirit to that most excellent Land of Promise, and humbly salute those heavenly Regions, and say ; Hail sweet Country, the Haven of Security, the Place of Refuge, the House of Blessing, the Paradise of Delights, the Garden of eternal Flowers, the Crowns of all just Persons, and the End of all our Desires : After thee have

have I for a long time sigh'd and mourn-
ed, and still daily sigh and mourn. O that
the Days of my Banishment were at an End!
How is the Time of my Pilgrimage pro-
longed! O Lord, I desire to be dissolved
and to be with thee. Grant this, O Father,
thro' *Jefus Christ* our Lord and Saviour.
Amen.

The Hymn of St. *Ambrose* and St. *Augustine*.

Te Deum Laudamus.

THE E, Sov'raign God, our grateful Ac-
cents praise, (Ways.

We own thee, Lord, and bless thy wondrous
To thee, eternal Father, Earth's whole Frame
With loudest Trumpets sound immortal Fame:
Lord, God of Hosts! To thee the heavenly
Powers (ers.

With sounding Anthems fill thy vaulted Tow-
Thy Cherubins thrice holy, holy, holy cry: }
Thrice holy all the Seraphins reply: (supply. }
And thrice returning Eccho's endless Songs }
Both Heaven and Earth thy Majesty display:
They owe thy Beauty to thy glorious Ray.
Thy Praises fill the loud Apostles Choir:
The Train of Prophets in the Song conspire.
Legions of Martyrs in the Chorus shine:
And vocal Blood with vocal Musick joyn.
By these thy Church inspir'd with heavenly
Art,

Around the World maintains a second Part,
And

And tunes her sweetest Notes, O God, to thee,
 The Father of unbounded Majesty,
 The Son ador'd Co-partner of thy Seat,
 And equal everlasting Paraclete. (High

Thou King of Glory, Christ; of the most
 Thou Co-eternal filial Deity. (Doom,

Thou, who, to save the World's impending
 Vouchsaf'dst to dwell within a Virgin's Womb.
 Old Tyrant Death disarm'd; before thee flew
 The Bolts of Heaven, and back the Foldings
 drew,

To give Access and make the Faithful Way:
 From God's right Hand thy filial Beams dis-
 play.

Thou art to judge the Living and the Dead:
 Then spare those Souls for whom thy Veils
 have bled.

O take us up amongst the Bless'd above,
 To share with them thy Everlasting Love:
 Preserve, O Lord, thy People, and inhance
 Thy Blessing on thy own Inheritance. (Ways:
 For ever raise their Hearts, and rule their
 Each Day we bless thee and proclaim thy
 Praise.

No Age shall fail to celebrate thy Name:
 Nor Hour neglect thy everlasting Fame. (Ill
 Preserve our Souls, O Lord, this Day from
 Have Mercy on us, Lord, have Mercy still
 As we have hop'd, do thou reward our Pains
 We've hop'd in thee, let not our Hope be vain

A comfortable Prayer on the glorious Resurrection and Ascension of our Saviour Jesus.

O Eternal and Increated Word of God, through whom He gave us our Being, and whom, when we were corrupted and lost by Sin, he appointed to be our Remedy! How great was the Goodness and Charity, wherewith thou did'st receive the Charge and Command of coming in the Flesh, and redeeming us! For this end, when thou wert in the Form of God, thou wert conceiv'd and incarnate of the Holy Ghost, without all human Generation, and therefore call'd the Son of God: Thou took'dst on thee our Nature, of the Race of *David*, and having laid down thy Life to rescue us from Sin and Death, did'st rise again crown'd with Immortality; and being seated on the Right Hand of Almighty God thy Father, appearest now in the Sanctuary of Heaven in our behalf, always living to plead for us: None but thy self could be crucified for us: and none but thy self could be our Mediator and Advocate.

For this the Angels praise thee, and all the holy Powers of Heaven fall flat before thy Majesty; each Degree of the celestial Spirits tremble at the Sight of him, who, in an admirable Union, is both God and Man

Man. This is my only Comfort, this my special Consolation, that with my Saviour and Redeemer there remains part of my Flesh, and I have a perfect Hope of going thither, where a Portion of me already reigns, neither do I account it a small Honour to me, that my Flesh is there glorified, not doubting of having a Place hereafter, where my Blood is already so gloriously enthron'd.

And tho' I confess my self a most wretched Sinner, yet I despair not of the Communion of thy Grace : For well I know thou canst not forget Man, whose Nature thou hast put on, and wearest upon thee for his Sake, but wilt declare thy self a most merciful God, in the tender Affection thou bearest to thy faithful Servants, who in thee are risen, and ascended into Heaven, and with thee sit in everlasting Glory ; for we are thy Members, and thou art our Head, Flesh of our Flesh, and Bone of our Bones : and who is there that hates his own Flesh, but contrarywise loves, cherishes and takes care of it ?

O wonderful Mystery, wherein thou, O Lord, are united to thy holy Church. Wherefore I beseech thee, O merciful Saviour, make me Partaker of the Comfort of thy Holy Resurrection and Ascension.

that being supported with thy heavenly Grace in this Life, I may ascend to thee; and appearing before thy glorious Seat, pure and unspotted, may there receive my happy Place, and sing thy Praises for ever. Amen.

The Song of Zachary, Luke 1.

Blessed be our Lord the God of *Israel*; because he hath visited, and wrought the Redemption of his People.

And he hath raised up a Kingdom of Salvation to us in the House of *David* his Servant.

As he spake by the Mouth of his holy Prophets, that were from the Beginning;

Salvation from our Enemies, and from the Hand of all that hate us:

To do Mercy with our Fathers: and to remember his holy Testament.

The Oath which he sware to *Abraham* our Father, that he would grant to us;

That, being delivered from the Hand of our Enemies, we should serve him without Fear,

In Holiness and Justice before him all our Days.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go before the Face of our Lord, to prepare his Ways;

To

To give the Knowledge of Salvation to his People, for the Remission of their Sins.

Through the Bowels of Mercy of our God, whereby the rising Light from on High hath visited us.

To enlighten them that sit in Darkness, and in the Shadow of Death : To direct our Feet into the Way of Peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer to God the Father.

O God, the God of *Abraham*, the God of *Isaac*, the God of *Jacob* ; the Father of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, the only true and living God : I beseech thee, have Mercy on us. Thou who didst send thy Son, our Saviour *Jesus Christ*, to redeem us, thy Son, born of the Virgin *Mary*, by the Operation of the Holy Ghost, deliver us from eternal Death.

I beseech thee, O Lord, have Compassion on thy Servant ; judge me not according to my Works ; for I have been disobedient to thy Commandments , but thou, who lovest Repentance, have Mercy on me, who before thy Face make Confession of all my Sins ; and for the Glory of thy holy Name wipe away all my Offences.

Make me to abide in thy Holy Catholic Church, with an undefiled Faith and pure

pure Heart, with a firm Devotion, and continual Love of thee, and Perseverance in good Works to my Life's End. Deliver me from the eternal Pains, and everlasting Torments, which will be the Portion of the Wicked; Grant this for our blessed Saviour's Sake, through whom, and in whom, all Honour, Power, and Glory, be to thee for ever and ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer, that we may keep holy the Sunday, and spend the Week following to the Honour of God.

MY loving Lord and merciful Creator, I miserable Sinner, present myself here before thy Eyes, humbly beseeching thee, through thy infinite Bounty, to vouchsafe me thy Assistance, that I may sanctify this Day according to thy Commandment. Give me, O Lord, true Contrition of all the Sins I have committed against thee, and my Neighbour, by Thought, Word or Deed, or by Omission of such good Works, as I ought to have done.

And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet Jesus, not to consider the Multitude of my Sins, but to remember thy infinite Mercy: Grant me Grace to spend this Week following without offending thee; and for the Sake of thy Death and Passion, give to all Sinners

Sinners Knowledge and Grace to do Penance in this World: And particularly, I intreat thee to have Mercy on those, for whom thy holy Church commands us to offer up our Prayers this Day; that all of us, together with her, may be made Partakers of the infinite Merits of thy sacred Passion. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

O All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for our Salvation, and that of all Persons.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye Just.

Resp. And glory all ye Right in Heart.

Let us pray.

Protect thy People, O Lord; and as we confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles; so preserve and defend us continually.

May all thy Saints, we beseech thee, O Lord, every where assist us; that whilst we celebrate their Merits, we may find their Patronage. Grant us thy Peace in our Time, and drive away all Wickedness from thy Church: Direct our Ways, Actions and Desires, and those of all thy Servants, in the Prosperity of thy saving Conduct: Grant to our Benefactors, eternal Blessings;

Blessings; and to the Faithful departed,
Everlasting Rest, through our Lord Jesus,
&c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful,
thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. *Amen.*

*Those that have Time and Devotion, may use
for the Hours the Office of the Holy Cross,
or of the Holy Ghost, with the Seven
Penitential Psalms and Litanies.*

THE HYMN.

Lucis Creator optime.

Blest Maker of the radiant Light,
Who from the darksome Womb of
Night

Did'st make the Sun, at Nature's Birth,
To shew the beauteous Face of Earth:

Who of the Morn and Evening Ray
Mad'st measur'd Light, and call'd'st it Day;
Whilst sable Night involve the Spheres,
Vouchsafe to hear our Vocal Tears.

Lest our frail Mind, on Creatures bent,
Should hug its Chains and Banishment;
And whilst it thus supinely lies,
Forget to use its Wings and rise.

D

O may

O may we then our Souls exert,
And shake their Pinions from the Dirt,
To soar on high, and like the Dove,
Find nought to fix on, but above!

In this, most gracious Father hear,
Thro' Christ thy equal Son, our Pray'r :
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Resides and reigns eternally.

The Antiphon.

SE E K first the Kingdom of God, and
his Righteousness, and all these Things
shall be given you over and above. *Alleluja.*

Vers. May my Prayer be directed, O Lord.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

*From the Complin on Trinity-Eve, until
Advent.*

The Anthem. Salve Regina, &c.

HAil happy Queen! Thou Mercy's Parent
hail! (Vale,

Life, Hope, and Comfort of this Earthly
To thee Eve's wretched Children raise their
Cry;

*In Sighs and Tears to thee we Suppliants fly
Rise, glorious Advocate, exert thy Love;
And let our Vows those Eyes of Pity move.*

O Sweet, O Pious Maid! For us obtain,
For us who long have in our Exile lain,
Too see thy Infant Jesus, and with him to
reign.

Vers.

Vers. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who, by the Co-operation of the Holy Ghost, did'st so prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, that it became worthy for the Reception of thy Son: Grant that we, who rejoice in her Commemoration, may, by her pious Intercession, be delivered both from present Evils, and from everlasting Death, through the same *Christ* our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. May the divine Assistance always remain with us.

Resp. Amen.

The Litany for Sunday MORNING.



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the *Holy Ghost*. *Amen*.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen*.

Our Father, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

I believe, &c.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and
one God, *Have Mercy on us.*

Behold we were conceived in Sin; and
in Iniquity our Mothers brought us forth.
Have Mercy on us.

As we have grown in Years, we have
multiply'd the Number of our Offences;
and every Day thy Goodness adds to our
Lives, our Wickedness increases the Heap
of our Transgressions. *Have Mercy on us.*

The Law of our Body makes War a-
gainst the Law of our Mind, and brings us
into Subjection to Sin; that the Good
which we would, we do not; and the Evil
which we would not, that we do. *Have
Mercy on us.*

We have sinned in the vain Thoughts
and unlawful Desires of our Hearts, in the
idle Talk and perverse Words of our
Mouths,

Mouths, in the wicked Works and fruitless Course of our Lives. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against thee by our Ingratitude for thy Blessings, and by our Impatience under thy Chastisements, by preferring ourselves, and the Satisfaction of our own inordinate Appetites and Desires, before thee and the Observance of thy holy Commandments. *Have Mercy on us.*

We have sinned against others, in not doing to them, as we would have them do to us ; and against our own Souls, in pursuing more eagerly the things of this Life, than those which belong to our eternal Felicity. *Have Mercy on us.*

We have sinned, in delaying our Repentance, and breaking the solemn Promises of amending our Lives ; in exposing ourselves to the Danger of Temptation, and often omitting the Opportunities of serving thee, and even our best Endeavours are full of Imperfections. *Have Mercy on us.*

We have sinned, in not profiting ourselves by the Talents of Grace and Nature, which thy Bounty hath committed to us for our Improvement ; and idly spending that precious Time, and unthankfully neglecting those gracious Means, which thy Goodness allows us for the work of our Salvation. *Have Mercy on us.*

Recite here the particular Sins of the present Day, or such as have been lately committed; and also such as you desire more especially to repent of, and amend; then say,

Have Mercy on us, most merciful Father, and according to the Multitude of thy tender Compassions, pardon the Multitude of our grievous Offences. Remember what our Substance is, that we are but as the Grass in the Field, or a Vapour that passeth away, and returns not again: Remember what thou art; infinitely Glorious in thy self, and infinitely Good to the least of thy Creatures. Remember thy gracious Promises in *Jesus Christ*; and for the Merits of his Sacred Passion, from all our Sins, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the Evils of this present World; from War, Pestilence, and Famine; from all disastrous Mischances in our Bodies, Minds, or Estates; from sudden Death, and all other thy heavy Judgments, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the Evils of the World to come, from the dreadful Sentence of Condemnation, and the Chains of Everlasting Darkness; from the Worm that dies not, and the Fire that shall never be quench'd, *O Lord deliver us.*

From

From the Evil of Sin, which is the only Cause of all Misery ; from the Temptations to which, by Nature or Custom, we are most expos'd ; from Ignorance of thy Will, and Neglect of what we know to be our Duty, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Pride, Covetousness, and Lust ; from Envy, Gluttony, and Anger ; from a slothful Coldness in what concerns our Salvation ; and from those enormous Sins that cry to Heaven for Vengeance, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Slander, rash Judgment and Flattery ; from Self-Love, Vain-glory and Hypocrisy ; from Stubbornness, and Irreverence towards those that are above us ; from the Disdain and Oppression of such as are below us ; from the great Guilt of inducing others to Sin, and from the Unhappiness of being perverted our selves, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Error, Schism, and Heresy ; from denying thee before Men, for worldly Respects ; from new and factious Interpretations of thy Word ; and from proudly preferring our private Conceits before the Judgments of thy Church, *O Lord deliver us.*

From relapsing into the Sins, of which we have repented, or contracting any cu-

stomary Habit of Vice; from provoking thy Justice by Presumption; or offending thy Mercy by Despair; from murmuring and repining against the Orders of thy Providence, and from an obstinate and impenitent Heart, *O Lord deliver us.*

In the first Motions to Sin, and the repeated Assaults of any Temptation; in time of our Trial, when thou seemest to withdraw thy Grace from us; in Health and Prosperity; in Sicknes and Adversity; in the Hour of Death, and in the Day of Judgment, *O Lord deliver us.*

From———*Recite here the particular Sin or Danger from which you desire to be deliver'd; then say, O Lord deliver us.*

Deliver us, O Lord; and in all our Necessities, when we call on thee, in the Name of thy beloved Son, and for the Merits of our only Saviour, *Jesus Christ*, who sits at thy right hand, to make Intercession for us Sinners, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to govern and defend thy Catholick Church; to bless and preserve the supreme Bishop thereof, and all Ecclesiastical Persons, in Unity of Truth, and Holiness of Life, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That

That it would please thee to endue all Christian Princes and Magistrates with the Spirit of Justice, Piety, and Wisdom; and all Subjects with a true Reverence for their Superiors, and cheerful Obedience to their just Commands; that all the World may live in the Beauty of Order, and the Blessings of Peace, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to reduce into the Union of thy Church all those, whom Malice, Passion, or Interest have divided from thy Faith: And, with a more particular Tenderness, to compassionate all simple and unlearned People, who, by Misinstruction, are seduced into Error, and by unhappy Education settled in a Prejudice against thy Truth, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to convert all Jews, Turks, and Infidels, to thy Holy Faith, and all dissolute Christians to a virtuous Life: That none of those, whom thou hast made, may perish; but that all the Nations of the Earth may adore thee here, and be happy with thee hereafter, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to have Compassion on the Miseries of human Life, and especially on the Afflictions of such as suffer for their Conscience: Let thy Pity lighten their Burdens, and thy Grace strengthen

strengthen their Weakness; that every sad dejected Soul may either praise thee, for being released from their Pressures, or be enabled to bear their Crosses, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to enlarge our Hearts with true Charity one towards another; to feed the Hungry, and cloath the Naked; to visit the Sick, and comfort the Distressed; to forgive our Enemies, and pray for our Persecutors; and on all Occasions to do Good to every one according to our Capacities, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to assume into thy Glory all the Faithful departed in thy Grace; that, as with Patience they expect the Satisfaction of thy Justice, they may with Gladness receive the Deliverance of thy Mercy, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to open thy full Hand, and mercifully bestow on us the Necessaries of this Life, with Grace so to use all thy temporal Blessings, that we rest not in the Convenience or Pleasure proceeding from any Creature; but apply them as Instruments to cultivate our Minds, and prepare us for thee, and thy eternal Joys, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace of knowing thee; that we may both

both fear thee, and hope in thee, as the absolute Master of Punishment and Reward; that we may serve and worship thee, as the Sovereign Lord of Life and Death; that we may love and praise thee, as a most indulgent Father, and bountiful Benefactor, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace of knowing our selves, that remembering our selves to be Dust and Ashes, and subject to a thousand Infirmities, Temptations, and Miseries, we may humble our proud Thoughts, and sincerely acknowledge our own Unworthiness; yet being created after thy Image, and capable of eternal Happiness, we may aspire after Heaven, and value our Souls above all the Transitory Enjoyments of the Earth, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace, frequently to examine, and clearly to see the State of our Consciences; humbly to confess, and earnestly to repent of our Sins; carefully to avoid all Occasions of Relapse, and diligently to practise such Virtues, as conduce most to the Cure of our Infirmities, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace to keep a strict Watch over our Senses, lest they sollicit our Hearts to Sin;

to

to remember continually that thou art present, wheresoever we are, especially in Prayer; that we may offer up the same with a reverent Gesture of our Bodies, and a devout Attention of our Minds, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace to attend with Diligence to the Employment of our Callings; yet every Day to set apart some Time for thy Service, and our Souls Good; to live in Peace and Charity with all the World; freely forgiving their Injuries to us, and readily satisfying for our Trespases against them, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace always to call to Mind the End of our Creation, and the Vanity of this World; the Shortness of our Lives, and the Uncertainty of the Time of our Death; the Misery of such as die in their Sins, and the unspeakable Joys of those, who, with their last Breath, give up their Soul, into the Hands of thy Angels, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace to live and die in the Faith and Communion of thy Catholick Church, to enjoy the Benefit of thy holy Sacraments, and participate in the Prayers and good Works

Works of all thy Servants throughout the World, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe us the Grace, in the last Hour of our Lives, willingly to render our Bodies to the Earth, from whence they came, and joyfully to return our Souls to thee who gavest them; that in the blissful Vision of thy Glory, we may for ever adore thy Majesty; and, in the happy Company of thy Saints and Angels, for ever sing Praises to thy Name, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Lord, hear my Prayer; and let my Cry come to thee.

MOST Gracious God, the Fountain of all Mercy and Blessing, who desirest not the Death of a Sinner, nor despisest the Tears of the Penitent; favourably receive this free Confession of our Sins, and effectually move our Hearts to a true Contrition for all our Offences; that being pardoned the Evils we have presumed to do, we may be deliver'd from the Evils we deserve

deserve to suffer ; and obtaining of thy Bounty such Graces as we petition for in our Prayers, we may bestow the short Remainder of our Days in a more perfect Denial of our own corrupt Inclinations, and more constant Progress towards the Enjoyment of thy glorious Promises, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ ; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and remain on us for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Tribulation.

O God, who despisest not the Tears of the Contrite, nor contemnest the Sighs of them that mourn ; attend to the Prayers which we pour out before thee in our Distress and Tribulation, and mercifully hear them ; that whatever the Malice of Man, or Subtilty of Satan may attempt against us, may, by the Wisdom of thy Providence, be dash'd and brought to nothing ; so that being hurt by no Adversities, but delivered from all Affliction and Sorrow, we may joyfully yield Thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord, our Sins, and grant us thy Mercy ; look down upon our low and sad Condition, pity our many Miseries, and break asunder the Bonds which

which oppresses us; and in all our Necessities graciously hear us when we call upon thee, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Recommendation of your self to God.

O Holy Trinity, hear me a most miserable Sinner, and keep me from all Evil, from all Occasions of offending thee, from all mortal Sin, from the Deceits of the Devil, and of all my Enemies, visible and invisible: By the Prayers of the Patriarchs, by the Merits of the Prophets, by the Suffrages of the Apostles, by the Constancy of Martyrs, by the Faith of Confessors, by the Chastity of Virgins, and by the Intercession of all Saints, who have pleased thee from the Beginning of the World. *Amen.*

HAIL! you blessed Angelical Spirits, who, with most sweet Melody, sing Praises to our Lord, and continually rejoyce in his glorious Presence; have Compassion on me, dwelling here below in this Valley of Miseries: And thou especially, O holy Angel, Guardian of my Soul and Body, to whose Care I am committed by the special Commandment of God, I beseech thee to perform thy Office towards me diligently and faithfully, keeping and protecting me
this

this Day from all Evil, as well visible as invisible. *Amen.*

Conclussion.

LORD have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

Vers. Confirm, O God, what thou hast wrought in us.

Resp. From thy holy Temple which is in *Jerusalem.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Help of thy Grace, that the Things, which by thy Instruction we know are to be done, we may by thy Assistance perfectly accomplish, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eternal Life to our Benefactors, alive and dead.

Resp. Amen.

A Prayer after the Office.

Acccept, O most gracious God, by the Prayers and Merits of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, the Office of
our

our Service: If by thy Grace we have performed any Thing according to our Duty, in thy Clemency regard it; and what we have done with Negligence, mercifully pardon it, who livest and reignest, one God in perfect Trinity, World without End.

Amen.

The Blessing.

TH E overflowing Fountain of Being conserve me: The Almighty Power protect me: The All-knowing Wisdom direct and govern me: The infinite Goodness advance and perfect me: The Eternal Father make me his Child: The Eternal Son make me Co-heir of his Kingdom: The Eternal Spirit fill my Heart with his Love: The incomprehensible Trinity glorify me with the Beatifical Vision. *Amen.*

O Jesus, who art *Alpha and Omega*, the First and the Last, God and Man, whose gracious Providence extends it self from one End of the World to the other; let thy Blessing be to us in all Safety and Protection of Body and Soul against all our Enemies, visible and invisible, now and for ever. *Amen.*

May the Divine Assistance remain with us for ever. *Amen.*

Evening

Evening Prayers for

SUNDAY.

INTRODUCTION.

COME, Holy Ghost, replenish the
Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in
them the Fire of thy Love.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil.

Vers. Be mindful of thy Congregation,
O Lord.

Resp. Which thou hast possessed from
the Beginning.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

ENlighten our Minds, we beseech thee,
O Lord, with the Light of thy Grace,
that we may see what is our Duty to do;
and that, when we see it, we may be en-
abled to accomplish it, through *Jesus Christ*
our Lord; who, with thee and the *Holy*
Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God,
World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer before the Beginning any Office.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy holy Inspiration, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through Christ our Lord.
Amen.

Vers. Incline unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me,
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The 109 Psalm.

This prophetick Psalm, both by the Title, and by what our Saviour himself said of it, is certainly of David's making. It contains a Prophecy concerning the Messias, as the Jews themselves did own, when our Saviour confuted them out of it. It declares that the Messias shall sit at the Right Hand of God, and shall reign among the Nations; that his Priesthood shall be eternal; that Kings shall fall before him, and that all shall be overcome by him.

THE Lord, said to my Lord, sit on my Right Hand,
Until I make thy Enemies the Footstool of thy Feet.

The Lord will send forth the Rod of thy Power out of Sion: Rule thou in the midst of thy Enemies.

With

With thee is the Principality in the Day of thy Power; in the Brightness of the Saints, before the Day-Star I began thee out of the Womb.

The Lord sware, and he will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever, according to the Order of *Melchisedech*.

The Lord, on thy right Hand, hath broken down Kings in the Day of his Wrath.

He will judge in the Nations; he will fill Ruins; he will crush the Heads in the Land of many.

He shall drink of the Torrent by the Way; therefore he will exalt his Head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 112. Psalm.

This Psalm contains an Exhortation to praise God for his Greatness and Glory, and above all for his Goodness towards the Sons of Men in taking Care even of the meanest amongst them, and raising them sometimes to the Degree of Princes, as it happen'd in the Person of David himself.

PRAISE ye our Lord, O Children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

Blessed be the Name of our Lord, from this present and for ever.

From the Rising of the Sun, unto the Setting of it, the Name of our Lord is to be prais'd.

Our

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his Glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the low Things in Heaven and Earth?

Raising up the Needy from the Earth, and lifting up the Poor out of the Dung-hill;

To place him with the Princes, with the Princes of his People.

Who makes the barren Woman dwell in her House, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

This Psalm, in the literal Sense, expresses the Joy of the People of Israel, when they went to offer their Sacrifices in Jerusalem; and in the spiritual Sense, it ought to be apply'd to the Desire the Faithful should have of entering into the Heavenly Jerusalem.

I Rejoyced at the Things which were said to me; we shall go into the House of our Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem, which is built as a City, whose Participation is all together.

For

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Israel*, to confess to the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgment, Seats upon the House of *David*.

Ask ye the Things that are for the Peace of *Jerusalem*, and Abundance to them that love thee.

May Peace be in thy Power, and Abundance in thy Towers.

For the Sake of my Brethren, and of my Neighbours, I spake Peace of thee.

For the Sake of the House of the Lord our God, I sought the Things that were good unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

This Psalm declares that the Labours of Men are vain, unless God give Success to them.

UNLESS the Lord build the House, they have labour'd in vain that build it.

Unless the Lord guard the City, he watches in vain that guards it.

It is in vain for you to rise before the Light; rise after ye have sitten, ye who eat the Bread of Sorrow;

When he shall give Sleep to his beloved. Behold the Inheritance of the Lord is Children, the Reward of the Fruit of the Womb.

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty,
so are the Children of them that are shaken
off.

Blessed is the Man that hath filled his
Desire of them; he shall not be confound-
ed, when he shall speak to his Enemies
in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 147 Psalm.

*This Psalm was made when the Jews had re-
built the Walls of Jerusalem, in Praise of
God's Providence over all his Creatures,
and of his particular Mercy towards the
Israelites.*

O Jerusalem, praise the Lord : Praise
thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthen'd the Locks
of thy Gates; he hath blessed thy Children
in thee.

Who hath placed Peace in thy Borders,
and fills thee with the Fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the Earth,
his Word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow as Wooll, scatters Mist
as Ashes.

He showers down his Christal, as Mor-
fels : Who will abide before the Face of
his Cold?

He will send forth his Word, and will
melt them : His Spirit will breath, and Wa-
ters shall flow.

Who

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his Justice and Judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in such a Manner to any Nation ; and his Judgments he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Chapter, Eccles. 24.

FROM the Beginning, and before all Ages, I was created, and unto the World to come, I shall not cease ; and in the holy Habitation I have ministred before him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris Stella.

Right Mother of our Maker, hail !

Thou Virgin ever blest !

The Ocean's Star, by which we sail,

And gain the Port of Rest,

Whilst we this *Ave* thus to thee

From *Gabriel's* Mouth rehearse ;

Prevail that Peace our Lot may be,

And *Eva's* Name reverse.

Release our long entangled Mind

From all the Snares of Ill ;

With heavenly Light instruct the Blind,

And all our Vows fulfil.

Exert for us a Mother's Care,

And us thy Children own ;

Prevail with him to hear our Prayer,

Who chose to be thy Son.

O spotless Maid ! whose Virtues shine
 With brightest Purity :
 Each Action of our Lives refine,
 And make us pure like thee.
 Preserve our Lives unstain'd with Ill
 In this infectious way ;
 That Heaven alone our Souls may fill
 With Joys that ne'er decay.
 To God the *Father* endless Praise ;
 To God the *Son* the same ;
 And *Holy Ghost*, whose equal Rays
 One equal Glory claim. *Amen.*
Vers. Grace is poured out on thy Lips.
Resp. Therefore God has blessed thee for
 ever.

The Song of the blessed Virgin MARY, Luke 2.

MY Soul doth magnify the Lord :
 And my Spirit hath rejoiced in God
 my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the Meanness
 of his Handmaid ; for behold from hence-
 forth all Generations shall call me Blessed.

For he that is mighty hath done great
 Things to me ; and his Name is Holy.

And his Mercy is from Generation to
 Generation on them that fear him.

He hath done powerfully with his Arm ;
 He hath dispersed the proud in the Imagi-
 nation of their Hearts.

E

He

He hath deposed the mighty from their Seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath fill'd with good Things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received *Israel* his Child, being mindful of his Mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abraham*, and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

O Blessed Mother, and immaculate Virgin, glorious Queen of the World, make Intercession for us to our Lord.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

GRant, O Lord God, we beseech thee, that we thy Servants may enjoy perpetual Health of Mind and Body, and that, by the glorious Intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, we may be delivered from present Sorrow, and possess everlasting Joy; through our Lord *Jesus*, &c.

The Antiphon.

O All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for our Salvation, and for that of all Persons.

Vers.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce
ye Just.

Resp. And glory all ye Right in Heart.

Let us Pray.

PROtect thy People, O Lord: And, as
we confide in the Patronage of thy
Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and of thy o-
ther Apostles, so preserve and defend us
continually.

MAY all thy Saints, we beseech thee,
O Lord, every where assist us; that
whilst we celebrate their Merits, we may
find their Patronage. Grant us thy Peace
in our Time, and drive away all Wicked-
ness from thy Church. Direct our Ways,
Actions and Desires, and those of all thy
Servants, in the Prosperity of thy saving
Conduct: Grant to our Benefactors, eter-
nal Blessings, and to the Faithful departed,
Everlasting Rest, through our Lord *Jesus*,
&c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful,
thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to GOD the SON, beseeching him
for Mercy by his sweet and blessed Name of*

JESUS.

O Good *Jesus*, O most bountiful *Jesus*,
O dearest *Jesus*, O *Jesus* Son of the
Virgin *Mary*, full of Mercy and Piety: O
sweet *Jesus*, according to thy great Com-
passion, have Mercy on me: O most mer-
ciful *Jesus*, I humbly beseech thee, by that
precious Blood, which thou shed'st for the
World, to wash away all my Iniquities;
and vouchsafe to look down upon me, a
wretched and unworthy Sinner, humbly
craving Pardon, and calling on thy Holy
Name *Jesus*.

O Name of *Jesus*, a Name most precious
and delightful: For, what is *Jesus* but a
Saviour? Therefore, O *Jesus*, for thy holy
Name, be to me a *Jesus*, and save me: Suf-
fer me not to be damn'd, whom thou hast
created out of nothing: O good *Jesus*, let
not my Iniquity be the Destruction of me,
whom thy Almighty Goodness hath made.
O sweet *Jesus*, own what is thine, and wipe
off what belongs not to thee, O most boun-
tiful *Jesus*, have Mercy on me now whilst
the Time of forgiveness lasts, lest thou con-
demn me, when the Time of judging comes.
What Profit can there be in my Blood, if I
descend into eternal Perdition? The Dead
praise

praise thee not, nor all those that go down into *Hell*. O most loving *Jesus*, O most desirable *Jesus*, O meekest *Jesus*, O *Jesus*, *Jesus*, *Jesus*, enroll me in the Number of thy Elect. O *Jesus*, the Salvation of those that believe in thee. O *Jesus*, the Comfort of such as fly to thee. O sweet *Jesus*, the Remission of all Sins. O *Jesus*, Son of the Virgin *Mary*, pour into my Soul the Graces of Wisdom and Charity, of Chastity and Humility; that with all that call on thy Name, which is *Jesus*, I may perfectly love thee, praise thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee. *Amen*.

O God, the Protector of those that hope in thee, multiply on us thy Mercy; that by thy Direction and Conduct we may so pass through temporal Goods, as not to lose those that are eternal. *Amen*.

A Prayer or Salutation to the glorious Virgin

MARY.

HAIL *Mary*, most humble Handmaid of the Blessed Trinity. Hail *Mary*, most chaste Spouse of the Holy Ghost. Hail *Mary*, most admirable Mother of our Lord *Jesus Christ*. Hail *Mary*, Queen of Angels, Promise of the Prophets, and Teacher of the Apostles. Hail *Mary*, Strengthen of Martyrs and Encourager of Confessors. Hail *Mary*, the great Pattern of

Virgins, and faithful Comforter both of the Living and the Dead. Be thou with me in all my Troubles and Afflictions; and in the Hour of my Death receive, I beseech thee, my Soul, and offer it to thy sweet Son *Jesus*, that for thy Sake he may accept it, and place it among the blessed Choirs of Celestial Spirits. *Amen.*

A Prayer to all the blessed Saints.

O Blessed Saints of Paradise, the glorious Citizens of *Heaven*, as I render most humble Thanks to God for all the good he hath done you; so I beseech you to remember me in your Prayers, and obtain for me the entire Remission of my Sins, the Amendment of my Life, and Imitation of your good Spirit, and holy Graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Saviour, and always please him; but especially I recommend to you the Hour of my Death, that by your Holy Intercession my Soul may depart this World in the Grace of God, and immediately come to Life everlasting. *Amen.*

Here say the Conclusion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for this Day, p. 62, and 63.

At

for SUNDAY.

77

At COMPLIN.

Hail Mary, &c.

Convert us, O Lord, our Saviour.
Resp. And turn away thy Anger from us.

Vers. Incline unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 128 Psalm.

This Psalm foretells the Punishments which shall fall upon those who persecute the Just.

Often have they assaulted me from my Youth; let *Israel* now say:

Often have they assaulted me from my Youth; for they had not Power against me.

Sinners have work'd upon my Back; they have prolonged their Iniquity.

Our just Lord hath cut the Necks of Sinners: Let all be confounded, and turned backward, that hate *Sion*.

Let them become as Hay on the Tops of Houses, which is withered before it be plucked up.

Whereof he that reapeth hath not fill'd his Hand; nor he that gathers the Sheaves, his Bosom.

And they who passed by, said not, the Blessing of the Lord be upon you; we have blessed you in the Name of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

E 4

The

End
62,

At

The 129 Psalm.

This Psalm is an excellent Model for Sinners that implore the Mercy of the Lord: And it is particularly apply'd by the Church to beg his Mercy for the Dead as well as for the Living.

From the Depths I have cry'd out unto thee, O Lord: Lord hear my Voice. Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt keep Account of Iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who will undergo it?

Because there is Propitiation with thee; and by reason of thy Law, I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected on his Word; my Soul hath hoped in the Lord.

From the Morning Watch, until Night: Let *Israel* hope in the Lord.

Because with the Lord there is Mercy, and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he will redeem *Israel* out of all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

It is generally believ'd that David made this Psalm when he was accused by Saul and his Courtiers of ambitious Designs to make himself King: He appeals to God that he was unjustly accused, and that his Heart was free from any such Ambition.

Lord,

Lord, my Heart is not exalted; nor
are my Eyes lifted up.

Nor have I walked in great Matters, nor
in marvellous Things above my self.

If I was not humble minded, but exalted
my Soul,

As the weaned Child is towards its Mo-
ther, so let my Soul be rewarded.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord from this
present, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Remember, You, O gracious Lord,
Th' Eternal God's Co-equal Word,
In Virgin's Womb a Creature made,
Our Nature wore for Nature's Aid.

O happy *Mary*, chose to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency!
Protect us at the Hour of Death,
And bear to Heaven our parting Breath.

May Age to Age for ever sing
The Virgin's Son and Angel's King,
And praise, with the Celestial Host,
The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

The Chapter, Eccles. 24.

I Am the Mother of beautiful Love, and
of Fear, and of Knowledge, and of
holy Hope.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW thou dost dismiss thy Servant,
O Lord, according to thy Word, in
Peace.

Because my Eyes have seen thy Salva-
tion.

Which thou hast prepared before the
Face of all People.

A Light for the Illumination of the
Gentiles, and to the Glory of thy People
Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

WE fly under thy Protection, O holy
Mother of God : Despise not our
Petitions in our Necessities ; but always
deliver us from all Dangers, O glorious
and blessed Virgin.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the
glorious Intercession of the ever
blessed

bleſſed and glorious Virgin *Mary* may protect us, and bring us to Life Everlaſting, through our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt*.

Reſp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Vers. Bleſs we our Lord.

Reſp. Thanks be to God.

Our Father, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

I believe in God, &c.

WE beſeech thee, O Creator of all Things, to preſerve us this Night, according to thy uſual Mercy, from all Danger both of Body and Soul; that we may riſe again to praiſe thee; and every Day advance in the Work of our Salvation; through *Jeſus Chriſt, &c.*

OAll the bleſſed Saints of Heaven, and angelical Spirits, whom God renders joyful and happy for all Eternity with the Brightneſs of his Preſence, pray for me. I ſalute and honour you: I give Praise and Thanks to our Lord, for having choſen you, and made you Partakers of his eternal Benedictions. Obtain for me the Forgiveness of my Sins, and Grace, that at the End of this frail Life I may be admitted to the Fruition of your heavenly Society; through *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord and Saviour,

who

who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Litany in Honour of the B. TRINITY.

✝

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the *Holy Ghost. Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord thou wilt open my Lips.

Resp. And my Mouth shall set forth thy Praise.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord *Jesus* grant our Petitions.

I. O God the Father, Eternal Fountain of all Being, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast chosen us in thy Son, before the Creation of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who did'st so love the World, as to give thy only begotten Son to redeem it, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast adopted us to be thy Children in *Jesus Christ, Have mercy on us.*

O God

O God the Father, who hast prepared for us a glorious Inheritance, if we love thee, and keep thy Commandments, *Have Mercy on us.*

II. O God the Son, Eternal Word of the Father, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, to save us Sinners, took'st upon thee the frail Nature of Man, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who for our Redemption, becam'st obedient to Death, even the Death of the Cross, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Son, to whom all Power in Heaven and Earth is given by the Father, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, at the last and dreadful Day, will come with Glory, to judge the Living and the Dead, *Have Mercy on us.*

III. O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, by whom was wrought the glorious Mystery of our Saviour's Incarnation, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the free Dispenser of all Graces, and faithful Comforter in all Afflictions, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God

O God the Holy Ghost, Enlightner of our Understandings, and Sanctifier of our Wills, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the Pledge of our Adoption, and Seal of our Salvation, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God, of equal Glory, and co-eternal Majesty, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, from whom, by whom, and in whom are all Things, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, to whom all the Angels and Saints of Heaven continually sing, Holy, Holy, Holy; *Have Mercy on us.*

Blessed for ever be thy Name, Eternal Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the Immensity of thy Power, which at first created all Things of nothing, and still preserves them that they return not again to nothing, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy infinite Goodness, in making us after thy own Image, and appointing all the rest of thy Creatures to serve us, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the Riches of thy Bounty, which filleth every Thing, according to its Capacity; and for the Wisdom of thy Counsels, which sweetly dispose, and irresistibly govern the whole

whole Frame of the World, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy provident forewarning us against the Danger of Sin, by threatening Hell to our Offences, and for thy gracious inviting us to our own Happiness, by promising Heaven, as a Reward to our Obedience, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the eternal Charity, wherewith thou loved'st us before the World began, and mercifully decreed'st to redeem us by thy Son, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

And blessed be thou, O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind.

For thy infinite Glory in thy self, and thy infinite Love towards us, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy miraculous Conception by the Holy Ghost, and thy humble Birth from the blessed Virgin; for thy Flight into Egypt at so tender an Age, and all the Inconveniencies which thou suffered'st in thy Banishment, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy meek Subjection to thy Parents, even in the meanest Offices of a private Life; for thy Condescension to the Form of a Servant, though thou wert Lord of all, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For

For thy Fasting and Retirement in the Desert ; for thy Mildness and Benignity in Conversation ; for thy heavenly Doctrine and glorious Miracles, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the enflamed Desire which thou had'st to redeem us, and compassionate Tears which thou shed'st over *Jerusalem* ; for thy humble washing thy Disciples Feet, and loving Institution of the blessed Sacrament, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy Agony and bloody Sweat in that Garden of Sorrow ; for thy entire Self-denial, and absolute Submission, not only to the Will of thy Father, but even to that of thy Enemies, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy incomparable Patience in their violent Seizure of thy Person, and hurrying thee up and down the Streets of *Jerusalem* ; For thy wonderful Silence, whilst they falsely accused, and unjustly condemned thy Innocence, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy perfect Resignation, whilst they shamefully stript thee of thy Cloaths, and cruelly scourged thee at a Pillar ; for thy admirable Meekness, whilst they crowned thee with Thorns, and forced thee to carry thy Cross, which was laden with the Sins of the whole World. *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.* For

For thy immoveable Constancy whilst they fastned thee on the Cross, piercing thy blessed Hands and Feet with Nails, and giving thee Vinegar and Gall to drink, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the infinite Sweetness of thy Spirit, whereby thou did'st excuse their Sin, and prayed'st thy Father to forgive them, till the Extremity of their Tortures took away thy Breath. *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, and triumphant Ascension into Heaven; for sending the Holy Ghost to abide with thy Church for ever, and promising to be with us thy self to the End of the World, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

And blessed be thou, O God the Holy Ghost, who proceedest from the Father and the Son.

For thy continual Preservation of the Church, in Truth, Unity and Holiness; for infusing the Love of God into our Hearts, and comforting us in all our temporal Distresses with the Hope of eternal Felicity, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

Blessed for ever be thy Name (O Sacred Trinity) for the infinite Nobility of thy Essence, and unspeakable Majesty of thy Glory, existing of thy self from all Eternity, and perfectly happy in thy self for ever, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the blessed Virgin *Mary*, Mother of our Lord *Jesus Christ*; for the admirable Sanctity of her Life, and her wonderful Assumption into Heaven at her Death; for the Crown of Glory, wherewith she is honoured above all Angels; and for her perpetual Intercession to her Son, in the Behalf of us Sinners, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For all the Holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of Heaven; for the Excellence of their Nature, and Felicity of their State; for their keeping us in all our Ways, and ministring unto us in all our Necessities; for their carrying up our Prayers, to thee, and bringing down thy Blessings to us, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy holy Patriarchs, Prophets and Apostles; for thy glorious Martyrs, Confessors and Virgins, and for all the faithful departed in thy Grace, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy One, Holy, Catholick and Apostolick Church; for the Steadiness of Faith, and Peace of Conscience, which we experience by relying on her Authority; for the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and the plentiful Means of Salvation, which we so happily enjoy, by embracing her Communion, *My Soul, doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the particular Benefits bestowed upon us, and the many Dangers from which thou

thou hast defended us ; for our Education, Health, Condition, and State of Life ; for our daily Bread, and all thy other temporal Blessings, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the Checks of our own Conscience, and the Motions of thy Holy Spirit ; for thy Patience, in expecting our Repentance, and for the Opportunities, which thou offerest us of amending our Lives ; for our frequent Deliverances from the Occasions of Sin, and for all thy other spiritual Blessings, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord, and my Spirit rejoiceth in God my Saviour.*

Be thou exalted, O God, above the Clouds ; and thy Glory above the Heavens.

Whilst I live, I will sanctify thy Name ; I will sing Praises to my God, while I have any Being.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul ; and all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul ; and forget not all his Benefits.

Thus will I magnify the Lord all my Life long, and lift up my Hands to his holy Throne.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without End. *Amen.*

Vers.

90 *Evening Prayers for SUNDAY.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

A Almighty and ever living God, from whom descends every good and perfect Gift; graciously accept this humble Tribute of Praise and Thanksgiving from the Hands of thy Servants; and mercifully grant, that the frequent Meditation of thy infinite Goodness may force our Wills to love thee above all Things, and the serious Consideration of thy incomprehensible Majesty captivate our Understandings to the Obedience of Faith, that we may here (in Reverence to thy Word) believe what we do not see, and hereafter in the blissful Vision of thy Glory see more than we now believe; through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, on God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with me, and dwell on me for ever.

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for this Day, p. 62, 63.

Morning

om
ber-
ble
om
ully
thy
s to
ous
Ma-
the
(in
we
sful
ow
and
the
od,

er,
and

or-

ing





N
Sa
C
us
Co
fin
T
gre
Lon
his
and
C
B
and
let
us la
beca
ate
sture
bre

Morning Prayers for

MONDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 28, unto the End of the last Resp. p. 29.

The 94th Psalm.

COME let us rejoyce to the Lord, let us sing joyfully to God our Saviour: Let us make haste to approach his Presence in Confession, and in Psalms let us joyfully sing unto him.

Come let us adore the King,
To whom all Thing live.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not cast off his People: For in his Hand are all the Bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the Tops of the Mountains.

Come let us adore.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and his Hands founded the dry Land: Come let us adore and fall down before God, let us lament before the Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God: And we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

Come

Come let us adore the King,
To whom all Things live.

This Day, if ye shall hear his Voice,
harden not your Hearts, as in the Provoca-
tion, according to the Day of Temptation
in the Wilderness; where your Fathers
tempted me; they try'd, and saw my
Works.

Come let us adore.

Forty Years was I nigh to this Genera-
tion, and said, they always err in their
Heart, and have not known my Ways :
To whom I sware in my Wrath, if they
shall enter into my Rest.

Come let us adore the King,
To whom all Things live.

Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest :
And let perpetual Light shine unto them.
Come let us adore.

Come let us adore the King,
To whom all Things live.

The 5th Psalm.

*This Psalm seems to have been made by David
when he was set upon by wicked Men. He
begs of God to hear his Prayers ; he prays
against the Impious, wishing them deserved
Punishments, and comforts, the Pious and
the Just with the Hope of Reward.*

GIVE Ear, O Lord, unto my Words ;
understand my Cry.

Attend

Attend to the Voice of my Prayer, my King and my God.

Because I will pray unto thee, O Lord; in the Morning thou wilt hear my Voice.

In the Morning I will stand before thee; and see, that thou art not a God that wilt Iniquity.

Nor shall the malignant dwell near thee; nor the unjust abide before thy Eyes.

Thou hatest all that work Iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak Lies.

Our Lord will abhor a bloody and deceitful Man: But I, in the Multitude of thy Mercy,

Will enter into thy House: I will adore at thy Temple in thy Fear.

Lord, conduct me in thy Justice; by reason of my Enemies, direct my Way in thy Sight.

Because there is no Truth in their Mouth; their Heart is hollow.

Their Throat is a gaping Sepulchre; they deal deceitfully with their Tongues; judge them, O God.

Let them fail of their Designs; according to the Multitude of their Impieties, drive them out: Because they have provok'd thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad, that hope in thee; they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou wilt dwell among them.

And

And all that love thy Name, shall glory
in thee : Because thou wilt bless the Just.

Lord, as with a Shield of thy good Will,
thou hast crowned us.

Give them, O Lord, Eternal Rest ;

And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

The 7th Psalm.

This Psalm was made by David, as most Interpreters believe, in the Time of his Persecution under Saul. It contains excellent Instructions for repenting Sinners.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee ;
save me from all that persecute me,
and deliver me.

Lest at any time he violently take away
my Soul like a Lion, whilst there is none
to redeem, nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this
thing ; If there be Iniquity in my Hands :

If I have repaid to them that return'd
me Evils : Let me be deservedly cast down
empty by mine Enemies.

Let the Enemy persecute my Soul, and
seize it, and trample down my Life into
the Earth, and bring down my Glory into
Dust.

Arise, Lord, in thy Wrath : And be ex-
alted in the Borders of my Enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the Pre-
cept, which thou hast commanded ; and a

Synagogue

Synagogue of People will encompass thee.
And by reason of this return on high; the
Lord judgeth Peoples.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my Justice,
and according to my Innocence that
is in me.

The Wickedness of Sinners shall be consumed;
and thou wilt direct the Just, O
God, who searchest the Hearts and Reins.

Just is my Help from the Lord, who
saveth the righteous of Heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient:
Is he angry every Day?

Unless you be converted, he will shake
his Sword; he hath bent his Bow and made
it ready.

And in it he hath prepared Weapons of
Death: He hath made his Arrows with
fiery Points.

Behold he has been in Travail with Injustice;
he hath conceiv'd Sorrow, and
brought forth Iniquity.

He hath opened a Pit, and digged it up:
And he is fallen into the Ditch which he
made.

His Sorrows shall be turned upon his
Head, and his Iniquity shall descend upon
the Crown of his Head.

I will confess to the Lord, according to
his Justice; and will sing to the Name of
our Lord the most High.

Give them, O Lord, &c.

The 22d. Psalm.

David, under the Similitude of a Shepherd leading his Flock, shews what Care God has had over him, and what great Benefits he had receiv'd from the divine Majesty.

THE Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting to me: In a Place of Pasture there he hath placed me.

Upon the Water of Refreshment he hath brought me up: He hath converted my Soul.

He hath conducted me in the Paths of Justice for his Name's sake.

For altho' I should walk in the midst of the Shadow of Death, I will not fear Evils, because thou art with me.

Thy Rod, and thy Staff, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my Sight a Table against them that afflict me.

Thou hast anointed my Head with Oil; and my inebriating Cup, how excellent it is!

And thy Mercy shall attend me all the Days of my Life;

And to dwell in the House of the Lord for Length of Days.

Give them, &c.

The

Antiphon. I have
Lest at any time he snatch away my Soul
as a Lion, whilst there is none to redeem,
or to have it.

Vers. From the Gate of Hell,

Resp. O Lord, deliver their Souls.

Antiphon. I have

I am the Resurrection, and the Life; he
that believes in me, tho' he be dead, shall
live; and every one that lives, and believes
in me, shall not die for ever.

I Believe my Redeemer liveth, and that
in the last Day I shall rise out of the
Earth, and in my Flesh shall see God my
Saviour; whom I my self shall see, and
not another, and my Eyes shall behold.
And in my Flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

Thou, who didst raise Lazarus stinking
out of the Grave, give them Rest, O Lord,
and a Place of Respite. Who art to come
to judge the living and the dead, and the
World by Fire; give them Rest, O Lord,
and a Place of Respite.

O Lord, when thou comest to judge the
Earth, where shall I hide my self from the
Face of thy Wrath? For I have Sinned
exceedingly in my Life. I tremble at my
Misdeeds, and blush before thee; when
thou comest to judge, do not condemn
me; for I have nothing that
I may show

me; for I have sinned exceedingly in my Life.

O God, be mindful of me; for my Life is a Blast. And let not the Eyes of Man behold me. From the Depths I have cry'd out to thee, O Lord; Lord, hear my Voice. And let not the Eyes of Man behold me.

Alas! Lord, I have sinned exceedingly in my Life-time: Wretch! what shall I do, and whither shall I fly, but to thee, my God? Have Mercy on me, when thou comest at the last Day. My Soul is very much troubled: but do thou, O Lord, succour it. Have Mercy on me, when thou comest at the last Day.

Remember not, O Lord, my Sins, when thou comest to judge the World by Fire. Direct, O Lord my God, my way in thy Sight, when thou comest to judge the World by Fire.

The Fear of Death troubles me, sinning daily, and not repenting; for in Hell there is no Redemption. Have Mercy on me, O God, and save me. O God, in thy Name save me, and in thy Strength deliver me; for in Hell there is no Redemption. Have Mercy on me, O God, and save me.

O Lord, judge me not according to my Deeds; for I have done nothing that is worthy

worthy in thy Sight : Therefore I humbly
 pray thy Majesty, O God, to blot out my
 Iniquity : Wash me, O Lord, yet more
 : from my Injustice, and from my Sin
 cleanse me. To blot out my Iniquity. A
 Deliver me, O Lord, from the Ways of
 Hell ; thou who did'st break the brazen
 Gates, and visit Hell, and give Light to
 them to behold thee, who were in the
 Pains of Darknes, crying, and saying,
 Thou art come, O our Redeemer, who
 were in the Pains of Darknes. O
 Deliver me O Lord, from Eternal Death,
 on that dreadful Day when the Heavens
 and Earth are to be moved, when thou
 comest to judge the World by Fire. I
 tremble and fear, when the Examination
 is to be, and the Wrath to come ; when
 the Heavens and the Earth are to be mo-
 ved, when thou comest to judge the World
 by Fire. That Day is a Day of Anger, of
 Calamity and Misery ; a great Day and
 very bitter ; when thou comest to judge
 the World by Fire. Give them, O Lord,
 Eternal Rest, and let perpetual Light shine
 unto them. Deliver me, O Lord, from
 eternal Death, on that dreadful Day, when
 the Heavens and the Earth are to be mo-
 ved, when thou shalt come to judge the
 World by Fire.

Apostles

F 3

For

For Souls lately Departed.

O Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite Clemency, the Souls of thy Servants lately departed this Life: According to thy Mercy pardon them, we beseech thee, those Sins, which they have committed thro' human Frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of Everlasting Bliss. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.

O God, by whom all things live, and thro' whom our Bodies destroyed by Death, are to be changed into better: We most humbly beseech thee, command the Souls of thy Servants to be receiv'd by the Hands of the Holy Angels, and brought unto their Heavenly Country: Pardon them mercifully all the Sins, which they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal Light, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Another for the Same.

O God of Abraham, God of Isaac, God of Jacob, who art the God of the Living, and not of the Dead: Look mercifully on all thy Servants whom thou hast receiv'd into another Life: Pardon what through Frailty they have committed; command thy holy Angels to carry them into the Bosoms of thy Patriarchs and Apostles,

Apostles, into the Place of perpetual Repose, where there is neither Sorrow, nor Grief, nor Fear, but an Assembly of innumerable Saints, rejoycing in the Country of the Happy and Just, and eternally seeing the Glory of thy Christ. Through whom be to thee all Honour, Worship, and Adoration in the *Holy Ghost* for ever. Amen.

For such Souls as have no particular Intercessors.

O Merciful God, take Pity on those Souls, who have no particular Friends and Intercessors to recommend them to thee, nor any Comfort in their Torments, nor other Hope, save only in that thou madest them according to thy own Image and Likeness; who, either through the Negligence of those that are alive, or through Length of Time, are forgotten by their Friends and Posterity: Spare them, O Lord, and preserve the noble Work of thy Hands. Let not the Glory due to thy Name be given to any other. They are thy Workmanship; vouchsafe to look upon them, and deliver them from their intolerable Pains and Torments, and place them in the Number of thy blessed Saints, and Celestial Citizens. Grant this, thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord and Saviour, who liveth

liveth and reigneth, with thee and the *Holy Ghost*, one God, World without End.
Amen.

A Prayer in general for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants the Remission of all their Sins, that by pious Supplications they may obtain the Pardon they ever wished for: Who livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

The Hymn Immense Caeli Conditor

Creator God, immense and wise!
At whose Command the liquid Skies
Around the World in Order flew,
With Streams above and Streams below:

To each assigning Veins and Ways,
By which that Element allays
The wasting Fires of barren Earth,
And fits the Soil for fruitful Birth.

So, gracious God, may'st thou impart
Thy Streams of Grace t' enrich our Heart,
Lest Sin's consuming Fires decay
Our Tenement of fruitless Clay.

May Faith improve our inward Sight,
And guide our Wills with heavenly Light,
That no vain Fires may lead astray,
Nor Errors shrowd that glorious Ray.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Through *Christ* thy equal Son, our Pray'r;
Who,

Who, with the *Holy Ghost* and thee, *O Lord*
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

The Antiphon. *What do you think of Christ? Whose Son is he? They all said to him, the Son of David. Jesus said to them, how then does David in Spirit call him Lord, saying, the Lord said to my Lord, sit on my Right Hand?*

Vers. May my Prayer be directed, *O Lord.*

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer. Grant, we beseech thee, *O Lord*, to thy People, to avoid all the Infections of Sin, and with pure Minds to follow thee, the only God: Thro' our Lord *Jesus Christ* thy Son: who, with thee and the *Holy Ghost*, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The Litany for the Dead.



*L*ORD have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus grant our Petitions. w or W

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on the Souls of the Faithful
departed.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Deliver the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, Accomplish the Bliss of the Faithful
departed.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and
one God, Give Rest to the Souls of the Faith-
ful departed.

Blessed Virgin Mary, who, by a special
Privilege of Grace, wert triumphantly as-
sumed into the Kingdom of thy Son, Pray
for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Blessed Angels, who ordering aright
the first Act of your Will, were immedi-
ately settled in an unchangeable State of
Felicity, Pray for the Souls of the Faithful
departed.

Blessed Patriarchs, whose Spirits were fil-
led with Joy, when the Desired of all Na-
tions brought Redemption to your long
Captivity, Pray for the Souls of the Faith-
ful departed.

Blessed Prophets, who having patiently
attended the coming of the Messiah, were
at length refresh'd with the happy Visit of
his

his divine Person, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O all you blessed Saints, who, at the glorious Resurrection of your Saviour, were by him translated from the Bosom of Abraham to the clear Vision of God, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Blessed Apostles, who at the last and terrible Day, shall sit on twelve Thrones, judging the twelve Tribes of Israel, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who following his sacred Steps in the narrow Path of Perfection, went straight on to the Heavenly Jerusalem, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Blessed Martyrs, who passing through the Red Sea of your own Blood, without journeying through a tedious Wilderness, entered immediately into the Land of Promise, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Blessed Confessors, who despising the Vanities here below, and placing your Affections intirely on the Joys above, are already arriv'd to the full Possession of all your Wishes, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Blessed Virgins, who watching continually with your Lamps prepared, were ready at the first Voice of the chaste Spouse

of Heaven to enter with him into the Marriage Chamber, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O all you holy Saints, who not retaining at your Deaths the least irregular Adherence to any Creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate Union with your Creator, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Be merciful, O Lord, and pardon their Sins.

Be merciful, O Lord, and bear our Prayers.

From the Shades of Death, where they sit depriv'd of the blissful Light of thy Countenance, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From the Evils, to which their defective Mortifications in this World have expos'd them in the other, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From thy Anger, which now too late they grieve to have provok'd by their Negligence and Ingratitude, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From the Bonds of Sin, wherein they remain entangled by the Disorder of their Affections, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From the Pains of Purgatory, justly inflicted on them as the proper Effects of their Sins, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From that dreadful Prison, whence there is no Release till they have paid the utmost Farthing, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From

From all their Torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest Pains of this Life, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By the Multitude of thy Mercies, which have always shewn Compassion on the Frailties of Human Nature, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By the infinite Merits of thy Death upon the Cross, where thou reconciled'st the World to thy Father, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By thy Victorious Descent into Hell, to break asunder the Chains of Death, and free such as were imprison'd, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, when thou opened'st the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By thy triumphant Ascension into Heaven, when thou led'st Captivity captive, and promised'st to prepare a Place for thy Servants, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the Works of every one shall be tried by Fire, *Deliver them O Lord.*

We Sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the Day of Visiting thy Faithful detain'd in the Receptacles of Sorrow, and transport them to the City of Eternal Peace. *We beseech thee hear us.*

That

That it would please thee to shorten the Time of Expiation for their Sins, and graciously admit them into thy holy Sanctu-
dry, where no unclean Thing can enter,
We beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee, through the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable Sacrifice of thy Holy Altar, to receive them into the Ta-
bernacles of Rest, and crown their long Hopes with everlasting Fruition, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the Blessed Vision of Jesus may comfort them, and the glorious Light of his Cross shine upon them, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thy Holy Angels may bring them into the Land of the Living, and the glorious Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the Venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the antient Prophets rejoyce to see them, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the Sacred College of Apostles may open them the Gates of Bliss, and the Victorious Army of Martyrs conduct them to thy Palace, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the blessed Company of Confessors may place them in Seats of eternal Glory, and the chaste Train of Virgins, with Hea-

venly

venly Anthems, congratulate their Reception; *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the whole Triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their Deliverance: And all the Choirs of Angels sing Hymns of Joy, for their new and never-ending Felicity; *We beseech thee hear us.*

That, in the midst of all these Triumphs, the Souls that are delivered may themselves adore the Glorious Author of their Happiness, and in their white Robes eternally sing *Alleluja*; Salvation to our God that sits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeem'd us by his Blood, and made us Kings to reign with him for ever; *We beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who wilt come with Glory to Judge the Living and the Dead, *Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, at whose Presence the Earth shall be moved, and the Heavens melt away, *Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed Book of Life all their Names are written, *Give Eternal Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

The

The Antiphon.

Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful, in that Day of Terror, when the Sun and Moon shall be darkned, and the Stars fall down from Heaven; in that Day of Calamity and Amazement, when Heaven it self shall shake, and the Pillars of the Earth be moved, and the glorious Majesty of *Jesus* come, with innumerable Angels, to judge the World by Fire.

Vers. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful Day;

Resp. And place us with the blessed at thy right Hand for ever.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Almighty God, with whom do live the Spirits of the Perfect, and in whose Holy Custody are deposited the Souls of all those that depart hence in an inferior Degree of thy Grace, who being by their imperfect Charity rendered unworthy of thy Presence, are detained in a State of Grief, and suspended Hopes: As we bleis thee for the Saints already admitted to thy Glory, so we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted Servants, who continually wait and sigh after the Day of their Deliverance: Pardon their Sins, supply their Unpreparedness, and wipe away the Tears from

from their Eyes, that they may see thee, and in thy glorious Light eternally rejoyce. Through *Jesus Christ*, &c.

O Eternal God ! who, besides the general Precept of Charity, hast commanded a particular Respect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors ; grant, we beseech thee, that as they were the Instruments, by which thy Providence bestowed on us our Birth, Education, and innumerable other Blessings ; so our Prayers may be the Means to obtain for them a speedy Delivery from their excessive Sufferings, and free Admittance to thy infinite Joys. Thro' *Jesus*, &c.

MOST wise and merciful Lord ! who hast ordain'd this Life as a Passage to the future, confining our Repentance to the Time of our Pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the State of Punishment and Reward : Vouchsafe us thy Grace, who are yet alive, and still have Opportunity of Reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our Actions, and correct every least Deviation from the true way to Heaven, that we be neither surpriz'd with our Sins uncancell'd, nor with our Duties imperfect ; but when our Bodies go down into the Grave, our Souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the

Mansions of Eternal Felicity. Through
Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour.
Amen.

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday p. 62, 63.

Evening Prayers for

MONDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, p. 64, unto the End of Glory be to the Father, &c. p. 65.

The 114th Psalm.

The Prophet in this Psalm gives Thanks to God for having delivered him from an imminent Danger, and promiseth Sacrifices of Praise to God for his Mercy shewn to him.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear
the Voice of my Prayer.

Because he hath inclin'd his Ear to me;
and in my Days I will call upon him.

The Pains of Death have surrounded
me; and the Perils of Hell have fallen upon me.

I have

I have found Tribulation and Grief, and
I have called on the Name of our Lord.

O Lord, deliver my Soul; the Lord is
compassionate and just; and our God shews
Mercy.

Our Lord preserves the little ones; I was
humbled, and he delivered me.

Turn back my Soul, into thy Rest; be-
cause our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath delivered my Soul from
Death, my Eyes from Tears, my Feet from
Slipping.

I will please our Lord in the Land of
the Living.

Give them, O Lord, Eternal Rest;

And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

The Antiphon.

I will please our Lord in the Land of
the Living.

The 137th Psalm.

In this Psalm David thanks God for all the
Benefits received from him, and expresseth
his Assurance in the divine Assistance for
the future.

I Will confesse to thee, O Lord, with my
whole Heart; because thou hast heard
the Words of my Mouth.

In

In the Sight of Angels I will sing to thee:
I will adore at thy holy Temple, and con-
fess to thy Name.

For thy Mercy and for thy Truth; be-
cause thou hast magnified thy Name above
every Name.

In what Day soever I shall call on thee,
hear me: Thou wilt multiply Strength in
my Soul.

Let all the Kings of the Earth, O Lord,
confess to thee; because they have heard
all the Words of thy Mouth.

And let them sing in the ways of the
Lord; because the Glory of the Lord is
great.

Because the Lord is high, and beholdeth
the low things; and the high things he
knoweth afar off.

If I shall walk in the midst of Tribula-
tion, thou wilt keep me alive: And upon
the Wrath of my Enemies thou hast
stretch'd out thy Hand, and thy right
Hand hath saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me: O Lord,
thy Mercy is for ever: Despise not the
Works of thy Hands.

Give them, O Lord, &c.

The Antiphon.

Despise not, O Lord, the Works of thy
Hands.

The

In

of
th

P
sing
Bein

T
Men

H
retur
their

Bl

of
who
Sea,

W
to the
the

O
Lord

O
Ou

loves
Ou

receiv
will d

O
Our
O Sion

: vici

The 145th Psalm.

In this Psalm are commemorated the Benefits of God bestow'd upon Men, and it declares that we ought to put our Trust in him alone.

Praise the Lord, O my Soul : I will praise the Lord while I live : I will sing to my God as long as I shall have a Being.

Trust not in Princes ; in the Children of Men, in whom there is no Salvation.

His Spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his Earth : In that Day all their Thoughts shall perish.

Blessed is he whose Helper is the God of Jacob ; his Hope is in the Lord his God, who made the Heaven and the Earth, the Sea, and all things that are in them.

Who keeps Truth for ever, doth Justice to them that suffer Wrong, gives Food to the Hungry.

Our Lord looseth the Fetter'd : Our Lord enlightneth the Blind.

Our Lord lifts up the Bruised : Our Lord loves the Just.

Our Lord preserveth Strangers : He will receive the Fatherless and Widow : And will destroy the Ways of Sinners.

Our Lord will Reign for ever, thy God, O Sion, from Generation to Generation.

Give

Give them O Lord, eternal Rest ;
And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. From the Gate of Hell,

Resp. O Lord, deliver their Souls.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Antiphon.

I am the Resurrection and the Life: He that believes in me, tho' he be dead, shall live; and every one that lives, and believes in me, shall not die for ever.

Vers. I heard a Voice from Heaven, saying to me:

Resp. Blessed are the Dead who die in our Lord.

A Prayer, or Thanksgiving to the Holy Trinity for all Benefits.

O Blessed Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God, my Maker, my Redeemer, my Comforter, my Defender, my Sweetness, my Mercy, my Refuge, my Strength, my Victory, my Joy, and my Eternal Glory; I humbly adore thee, O blessed Trinity! for that thou art in thy self the highest Good, from which all other Goodness flows: Thou art Essential Happiness: Thou art Eternal Be-

licity:

licity; Thou art the only God, and there is none besides thy self.

I bless and glorify thee, O Sacred, Trinity! who of nothing did'st frame Heaven and Earth, and all the Creatures therein; who did'st make the holy Angels to praise thee eternally in thy glorious Palace, and faithfully to assist us in this miserable Exile; who, to declare thy ineffable Goodness, created'st all Things for Man, and Man to thy own Image and Similitude, only for thy self, bestowing on him Understanding, and adorning him with Free-will. Blessed, O Lord, be thy Name, for this so inestimable a Gift.

Thou placed'st him in a Paradise flowing with Delights, that he might possess and govern all Things here below, and, taught by thy Blessings to love and serve thee, be transferr'd, after a certain Period of Time, to the Inheritance of Eternal Bliss. Nor did'st thou make these noble Creatures, Angels and Men, for any Necessity thou had'st for them, since thou had'st within thy self what was abundantly sufficient for thy own Eternal Joy and Glory: But thou wert moved meerly by thy Charity to create them, that they might be Partakers of thy ineffable Felicity.

I praise

I praise thy Mercy, O my God, that amongst all thy Works it pleased thee to make me a reasonable Creature, and bestow on me so many particular Blessings.

O merciful Lord, what shall I say to thee for all thy Benefits? What Praises and Thanks shall I yield thee? I confess my self unworthy to receive the least of thy Mercies, and unworthy to offer thee Thanks for those I have received; But, according to my weak Capacity, I bless thy Holy Name; and from the bottom of my Soul with all Honour, Glory, and Adoration, may be given thee by all thy Creatures, now and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer that we may not be over-much entangled with the Cares of this World.

I Beseech thee, most merciful God vouchsafe to preserve me from the excessive Cares of this Life, that I be not too much incumber'd with those things that concern the Necessity of my Body, much less entangled in any sensual or voluptuous Affections.

O my God, my unspeakable Sweetness, turn into Bitterness all carnal and earthly Consolations, which withdraw me from the Love of celestial Things. Suffer me not, my God, to be overcome by the Temptations

tion
be
ton
Sub
me
and
Me
of t
to a
O L
such
muc
Thy
ties,
ful th
O L
me,

M
not,
render
sovere
becom
father
thy pr
Sacred
to my
ver me
all thy
P

tions of Flesh and Blood; suffer me not to be deceived by the World, and its transitory Glory; nor permit Satan, through his Subtlety, to seduce me to Perdition. Give me Strength to resist, Patience to endure, and Constancy to persevere. Our very Meat and Drink, and all other Necessaries of this Life, are painful and troublesome to a devout Spirit: Wherefore grant me, O Lord, at least, that I may use them with such Moderation, that my Heart be not too much taken up with the Desire of them. Thy holy Law forbids us to seek Superfluities, and such things as are rather delightful than profitable: Govern me therefore, O Lord, with thy holy Hand, and instruct me, that I may not yield to any Excess.

A Devout Prayer.

MY Lord God, and most bountiful Saviour Jesus Christ, who, when I was not, did'st not only create me, but also render me capable of possessing thee, the sovereign and only Good: And when I was become a Slave to Sin, through my Forefathers Trespases, did'st redeem me with thy precious Blood, and the Loss of thy Sacred Life, suffering the Punishment due to my Iniquities, that thou mightest deliver me from it. For these, O Lord, and all thy other inestimable Benefits, I yield thee

G

thee most humble and hearty Thanks, offering my self wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine; beseeching thee also, of thy infinite Mercy, to preserve me *this Night* from offending thee, and to direct all my Thoughts, Words, and Works, to thy Everlasting Glory. My State and Calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, exposed to many Dangers, (*Here consider the Dangers which your State of Life, and present Circumstances are subject to*) and by reason of my evil Customs, and wicked Inclinations, it will hardly be possible for me, without thy special Assistance, to pass this Life, and not offend in these Sins. (*Here call to mind the Vices you are most prone to*) Refresh therefore, O Lord, the Powers of my Soul with the Dew of thy Divine Grace; and give me Strength to fight most manfully, and to subdue all wicked Suggestions, for the future.

In all Humility and Sincerity of Heart, I purpose (by thy gracious Favour) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more; I detest all Sin, and what may any way displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear thee, and serve thee, and to direct all my Actions to thy Honour and Glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy Grace, and enrich my Poverty with the
Plenty

Plenty of thy Merits : Wherefore, in Union with thy Charity, wherewith thou descended'st from Heaven into the blessed Virgin's Womb, and afterwards offered'st up thy self on the Cross, in Sacrifice for our Sins : In Union with this thy incomprehensible Love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think, or speak *this Night* ; beseeching thy merciful Goodness so to govern and direct me, that all may tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, my Neighbour's Welfare, and the Benefit of my own Soul. To thee, my sweet and only Saviour Jesus Christ, be all Glory and Praise everlastingly. *Amen.*

*A Devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls
to Almighty God.*

O Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on me, and help me now and always, that I may not delight in vain and transitory things.

O most blessed Lord, I adore thy Divine Majesty with my Body and Soul ; with all the Members and Senses of the one, and the Powers and Faculties of the other ; and I humbly offer them up all unto thee, who gavest them to me, to do and suffer with thy Grace whatever shall be pleasing to thee : Beseeching thee, that none of

these things, which I now dedicate to thy Holy Service, may ever offend thee.

Grant, O Lord, that my Tongue may be restrain'd from idle and sinful Speech, my Hands from wicked Actions, my Heart from unlawful Desires, my Eyes from vain and dangerous Objects, my Ears from hearkening to what is frivolous and hurtful, and my whole Man, both interior and exterior, from every thing which displeases thee.

Grant, O Lord, that I may so resist the Temptations of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil, in this Life; that hereafter I may be admitted to the Everlasting Joys of thy Heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Giver of Pardon, and the Lover of Human Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that by the Intercession of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou wouldst be pleased to grant to the Brethren, Relations and Benefactors of our Congregation, who are departed this Life, a joyful Fruition of thy Eternal Happiness. Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Another





the
Sin
ob
W
en

the

He

62,

T

Sa
Pra
be to
&c.

St. C

tb

Another.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants the Remission of all their Sins ; that by Pious Supplications they may obtain that Pardon they ever wish'd for : Who livest and reignest, World without end. *Amen.*

Vers. Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest ;

Resp. And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Here say the Conclusion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 62, 63.

Morning Prayers for

TUESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 28, unto Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us Adore, &c. p. 30.

The 44th Psalm.

St. Chrysostom, St. Austin, and almost all the Interpreters agree, that this Psalm is a

G 3

kind.

kind of spiritual Epitbalamium, representing the sacred Union between Jesus Christ and his Sponse the Church. S. Paul likewise in his Epistle to the Hebrews, makes use of this Psalm to shew the Everlasting Reign of the only Son of the Father over his Elect. Some have thought that Solomon is the Author, and that it was made upon the Occasion of his Marriage with the Daughter of Pharoah, tho' others attribute it to David. But all agree in this, that the true Sense of it, intended by the Holy Ghost, regards the Mystery of the Incarnation, and the Union of the Word with human Nature.

MY Heart hath uttered a good Word:
I tell my Works to the King.

My Tongue is the Pen of a Scribe, that writes swiftly.

Most Beautiful above the Sons of Men,
Grace is spread on thy Lips: Therefore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy Sword upon thy Thigh, O most mighty.

With thy Beauty and Comeliness, stretch on, advance prosperously, and reign,

For the sake of Truth, and Mildness, and Justice: And thy right Hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy

Thy Arrows are sharpen'd : Peoples shall fall under thee : Into the Hearts of the King's Enemies.

Thy Throne, O God, is for ever and ever ; the Scepter of thy Kingdom is a Scepter of Righteousness.

Thou hast loved Justice, and hated Iniquity : Therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the Oil of Gladness above thy Fellows.

Myrrh, and Balsam, and Cassia, from thy Garments ; from Ivory Buildings, out of which the Daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy Honour.

The Queen stood on thy right Hand in golden Robes, dress'd in various Colours.

Hear, Daughter, and behold : And turn thy Ear, and forget thy People and the House of thy Father.

And the King will be enamour'd of thy Beauty ; because he is the Lord thy God, and they shall Adore him.

And the Daughters of Tyre with Presents shall petition thy Face ; all the Rich of the People.

All the Glory of the King's Daughter is from within, in Fringes of Gold, clothed in various Colours.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her ; her Neighbours shall be brought unto thee.

They shall be brought with Joy and Exaltation; they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

Instead of thy Fathers, there are born Sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the Earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name, from every Generation to Generation.

Therefore People shall confess to thee for ever, and World without End.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

With thy Beauty and thy Comeliness, stretch on, advance prosperously, and reign.

The 45th Psalm.

Since almost all the Fathers agree that this Psalm, according to the literal Sense, regards the Church, persecuted by the Infidels, and deliver'd from Persecutions by the Assistance of our Lord, we ought rather to adhere to this Opinion, than to that of some other Interpreters, who apply this Psalm only to David, victorious over his Enemies.

OUR God is a Refuge, and Strength; a Helper in the Tribulations, which have fallen upon us excessively.

Therefore we will not fear, when the Earth shall be troubled, and Mountains transported into the midst of the Sea.

The

The Waters hereof roar'd and were troubled, the Mountains were troubled by his Strength.

The Swiftneſs of the River rejoiceth the City of God; the Higheſt hath ſanctify'd his Tabernacle.

God is in the miſt of it: It ſhall not be moved; God will help it early in the Morning.

Nations were troubled, and Kingdoms totter'd; he raiſed his Voice, and the Earth was moved.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us; the God of *Jacob* is our Supporter.

Come ye, and ſee the Works of our Lord; the Prodigies he hath ſhown on the Earth, making Wars to ceaſe even unto the End of the Earth.

He will bruise the Bow, and break the Weapons, and burn the Shields with Fire.

Attend and ſee, that I am God: I will be exalted amongſt the *Gentiles*; I will be exalted on the Earth.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us; the God of *Jacob* is our Supporter.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

God will help it with his Countenance; God is in the miſt of it; it ſhall not be moved.

David in this Psalm celebrates the Praises of the City of Jerusalem, which in the Prophetick Sense may very well be apply'd to the Church of Christ, of which that City was the Figure.

THE Foundations of it are on the holy Mountains : Our Lord loveth the Gates of Sion, above all the Tabernacles of Jacob.

Glorious Things have been spoken of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Rahab* and *Babylon*, that know me.

Behold Foreign People, and *Tyre*, and the Nation of the *Ethiopians* ; these were there.

Will *Sion* say a Man, and a Man is born in her ; and the Highest himself did found her ?

Our Lord will declare it in the Records of those People, and Princes that have been in her.

In thee is a Dwelling, as it were of People all in Joy.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

In thee is a Dwelling, as it were of us all rejoicing, O holy Mother of God.

Vers.

Vers. Grace is spread on thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

A Devout Oblation of our selves to God.

O Blessed Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the only true and living God! thou art the glorious Lord and Maker of all the World: Behold I here present thee the lowest Homage and Adoration both of my Body and Soul, which I have received from thee, and hold of thee, as of my Sovereign Lord, with all the Goods I have either of Nature or Grace. And in Acknowledgment of my Dependance on thee, and thy supreme Dominion over all things, I humbly offer this Prayer to thy divine Majesty, earnestly beseeching thee to pardon all the Sins and Offences I have committed against thy blessed Will; and give me Grace hereafter, faithfully to serve thee, and keep thy Commandments, and by no means to consent to any Mortal Sin: And at my Death, and greatest Need, let me find thy Relief, and greatest Assistance, that I may remember my Saviour's bitter Passion, and have true Contrition for all my Sins; that I may live and die in the Faith and Unity of thy Catholick Church, and finally come to thy Eternal Glory,
with

with all thy blessed Saints and Angels,
through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer to Christ our Saviour.

O Eternal Majesty, Author and Fountain of all Purity, who so lovest it in Souls made to thy own Image, that, to cleanse them from Sin, thou hast washed them with thy precious Blood: Suffer me not, O blessed Saviour, to lose the Beauty of thy Grace, and mercifully restore it, by true Sorrow and Repentance, to all those who have lost it. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Increase of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus, for thy exceeding Mercy and Compassion, infuse into my Soul a pure Faith, firm Hope, and perfect Charity, that, being delivered from all Error and Sin, I may yield my Understanding obedient to the Catholick Church; and that casting all my Care on thee, I may place no Confidence in any Creature, but in all Occasions, acknowledging thy Fatherly Care and Love towards me, and receiving all things at thy Hand with equal Willingness and Thanksgiving, may absolutely resign my self to thy most blessed Will and Pleasure. *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer to our blessed Lady.

HAil, O most holy and blessed Virgin Mary, full of celestial Grace, and replenished with Beauty and Comeliness; of whom, and by whom it pleased our Saviour *Jesus Christ*, the Son of God, the King of *Heaven*, the Brightness of his Father's Glory, to be born and nourished; obtain for me, O Blessed Lady, of thy only begotten Son, whatever thou knowest to be necessary for the Salvation of my Soul. O holy Mother of God, help my Frailty and Weakness; assist me this Day in all my Calamities, Temptations and Dangers; but especially, at the Hour of Death, vouchsafe not to depart from me, that by thy Prayers and Protection I may be safe in that last and dangerous Battle. *Amen.*

A Prayer to all the Holy Angels, and to our Angel Guardian in particular.

O Holy Angel, who art appointed by the Divine Goodness to be my Guardian, to conduct my Blindness, teach my Ignorance, strengthen my Weakness, and excite my Slothfulness; I heartily praise our common Lord for so singular a Benefit; and thank thee for the many good Offices which thou hast done for me, defending me amidst so many Dangers, both Spiritual and Corporal; but especially by with-
holding

holding me from Sin, and preserving me, when I was hastening to my own Destruction. I humbly beseech thee to continue the same Care on my behalf, till thou shalt have brought my Soul to the happy Port of everlasting Salvation.

O all ye good Angels, who are the Guardians of Men, Cities, Provinces, and Kingdoms, I humbly offer you my Prayers, that you would perform all your charitable Offices towards me, towards this City and Country, and towards all my Relations, Friends, Benefactors, Neighbours, and Acquaintance, directing all our Thoughts, Words and Deeds, in order to the Salvation of our Souls; that, duly observing the Commandments of God, we may, by his Grace, be made worthy to increase your Number, and live with you in Eternal Joys. Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of the Apostles.

O Lord God, who, above all thy other Saints, did'st chuse thy most blessed Apostles to be the first Pillars and Foundations of thy Church, and did'st send them to preach thy Gospel through the whole World, confirming and establishing their Doctrine by Miracles and supernatural Works: We humbly beseech thee, O Lord,

Lord, mercifully to grant, that we, who are founded on the Rock of the Apostolick Confession, and, in the same Faith, are chosen and called to obey and praise thee perpetually, may never, thro' any Error or Temptation, be separated from thee; but that, by the blessed Intercession of thy holy Apostles, we may be strengthen'd in our Faith, amended in our Lives, and protected at the Hour of our Death. Thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord *Amen.*

The Hymn *Telluris alme Conditor.*

O God, who, when at Nature's Birth
The Waters hid the Face of Earth,
Didst make the Shores their Floods restrain,
And raise the Land above the Main:
That teeming Earth might Herbage
[yield,
And Flowers and Fruit adorn the Field,
At once to charm the Taste and Eye
With Pleasure and Variety:

Grant thus our Souls may rise from Sin,
To bear the Fruits of Grace again,
Whilst Floods of Tears resort to kill
The Passions that inflame our Will.

May we in all that's good rejoice,
At ev'ry Call obey thy Voice,
And Strangers to the Ways of Death,
Untainted yield our parting Breath.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' *Christ* thy equal Son, our Pray'r ;
Who, with the *Holy Ghost* and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally.

Antiphon.

WHEN thou shalt be invited to a
Wedding, sit in the lowest Place,
that he who inviteth thee, may say to thee,
Friend, come up higher ; so shalt thou have
Glory before them that sit there. *Alleluja.*

Vers. May my Prayer be directed, O Lord.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

PRevent us, we beseech thee, O Lord,
with thy Heavenly Grace, that no
Temptation may overcome us ; and in all
our Ways continually assist us, that we
may diligently apply our selves to the
Exercise of good Works. Thro' our Lord
Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

The Litany of the Saints and Angels.



Lord have Mercy on us.
Christ have Mercy on us.
Lord have Mercy on us.

God

God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, Have Mercy on us.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and
one God, Have Mercy on us.

O Blessed Virgin Mother of our Lord
Jesus Christ, pray for us.

That we may Religiously adore the My-
stery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and
freely offer our selves to him, who freely
gave himself for us.

O Blessed Virgin, most glorious Queen
of Saints and Angels, pray for us.

That we may praise the Bounty of our
Lord, who hath so highly exalted the Hu-
mility of his Handmaid, raising thy imma-
culate Body from the Grave to crown thee
in Heaven with Glory and Honour.

O Blessed Virgin, most gracious Prote-
ctress of the Servants of thy Son, pray
for us.

That for the Merits of his Passion our
Sins may be pardoned, and by his Accep-
tance of thy Intercession we may be deli-
ver'd from all Dangers.

Blessed Angels, who above in those
Heavenly Choirs perpetually sing Praises
unto God, pray for us;

That

That the great and holy Name of our Creator may be sanctified by us on Earth, as it is by you in Heaven.

Blessed Angels, whose Charity is solicitous for the Advancement and Progress of the Just, and rejoiceth at the Conversion of a Sinner, *pray for us.*

That we may diligently improve the little Good you see in us, and sincerely repent of, and amend those great Evils which we know to be in our selves.

Blessed Angels, who continually behold the Face of God, and are prompt and ready to dispense his Benefits to us, *pray for us.*

That living in the Fear of God, we may enjoy your Patronage, and dying in his Favour, be conducted by you into Paradise.

Blessed Patriarchs, who, in Times when Grace was not so liberally dispensed, nor the Light of divine Revelation so great, safely arrived to the State of Glory, *pray for us.*

That we may faithfully observe the Law of God written in our Hearts, and not presume to abuse the abundant Grace of the Gospel, by a Neglect of good Works.

Blessed Angels, who above Heavenly Chorus perpetually sing Praises
Blessed

Blessed Prophets, who by divine Inspiration, foretold the coming of the *Messiah*; and, after a patient Expectation of Deliverance, were led by him with Triumph into Heaven, *Pray for us.*

That we may admire the Goodness of our Saviour, in his humble coming to redeem us, and exactly prepare the Account of our Life against the Time of his glorious appearing to judge us.

Blessed Apostles, who in this barren Earth first planted the *Christian* Faith, and then watered it with your Blood, *Pray for us.*

That we may constantly profess the Ancient Faith of the Catholick Church, and unfeignedly practise the perfect Charity of the Primitive *Christians.*

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who had the Privelege to converse familiarly with his sacred Person, hearing his heavenly Doctrine from himself, and seeing his glorious Miracles with your own Eyes, *Pray for us.*

That we may always behave ourselves as in the Presence of our Redeemer, carefully endeavouring to fulfil his holy Laws, and thankfully acknowledging the Wonders of his infinite Power.

Blessed

Blessed Martyrs, who, laying down a short and frail Life, have purchased to yourselves a secure Eternity, *Pray for us.*

That we never offend God, for fear of Man, nor lose our own Souls to gain the whole World.

Blessed Confessors, who, by the Improvement of the Talents intrusted to you, are entred now into your Master's Joy, *Pray for us;*

That we may profitably employ the Gifts of Grace and Nature, which God hath bestow'd upon us, to the advancing of his Glory, and the obtaining of our own eternal Felicity.

Blessed Virgins, who imitating here on Earth the Purity of Angels, are for ever espoused to the heavenly Bridegroom, *Pray for us.*

That mortifying all sensual and inordinate Desires, we may raise our Affections to the glorious Life of *Heaven*, and there eternally settle our Hearts on the chaste Love of our Saviour.

O all ye Holy Saints of Paradise, who, by the blissful Vision of God, are secure of your own Happiness, and, by your perfect Charity, are solicitous for ours, *pray for us.*

That

That the Honour given to your Memories may affect our Minds with a Devotion to your Virtues, and the Imitation of your holy Lives bring us to the Fellowship of your everlasting Glory, thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord. *Amen.*

And now, O sovereign Lord, and merciful Redeemer, having implored the Intercession of the blessed Virgin Mother, and of all the holy Angels and glorious Saints, we presume, under the Favour of their Assistance, to appear before the Throne of thy Majesty, and, relying on thy own infinite Goodness, humbly address our Prayers to thee.

Jesus, eternal Son of the living God, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, God and Man, two Natures, yet but one Christ, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the Glory of Heaven, and Joy of Angels, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, King of Patriarchs, and Light of the Prophets, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, Master of the Apostles, and the Fortitude of the Martyrs, Have mercy on us.

Jesus the Sanctity of Confessors, and the Purity of Virgins, Have mercy on us.

Jesus

Jesus, the Crown of all the Saints in Heaven, and the only Hope of thy Servants on Earth, *Have mercy on us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us O Jesus.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us O Jesus.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

The Antiphon.

THE glorious Virgin Mother, with all the holy Angels and blessed Saints, fall down on their Faces, and adore him that liveth for ever; singing perpetually, Glory, and Honour, and Wisdom, and Power be to him that sits on the Throne, and to the Lamb for all Eternity. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

ALmighty God, and most merciful Father, who gavest thy only begotten Son to be born of an humble Virgin, that we might be advanc'd to the Adoption of thy Children; favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants which we here present unto thee, by the efficacious Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*; and grant, that as her Purity is exalted by thee to the highest Degree of Glory among

Crea-

Creatures, her Charity may obtain for us the special Assistance of thy Grace, thro' *Jesus Christ*, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

O Eternal God, who in thy wonderful Providence hast made the Angels ministring Spirits, and sendest them on Messages for the Good of thy Elect; behold with Pity the Temptations and Dangers, to which the Frailty of our Nature is perpetually exposed, and give thy holy Angels Charge to bear us in their Hands, and cover us under the Shadow of their Wings; that being guided thro' the Desert of this Life, by their safe Conduct, we may enter at last into the Land of Promise, and rejoice for ever in their blessed Society. Thro' *Jesus Christ* our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

MOST gracious God, the Author of all Sanctity, and Lover of Unity, whose Wisdom hath established an admirable Communion between thy Church triumphant in *Heaven* and militant on *Earth*, as Members of the same mystical Body, whereof thy Son *Christ Jesus* is the Head: mercifully grant, that as thy blessed Saints, without ceasing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praise thee for them, and, in Correspondence to their perfect Charity,
piously

piously celebrate their Memories, till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one Heart adore the Saviour of us all; who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday p. 62, 63.

Evening Prayers for

TUESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, p. 64, unto the End of Glory be to the Father, &c. p. 65.

The 92d Psalm.

The Author of this Psalm represents God's everlasting Kingdom, sets forth his Power, and the Truth of his Promises.

OUR Lord hath reigned; he hath put on Comeliness, our Lord hath put on Strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath settled the Ball of the Earth, which shall not be moved.

From Courts

From that time was thy Seat prepared :
Thou art from Eternity.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up :
the Rivers have lifted up their Voice.

The Rivers have lifted up their Waves
with the Noise of many Waters.

Marvellous are the Risings of the Sea :
Our Lord is marvellous on high.

Thy Testimonies are made exceeding
credible : Holiness becometh thy House,
O Lord, for Length of Days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Mary is taken up into Heaven : The
Angels rejoice, and with Praises bless our
Lord.

The 99th Psalm.

*This is a Psalm of Praise and Thanksgiving,
which invites all the People of the Earth
to enter into the holy Temple, which mysti-
cally and truly is the Church of Christ.*

SING joyfully to God all the Earth :
Serve ye the Lord in Gladness.

Enter ye into his Presence with Joy.

Know ye that our Lord is God : He made
us, and not we our selves.

His People, and the Sheep of his Pasture,
enter ye into his Gates in Confession, his
Courts with Hymns, confess ye to him.

H

Praise

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his Mercy is for ever; and his Truth even from Generation to Generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

The Virgin Mary is taken up into the Heavenly Chamber, where the King of Kings sits on a Starry Throne.

The 62d Psalm.

The most Part of the Interpreters apply this Psalm to the Time of Saul, and believe that David made it, when he fled into the Desert of Siph to avoid Saul's Fury. Though some are of Opinion, it may have been made in the Time of Absalom's Revolt, when he was likewise forced to retire into a Desert. He deplores his Exile and his Absence from the Tabernacle and the Ark; at the same Time considers in a higher Sense his Absence from his true Country, which is Heaven: And therefore the Prayer which he makes, is very proper for all the Just, who look upon this Life but as a Banishment.

O God, my God; to thee I watch from the Break of Day.

My Soul hath thirsted after thee; and my Flesh how very often.

In a Land, that is desolate and pathless, and void of Water; so have I appear'd to thee

thee in the holy Place, that I might behold thy Power and thy Glory.

Because thy Mercy is better than Life : My Lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee while I live : And in thy Name I will lift up my Hands.

Let my Soul be filled as with Marrow and Fat : And my Mouth shall praise with joyful Lips.

If I remember'd thee on my Bed ; in the Morning I will think on thee, because thou hast been my Helper.

And under the Cover of thy Wings I will rejoyce ; my Soul hath cleaved after thee ; Thy right Hand hath supported me.

But they have sought my Soul in vain, they shall enter into the lower Parts of the Earth : They shall be delivered into the Power of the Sword, they shall be the Portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God ; all shall be praised that swear on him, because the Mouth of those that speak unjust Things is stopp'd,

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine.

GRant me, O merciful God, earnestly to desire the things that are pleasing to thee, to search after them with Prudence, to discern them without Mistake, and perfectly

fectly to accomplish them, to the Praise and Glory of thy Name. Do thou order my State of Life, and bestow upon me the Knowledge of what thou requirest of me to do; and then help me to execute it as I ought, and as is most to the Benefit of my Soul. My Lord and my God, grant I may not fail between Prosperity and Adversity; that I may neither be puff'd up with the one, nor cast down with the other. Let nothing give me any Joy or Sorrow but what either brings me to thee, or carries me away from thee. Let me not be ambitious to please, nor afraid to displease any one but thy self. Lord, let all that passes away lose its Value with me; and let all that concerns thee be dear to me for thy own sake; and thou, O God, above all things. Let that Joy be my Aversion, that is without thee; and let me never desire any thing besides thy self. Let it be my Delight, O Lord, to take Pains for thee; and let it be tedious to me to be at Rest without thee. Grant me, O Lord, to raise up my Heart frequently to thee; and in my Failings help me to reflect upon them with Sorrow and a Purpose of Amendment.

Lord, make me obedient, without Contradiction: Poor, without losing Courage; Chast, without Corruption: Patient, without

out

out grumbling: Humble, without counterfeiting: Merry without Looseness: Sorrowful, without Dejectedness: Grave, without Dulness: Active, without Levity: Fearing thee, without Despondency: A Speaker of Truth, without double-dealing. Grant me to do good, without Presumption; to tell my Neighbour of his Faults, without Haughtiness; to edify him both by Word, and by Example, without dissembling.

Give me, O Lord, a watchful Heart, not to be carry'd away from thee by any Suggestion of Curiosity: A generous Heart, not to be born down by any unworthy Affection: An upright Heart, not to be carried aside by any sinister Intention: An invincible Heart, not to be broken by any Tribulation: A Heart entirely free, not to be commanded by any perverse or violent Passion.

Lord God, bestow upon me an Understanding enlighten'd with the Knowledge of thee; a Diligence bent upon seeking thee; Wisdom to find thee; a Conversation agreeable to thee; Perseverance to wait for thee with Fidelity: and Confidence to embrace thee to the last. Let me partake of thy painful Sufferings by Penance, make a right Use of thy Benefits on my way by Grace, and possess thy Joys in my heavenly

Country by Glory : Who, with the Father and the *Holy Ghost*, livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any Martyr.

O God, who did'st so strengthen thy blessed Martyr Saint *N.* in thy Faith and Love, that no fleshly Delights, nor Threats of Tyrants ; no Swords nor Tortures of cruel Executioners, were able to withdraw him from thy Worship : Grant to us miserable Sinners, through his Intercession, Help in Tribulation, and Comfort in Persecution ; that we may manfully fight against all the Temptations of the Devil, and despise the World, and all that is in it ; and that overcoming all Adversity, we may hereafter obtain those eternal Joys, which by thy holy Inspiration we now desire. Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any Confessor.

A Almighty and Everlasting God, who art the wonderful Light of thy beloved Saints, and mercifully hath appointed for us blessed Bishops, Doctors and Confessors, as burning Lights in thy House ; by whose holy Exhortations, Writings, and Examples, Sinners, are to be reclaim'd from Evil to Good : We humbly beseech thee, to break asunder the Bonds of our Sins ; and, not regarding our Unworthiness, render us

Par-

Partakers of the Intercession of blessed St. N. and of all thy holy Confessors : That forsaking our sinful Ways, and walking in true Faith and Charity, we may follow them so long in good Works, till at last we enjoy their Company in eternal Beatitude, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*
A Prayer in Honour of any holy Virgin, Widow, &c.

O God, who among the many Miracles of thy Power, hast given to the weaker Sex of Virgins, Widows, and Matrons, the Victory of Martyrdom, and immaculate Chastity : Mercifully grant, that we, who celebrate the Memory of blessed St. N. may by her Example and Intercession, despise the Allurements of the Flesh, the Pleasures of the World, and even Life it self, for thy Glory ; and that, daily exercising our selves in thy Service, we may still increase in Grace here, and at our Death be admitted to the Fruition of eternal Felicity. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any particular Saint.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Lord God, Father omnipotent, to receive the Prayers of thy Servants, who celebrate the Memory of blessed St. N. that by his holy Intercession our Bodies may be delivered from all Dangers and Adversities,

and our Hearts cleansed from all evil Thoughts; thro' Jesus Christ our Saviour. Amen.

A Prayer to all the blessed Saints in Heaven.

O All ye holy and elect of God, for whom he prepared an eternal Kingdom from the Beginning; I beseech you, by that Charity wherewith he loved you, to have Pity on me a most miserable Sinner, and obtain that I may be reconciled to my Creator, before I am taken out of this World by Death.

O blessed *Mary*, Mother of God, and great Mediatrix for Sinners to Christ, obtain for me a right Faith, and firm Hope; perfect Charity and true Humility; with the excellent Graces of Patience, Chastity and Sobriety; and, after the Course of this short and vain Life, everlasting Happiness.

O holy St. *Michael*, with all the Thousands of glorious Angels, pray for me; that by your Intercession I may be kept from the Power of my Adversary; and attaining here the Love of God, Pureness of Heart, and Strength of Faith, I may hereafter be received into the Joys of eternal Glory.

O holy Patriarchs and Prophets, vouchsafe to obtain for me Repentance and Pardon, Continence, and godly Perseverance; and in the End, eternal Life.

O

O ye blessed Apostles of Christ our Lord, deliver me by your Prayers from my Sins, defend me from the Pains of Hell, rescue me from the Power of Darknes, and bring me to the everlasting Kingdom.

I beseech you also, O ye glorious Martyrs of God, that perfect Charity, sincere Love, a pure Mind, a chaste Life, and Remission of my Sins, may be given me by your holy Intercessions.

Holy Confessors of God, pray for me, that it may please Almighty God to blot out all my Offences, and to inspire me with the Desire of heavenly Things, and a due Reverence for Virtue.

Assist me, all you holy Virgins, with your Prayers to God, that he will adorn my Soul with the excellent Virtues of Humility and Chastity, and after the Course of this miserable Life, bring me to the Fellowship of your perpetual Blessedness.

O all ye Saints of Heaven, have Compassion on me, and pray for me, that through your Intercession I may obtain of Almighty God perfect Compunction of Heart for my sinful Life, a clear and quiet Conscience at my Death, and then for ever the Joys of a never-ending Felicity. Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord, &c. Amen.

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 62, 63.

Morning

Morning Prayers for

WEDNESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 28, unto Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us Adore, &c. p. 30.

The 95th Psalm.

Under the literal Sense of this Psalm, which expresses the Greatness of God, rais'd infinitely above the Gods of the Nations, and victorious over all the Enemies of his People, all Interpreters agree, that in the prophetick Sense it contains the Mystery of the coming of the Messias, and of the Establishment of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ, which is his Church upon Earth.

Sing ye to the Lord a new Song ; Sing to the Lord all the Earth.

Sing ye to the Lord, and bless his Name : Set forth his Salvation from Day to Day.

Set forth his Glory among the Gentiles ; his marvellous Works in all Nations.

Because the Lord is great, and exceedingly to be prailed : He is terrible above all the Gods.

Because

Because all the Gods of the *Gentiles* are Devils: But the Lord made the Heavens, Confession, and Beauty in his Sight: Holiness, and Magnificence in his Sanctuary.

Bring to the Lord, ye Countries of the *Gentiles*, bring ye to the Lord Glory and Honour: Bring the Lord Glory to his Name.

Take Sacrifices and enter into his Courts: Adore ye the Lord in his holy Court.

Let all the Earth be moved before his Face: Say ye among the *Gentiles*, that the Lord hath reigned.

For he hath set right the whole Earth, which shall not be moved: He will judge Peoples with Equity.

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth rejoice: Let the Sea be moved, and the Fulness thereof: The Fields shall be glad, and all Things that are in them.

Then shall all the Trees of the Woods rejoice before the Face of the Lord, because he is coming; because he is coming to judge the Earth.

He will judge the Earth in Equity, and Peoples in his Truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Rejoice; O Virgin Mary, thou alone hast destroyed all Heresies in the whole World.

The

The 96th Psalm.

It is probable that David made this Psalm after some signal Victory gain'd over his Enemies, for which he magnifies the Power and Mercy of God. At the same Time he does very plainly foretell the Establishment of the Spiritual Kingdom of Jesus Christ, and he exhorts all Men to prepare themselves for it by Hatred to Sin, and Love to Justice.

THE Lord hath reigned, let the Earth rejoice ; let the multitude of Islands be glad.

A Cloud and Darknes is round about him : Justice and Judgment are the Perfection of his Seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn his Enemies round about.

His Lightnings have shined to the Ball of the Earth : The Earth saw, and was moved.

The Mountains melted away as Wax before the Face of the Lord : Before the Face of the Lord all the Earth did so.

The Heavens have publish'd his Justice : And all Peoples have seen his Glory.

Let all be confounded that adore carved Statues, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all his Angels : *Sion* heard and was glad.

And

And the Daughters of *Judab* rejoiced for thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou art Lord, the most high over all the Earth : Thou art exalted exceedingly above all the Gods.

You who love the Lord, hate Evil : The Lord keepeth the Souls of his Saints, he will deliver them out of the Hand of the Sinner.

Light is risen to the Just, and Joy to the Righteous of Heart.

Be glad, ye Just in the Lord : And confess to the Memory of his Sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Vouchsafe, that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin : Give me Force against thy Enemies.

The 97th Psalm.

This Psalm seems to have been made upon the same Occasion, and upon the same Subject with the last, and has the same Spiritual and prophetick Meaning.

SING ye to the Lord a new Song, because he hath done marvellous things.

His right Hand and his holy Arm have wrought Salvation to him.

Our Lord hath made known his Salvation : He hath manifested his Justice in the Sight of the *Gentiles*.

He

He hath remembered his Mercy, and his Truth to the House of Israel. All the Ends of the Earth have seen the Salvation of our God.

Sing joyfully to the Lord all the Earth: Sing and rejoice, and play on the Psalter. Sing to the Lord on the Harp: On the Harp, and with the Sound of a Psalm: On Trumpets of Metal, and with the Sound of the Cornet.

Sing joyfully in the Sight of the King our Lord; let the Sea be moved, and the Fulness thereof; the Ball of the Earth, and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall applaud, the Mountains together shall rejoice at the Sight of our Lord: Because he comes to judge the Earth.

He will judge the whole Earth in Justice, and Peoples in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

After thy Child-bearing thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin: O Mother of God, pray for us.

Vers. Grace is spread on thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

A Prayer to the blessed Trinity.

O Most bountiful Father; O Father, most worthy to be adored; I, miserable

ble Wretch, offer to thee, in Satisfaction for all my Sins, which I acknowledge to be be both great and many, and for the Sins of the whole World, the bitter Passion and Death of thy only Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: I offer his Labours, his Fastings, his Weariness, his Watchings, his Prayers, his Tears, his Humility, his Bounty, his Patience, and his Charity: I offer his Sorrows and Troubles of Mind, his Anguishes, his Contumelies, his Pains, his Scourges, and his Wounds: I offer all the Drops of his most precious Blood.

O most blessed Jesus, my Redeemer, I return thee humble Thanks for the innumerable Benefits which thou hast already bestowed, and still daily bestowest on me, tho' most unworthy of them; for thy sacred Incarnation and Nativity; thy holy Life and Conversation, thy bitter Passion, and the Effusion of thy precious Blood; and for thy most cruel and ignominious Death, I beseech thee to make me Partaker of all thy Merits; and grant, that thro' the diligent imitation of thy Virtues, I may be found a lively Branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O Holy Ghost, my Comforter, I commend to thee my Soul and Body, the Beginning

ginning and End of my Life ; give me Grace to do true Penance, that I may be heartily sorry for my Sins, and (in the Virtue of thy holy Name) perfectly purified from them, before I depart hence out of this mortal Body. O Lord, of my self I am corrupt and blind in all my Affections and Desires : And I am easily seduced into Error, easily overcome by Temptation, when I rely on my own Judgment and Strength : Wherefore, O Lord, I offer and commit my Soul to thee, and thy divine Protection.

Defend and keep me, thy Servant, from all Evil, teach and enlighten my Mind, strengthen my weak Spirit against Pusillanimity, inordinate Fear, and superfluous Scruples of Conscience ; and keep it humble, that it fall not into Presumption. Give me a right Faith, unmoveable Hope, and perfect Charity, that I may sweetly delight in thee, heartily love thee, and every where fulfil thy holy Will and Pleasure.

O holy and blessed Trinity, God omnipotent, I recommend to thee all my Concerns, both Spiritual and Temporal ; I recommend to thee my Benefactors, my Neighbours, my Friends and Acquaintance, and all for whom I ought to pray, and all those who desire my Prayers. I recommend to thee the whole Catholick Church ; renew

in it, I beseech thee, Purity of Life, and grant that each one may correct and amend himself; Nourish and keep amongst such as are Members thereof mutual Charity, and the Love of thee. Call back such as err into the Way of Salvation; extinguish all Heresies, and give the Light of thy Faith to those, who as yet have not known thee. Comfort and support all such as are troubled in Mind and Conscience, and oppressed with various Temptations and Calamities: Who livest and reignest, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Prayer of St. THOMAS of AQUINE,
Grant me, O most merciful Lord, &c.

p. 145.

*A Prayer for Freedom of Mind, and against
Worldly Desires.*

I Beseech thee, O most merciful Lord Jesus, to protect me from the Danger of Business, and inordinate Care; and so defend me from the Temptations of this World, that I may never be ensnared by any of its fond Enjoyments. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular Sadness, Grief, and worldly Fear; and from whatever thou knowest to be a Hindrance to my Soul. And hereby, O Lord, I ask to be delivered, not only from the Vanities of the World, but also from those Miseries which proceed

ceed from the common Malediction of Mankind, and the universal Corruption and Distemper of Nature, wherewith I am so much oppressed, that I have not Liberty of Spirit to behold thee when I would. Help me, O Lord, that Flesh and Blood may not overcome me, and make me prefer a short and deceitful Pleasure, before an immense and eternal Joy; that I may not make less Account of the Honour and Treasures of thy everlasting Kingdom, than of the vain Honours and perishing Riches of the World; and lastly, that I may not be supplanted by the Craft and Wiles of the Enemy, who never ceases to endeavour my Destruction. Give me, O Lord, spiritual Prudence to discern, Courage to resist, Patience to suffer, and Constancy to persevere. Give me, instead of all worldly Comforts, the most sweet Consolation of the *Holy Ghost*; and for all carnal Love, infuse into my Soul the chaste Love of thy holy Name.

Meat, Drink, Cloathing, Sleep, and all other Necessaries, which our Bodies require, are grievous and irksome to a fervent Spirit, which, if it might, would always rest in spiritual Entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forsake all these things, because our Bodies are to be preserved; but

we

we are likewise forbidden, by thy holy Law, to seek them more for Pleasure than for Necessity. Grant us, therefore, thy Grace, that, avoiding all Superfluity and Excess, we may so desire and use temporal Things, that they may administer unto us an Occasion of praising, but never of offending thee: Who livest and reignest, World without End, *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Lord JESUS.

O Good Jesus, most gracious Redeemer of my Soul, be merciful to me a miserable Sinner: I have sinned, I have offended, I have done amiss before thee. Lord, pardon me all my Iniquities, my Negligences, and my Immortifications: I put them all into thy most dearly beloved Wounds, and cast them into the bottomless Depth of thy Mercies and Merits. O would to God I had never offended; would to God I had never hinder'd thy Grace in me: I purpose now (by thy Help) to correct the Folly of my Passions, and thoroughly to amend my Life.

O Lord, take away all my Sins, wash me with thy precious Blood; and heal me with thy Wounds; sanctify me with thy bitter Passion; and quicken me with thy Death; cleanse me perfectly from the Stains of Sin, and restore me again to the Innocence which thou

thou gavest me in Baptism, that I may truly please thee.

I worship, I adore, and glorify thee, my Lord *Jesus Christ*, for all thy Mercies and Benefits. I praise thee (O Son of the living and most high God) who, out of thy exceeding great Charity towards me, vouchsafed'st to be made Man, and for my sake would'st be born in a Stable, laid in a Manger, and fed with the Milk of the Virgin Mother. Thou would'st suffer extreme Poverty, and be troubled thirty three Years together with continual Labours, and cruel Pains. Thou would'st sweat Blood thro' the Agony of my Soul. Thou would'st be violently seiz'd, ignominiously bound, and unjustly condemned. Thou would'st be spit upon, and buffeted, reviled and scorned, cloathed with a white Garment, out of Mockery and Derision. Thou would'st be beaten and torn with Stripes, crowned with Thorns, laden and oppressed with a painful and heavy Cross, and cruelly fasten'd to it with piercing Nails. Thou would'st have Vinegar and Gall offered to thee in thy Thirst. Thou, who cloathest and adornest the Stars, would'st hang on the Cross naked, despised, wounded, and afflicted with innumerable Sorrows; and all this for my sake.

Thou

Thou shed'st thy most pure and precious Blood for me : Thou died'st for me ; I embrace in the Arms of my Soul thy venerable Cross, and for the Love and Honour of thee devoutly kiss the Instrument of so great a Blessing. Grant that I may with most ardent Desire approach unto thee, and eternally repose in thee, who art the Center of all true Happiness.

O my Lord God, I repute and set myself in the lowest Place, and under all Creatures ; for I am unworthy that the Earth should bear me : I despise all corruptible Things for thy Love ; I refuse whatsoever thou art not ; I renounce all sensual Pleasure and Delight, all Vanity and Impurity : I forsake all Self-seeking and all Immortification ; I resign my self absolutely into thy Hands and Disposal. All my whole Will I change into thine : Let only thy Will, O Lord, be done in me, and on me : Let thy blessed Will be done in Time, and for all Eternity. I offer my self ready to suffer (with the Help of thy Grace) whatsoever Trouble or Affliction it shall please thee to send me.

O most sweet and merciful *Jesus*, mortify whatever liveth sensually in me, whatever is vicious and inordinate in my Soul, whatever may be displeasing to thee : mortify

tify in me all Selfishness; adorn me with thy sacred Virtues. O Lord, prepare a delightful Habitation for thy self in me: Renew my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body, with thy excellent Grace: Make me conformable to thy holy Humanity; make me one according to thy Heart's Desire; enlighten my Eyes, that I may clearly see thee; and draw my Affections, that they may constantly run after thee. *I am O*

O Lord my God, O unchangeable Goodness, fill me with thy own self; lead me into the Bottom of my Soul, into a clear Knowledge of my self; and bring me from thence to the Knowledge of thee, who art my Author and my Original. Let me be most closely united to thee; nay, even changed, and altogether transformed into thee, that thou may'st have thy Delight in me. Hear me graciously, O Lord, not according to my Will, and when I please, but according to thy blessed Pleasure, and when it shall seem good unto thee. O Lord, teach, enlighten, and direct me in all Things; that I may do nothing, speak nothing, think nothing, desire nothing, but what is pleasing and acceptable to thee.

Amen.

Prayer

A Prayer to our blessed LADY.

O Most pious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of God! I beseech thee, by the great Love thou bearest to thy dear Son, my Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*; vouchsafe to obtain for me a true Sorrow for my Sins, a perfect Guard over my Senses, an humble Resignation of my self, and the Exercise of those Virtues, wherewith thou did'st so highly please his divine Majesty. I also most humbly request thee, to direct my Ways in those Paths, which may be most agreeable to the Will of thy Son, and conducing to the Salvation of my Soul.

Amen.

The Hymn Cæli Deus sanctissime.

O Source of Light, whose glorious Ray
Improves the fiery Noon of Day,
And paints the lucid Realms more bright
With beauteous Gleams of burnish'd Light:

Who round the World, twice two Days
The burning Luminary roll'd:
And taught the Moon and Stars to steer
Their roving Course around the Sphere:

That certain Periods thus might shew,
How Time's alternate Seasons flow:
How Days and Nights, and Months succeed,
And Years supply each others stead:

Restore in us thy Heavenly Day,
And drive the Night of Sin away,

That

That Man like them, from Darknes free,
May end his Course, and rest in thee.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' *Christ*, thy equal Son, our Prayer;
Who, with the *Holy Ghost* and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally.

The Antiphon.

A certain Man went down from *Jerusalem* to *Jericho*, and fell among Thieves, who also robb'd him, and having wounded him, went away, leaving him half dead.

Vers. May my Prayer be directed, O Lord.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, from whose Bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudably served by thy Faithful: Grant, we beseech thee, that without any Hindrance we may run on to thy Promises: Thro' our Lord *Jesus Christ* thy Son, who, with thee and the *Holy Ghost*, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving.

LET *Heaven* and *Earth* join together in Joy, and the Choirs of Angels be united with the Voices of Men, to sing eternal Praises to one God, and three Persons, for the Mercies we have received in the admirable Work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

161T

The

The Litany of Intercession for ENGLAND.



Remember not, O Lord, our Offences,
nor those of our Parents; nor take
Revenge of our Sins.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord *Jesus* grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on England.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on England.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on England.*

O sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God, *Have Mercy on England.*

Holy MARY, Mother of God, *Pray for*
England.

Holy MARY, Queen of Angels, whose
powerful Intercession destroys all Heresies,
Pray for England.

Holy MARY, Virgin of Virgins, whose
eminent Sanctity our Lord hath honoured
with so many Miracles, *Pray for England.*

I P St. Mi-

St. MICHAEL, Prince of the Church,
Pray for England.

St. GABRIEL, glorious Messenger of our
Saviour's Incarnation, *Pray for England.*

St. RAPHAEL, faithful Guide of those that
have lost their Way, *Pray for England.*

Holy Angel, to whose pious Custody this
Province is committed, *Pray for England.*

All holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of
Heaven, who celebrate with Joy the Con-
version of Sinners, *Pray for England.*

S. JOHN BAPTIST, Precursor of the *Mes-*
sias, and great Example of Penance, *Pray*
for England.

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
Friends of God, and Advancers of his
Truth, *Pray for England.*

St. PETER, Prince of the Apostles, and
supreme Pastor of *Christ's* Sheep, *Pray for*
England.

St. PAUL, Doctor of the *Gentiles*, who of
a Persecutor becamest a Preacher, *Pray for*
England.

St. ANDREW, first Disciple of *Christ*, and
constant Lover of the Cross, *Pray for Eng-*
land.

All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
chief Planters of the *Christian* Faith, and
zealous Maintainers of Catholick Union,
Pray for England.

St. GEORGE, our principal Patron, whose
Courage

Courage remain'd invincible in the midst of so many Torments, *Pray for England.*

St. ALBAN, our first Martyr, who for the generous Charity of harbouring a Priest, wert put to Death, *Pray for England.*

St. THOMAS of *Canterbury*, who, as a faithful Shepherd, laid'st down thy Life in Defence of thy Flock, *Pray for England.*

All ye holy Martyrs of this Nation, who voluntarily lost your Lives here, to find them again in a joyful Eternity, *Pray for England.*

St. GREGORY, most vigilant Bishop of the universal Church, whose pious Zeal sent Missioners from *Rome*, for the Conversion of our Ancestors, *Pray for England.*

St. AUGUSTINE, peculiar Apostle of this Nation, by whom our Forefathers were reclaimed from Paganism and Infidelity, *Pray for England.*

St. BEDE, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious Life and learned Writings the Catholick Faith was eminently propagated amongst us, *Pray for England.*

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose Wisdom and Sanctity this Island was once a flourishing Seminary of Religion, *Pray for England.*

St. HELEN, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first *Christian* Emperor, *Pray for England.*

St. URSULA, most blessed Martyr, who died'st in the glorious Defence of Faith and Chastity, *Pray for England.*

St. WINEFRIDE, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving Generation, still miraculous, *Pray for England.*

All ye holy Saints of this Nation, who, amidst the innumerable Joys of Heaven, still retain a particular Charity for the Salvation of your Country, *Pray for England.*

All ye holy Saints of all Places, who, tho' divided here in several Regions, were yet united in the same Faith, and now enjoy one common Felicity, *Pray for England.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and spare us.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and hear us.*

From the Dangers most justly threatening our Sins, *deliver England, O Lord!*

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion, and Apostacy, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Hypocrisy Profaneness, and Sacrilege, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From presuming on their own private Opinions, and contemning the Authority of thy Church, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From Schism, Heresy, and all Blindness of Heart, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From Gluttony, Drunkenness, and the false Liberty of an undisciplin'd Life, *deliver England, O Lord.*

We

We Sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to hasten the Conversion of this our miserable Country, and reunite it to the ancient Faith and Communion of thy Church; *we beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee particularly to have Mercy on our Relations, Friends and Benefactors, and open their Eyes to see the Beauty of thy Truth, and embrace it; *we beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to incline the Hearts of all our Magistrates, rightly to understand our Religion, and impartially to consider our Suffering, and, how hardly soever they may deal with us, make us still with exactest Fidelity to perform our Duties towards them; *we beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to comfort and strengthen thy Servants, who suffer for the Catholick Faith, and not to permit the weakest of us, by any Temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy Truth; *we beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to assist with thy special Grace those good Pastors who venture their Lives for their Flock, and daily augment in them the Fire of thy Love, and the Zeal of gaining Souls; *we beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to preserve the Catholicks of this Land from all Sin and Scandal, and so adorn our Lives with solid Piety, that our Enemies, seeing our good Works, may glorify thee our *Heavenly Father*; *we beseech thee bear us.*

That it may please thee to grant us the Grace of improving such Restraints, and temporal Disadvantages as we fall under, into an Occasion of Retiredness and *Christian* Severity, supplying our Want of publick Assemblies by a greater Diligence in private Devotions; *we beseech thee bear us.*

That it may please thee to govern us by thy good Spirit, that we may accept such Ease and Liberty, as thou vouchsafest to bestow on us, with Gratitude, use it with Modesty, and give others to understand by our Behaviour, that nothing is pleasing to us, but so far as it tends to thy Honour, and our Neighbour's Good; *we beseech thee bear us.*

That it may please thee to enlighten the Hearts of all Schismatics, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the Danger of their State, and the great Importance of eternal Salvation; *we beseech thee bear us.*

That it may please thee mercifully to look down from *Heaven* on the Tears of
the

the Afflicted, and the Blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their Lives, and suffered Death to convert us to thee; *we beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World; *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World; *hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *have Mercy on us.*

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

Almighty and everlasting God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Counsels unsearchable; who visitest the Iniquities of the Parents upon the Children, to the third and fourth Generation; and yet at length rememberest Mercy: Forgive, we beseech thee, the Sins of our Fore-fathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Posterity: Deliver the Ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the Lear-

ned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit of Contradiction, Licentiousness, and Discord; that, instead of so many Divisions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be restored to that Unity of Mind, Steadiness of Faith, and Tranquility of Conscience, which is no where to be sought but in the Communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found but by the Conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Heresy, which wholly overflows, and almost covers the Face of this Land, hath vouchsafed to select a small Number for thy self, and save them in thy holy Ark from the common Inundation: We praise and glorify thy infinite Goodness, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and settled Belief, free from the Inconstancy of those, who, having no Support, but their own Fancies, float up and down a while, and sink at last into the Gulph of Infidelity: Make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently suffer what thou permittest

mittest here, and still press on to what thou
promisest hereafter, thro' Jesus Christ our
Lord and only Saviour. Amen.

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Mor-
ning Prayers for Sunday p. 62, 63.

Evening Prayers for

WEDNESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Evening
Prayers for Sunday, p. 64, unto the End
of Glory be to the Father, &c. p. 65.

The 66th Psalm.

This Psalm seems to have been made when the
Israelites were going, but not gone, out of
Babylon. All the Interpreters agree, that
it represents, in the spiritual Sense, the ar-
dent Desire which the Prophet had of the
coming of the Messias; and the Redemption
of Mankind, according to what Jesus
Christ said to his Disciples, that many Pro-
phets and many Kings had desir'd to see
what they saw, but had not seen it.

GOD have Mercy on us, and bless us;
cause his Countenance to shine upon
us, and have Mercy on us:

That we may know thy way on the Earth : Thy Salvation in all the Nations.

Let People confesse to thee, O God ; let all People confesse to thee.

Let all Nations be glad and rejoyce ; because thou judgest People with Equity, and directest the Nations on the Earth.

Let People confesse to thee, O God ; let all People confesse to thee : The Earth hath yielded its Fruit.

May God, our God, bless us ; may God bless us, and may all the Ends of the Earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 53d. Psalm.

David seeing himself surrounded by the Troops of Saul, who was advertised by the Inhabitants of Ziph, that David had made his Retreat in their Country, offered his Prayer to God in so extreme Danger, out of which the Divine Power could only rescue him.

O God save me by thy Name, and by thy Strength judge me.

O God, hear my Prayer : With thy Ears receive the Words of my Mouth.

Because Strangers have risen up against me, and the Strong have sought my Soul : And they have not set God before their Sight.

For

For behold God helpeth me : And our Lord is the Helper of my Soul.

Turn away the Evils upon my Enemies ; and in thy Truth destroy them.

I will willingly sacrifice to thee : and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all Tribulation : And my Eye hath looked down on my Enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84th Psalm.

This Psalm may be said to contain a double Prediction, viz, of the Return from Captivity of Babylon, and of the general Redemption of Mankind, which was to proceed from the Incarnation of the Word.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy Land : Thou hast turned back the Captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the Iniquity of thy People : Thou hast covered all their Sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy Wrath : Thou hast turned away from the Wrath of thy Indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour ; and turn away thy Anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever ? Or wilt thou extend thy Wrath from Generation to Generation ?

O God,

O God, thou wilt turn to us, and make us live; and thy People shall rejoice in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy Mercy; and grant us thy Salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord God will speak in me; because he will speak Peace unto his People.

And unto his Saints, and unto them who are converted in their Heart.

And his Salvation is near to them that fear him; that Glory may dwell in our Land.

Mercy and Truth have met each other; Justice and Peace have kissed.

Truth is risen from the Earth, and Justice hath looked down from Heaven.

For the Lord will bestow Favour, and our Land shall yield its Fruit.

Justice shall march before him, and set his Steps in the Way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

We run after the Odour of thy Ointments: Young Virgins have loved the exceedingly.

A Prayer for Patience.

O Lord, who, by thy perfect Resignation, fulfilledst the Will of thy Father; grant, that in all things I may behave myself

My self patiently, in all things submit my Desires to thy Pleasure, as long as thou ordainest that I shall bear the Burden of this corruptible Body: For tho' this Life be tedious, and as a heavy Load to the Soul; yet it is now, thro' thy Grace, made very meritorious; and by thy Example, and that of thy holy Saints, render'd to weak Persons more comfortable than in the old Law, when the Gates of Heaven were shut, and the Way thither dark, and few endeavour'd to find it: So that they who were then righteous, and ordained to be saved, could never enter into the Possession of the Bliss prepared for them, till thy precious Death, and glorious Resurrection, opened the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers.

O my God, what Thanks am I bound to render thy Goodness, who hast so lovingly vouchsafed to shew me, and thy faithful Followers, the true and straight Way to thy Kingdom? Thy holy Life is our Way, and by thy Patience we walk to thee, who art our Head and Governor. Had'st not thou, O Lord, led the Way, who ever would have endeavour'd to walk in it? O how many would have tarried behind, if they had not seen thy blessed Example going before? We are still slow and dull, tho' we have seen and heard thy Signs and Doctrines: What

What then should we have been, if no such Light had shined unto us? Certainly, we should never have raised our Thoughts to thee, but wholly fixed our Mind, and our Love on worldly Things.

Lord, make that possible to me by thy Grace, which is impossible by Nature. Thou knowest my Weakness, and that I am presently cast down with a little Adversity. I beseech thee strengthen me with thy Grace, that hereafter Trouble and Affliction for thy Name's sake may be what I love and desire; there being nothing more profitable for the Salvation of my Soul, than patiently to suffer Persecution for thy Glory. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Preservation of the true
Catholick Faith.*

O Lord, who can abide it? What Heart so stony, as to forbear weeping and lamenting for them, who are thus blinded, and daily mislead others into the Pit of Heresy, and eternal Damnation!

Let us call continually to God, and cry Night and Day; Rise, O Lord, rise and shew thy self to the Enemies of thy Truth, that the Beams of thy Glory may enlighten them. Rise, and shew thy self to thy Servants, that the Comfort of thy Presence may refresh them: Rise up, O Lord, why dost

doest thou sleep? Why turnest thou thy Face from us, and seemest to forget our Poverty and Trouble? Rise up, O Lord; help us, and deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Suffer us not to be led into Temptation, and fall from the right Belief of thy holy Church; but confirm us by thy Grace, that we may stand therein manfully, and confess it to our Death, and so obtain those infinite and endless Joys, which thou hast promised to all who continue in thy Love, and keep thy Commandments; which be pleased, for our Lord Jesus Christ his dear and bitter Passion's sake, to grant to us all. Amen.

A Prayer when the Church is afflicted.

O God, the Enemies of the Church are enter'd into thy Inheritance; they have taken thy People by Force of Arms, and as Vanquishers they possess our Cities. They have defiled, with their Abominations, the Temple dedicated to thy Honour; they have polluted the Vessels consecrated for the Service of thy House.

We are become a Reproach to our Neighbours; they despise, and make a Jest of us, rejoicing in our Afflictions; and in their Mirth they upbraid us. And thou, O Lord, on whose Pleasure we wholly depend,

pend, how long wilt thou be angry with us? Why dost thou so deliver us into the Hands of our Adversaries, as if thou had'st shaken us off, and hereafter would'st have no more Care over us? Why dost thou shew the Fury of thy Wrath towards thy People, who are the Sheep of thy holy Pasture, whereof thou thy self art the Ruler, Shepherd, and Protector!

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leave it not in the Hands of thy Enemies, but deliver it by thy strong Power. Consider the Covenant and Testament, which thou hast made with thy Elect. Remember thy Promise, that thou would'st not forsake such as were contrite in Heart, nor fail to save the humble in Spirit.

Awake, O Lord God; delay no longer, but come to succour thy People; make haste to help thy faithful Servants, and save us from the Hands of our Enemies, we humbly beseech thee, for the sake of thy most glorious Name, for thy own sake, and for the sake of thy infinite Mercy; that we may have a little Taste of the Sweetness of thy Promises, which our Fore-fathers have so abundantly experienced. Then will we render thee most humble Thanks, and set forth thy Glory for ever and ever; we will declare thy Praises from Generation to Generation,

neration, and solemnly sing thy Glory. However, we will continue thy People, and the Sheep of thy Pasture; we will worship no other God but thee, nor put our Confidence in any besides thee: However it shall please thee to dispose of us, we will serve thee with Joy and Gladness; we will persevere still in Thanksgiving, and patiently expect thy gracious Deliverance. Amen.

A Prayer for those that are fallen from the Church.

OMnipotent, and most merciful Father, we humbly beseech thee to visit, with thy fatherly Affection, all those that are fallen from the pure Catholick and Christian Church, or doubt in any Articles thereof, especially those who are deceived thro' Mis-information, or any false Persuasion. Enlighten their Hearts, O Lord, with the Beams of thy divine Light; and bring them back to acknowledge their Error; that being perfectly converted to thy Truth, and reunited to thy universal Church, they may both confess in Words, and declare in Deeds, one true Catholick and Christian Faith; and, remaining in it, work out their own Salvation so, that being all of one Mind and Will, in one Flock, we may

all hear and follow thee our Shepherd ;
through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Fruits of the Earth.

OMnipotent, Everlasting and Merciful
God, we beseech thee, consider our
daily Need ; shew us thy Mercy, and give
us so much of thy temporal Blessings, as
shall be needful for the Supply of our Ne-
cessities. Grant that the Fruits of the Earth
may (by thy holy Blessing) increase and
multiply. Defend them from all Storms and
Tempests, and whatever else may be any
way hurtful to them ; thro' our Lord Jesus
Christ thy Son, who, with thee and the
Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God,
World without End. *Amen.*

*A general Prayer for the Living and the
Dead.*

OSweet Saviour Jesus, forgive all those
that hate us, and deal mercifully with
them ; Render Good to them that do us
good : grant to our Brethren a Supply of
their Necessities in this World, and in the
next, Everlasting Life : Comfort the Sick,
and protect all such as travel by Sea or by
Land. O Lord, according to thy great
Mercy, have Pity on those who are recom-
mended to our unworthy Prayers : Re-
member our Ancestors and Friends depar-
ted this Life ; bring them to that Place,
where

where they may behold the Light of thy Countenance. Remember those that are in Captivity, and deliver them from their Affliction: Assist all those that labour in ruling the Church; grant them their just Requests, and give them everlasting Bliss. Be not unmindful, O Lord, of us thy unworthy Servants; pour into our Hearts the Light of thy Knowledge, and keep us in the Path of thy Commandments. We ask this, O Lord, by the Intercession of the most Holy and blessed Virgin Mary, and of all thy Holy Saints. *Amen.*

*Say the Prayer to our blessed Lady, as it is
reprinted 165. Then say as follows here.*

O Blessed Spirits of Heaven, pray for me; and especially thou Holy Angel, the Keeper of my Soul and Body, vouchsafe to continue thy Care over me. O all ye Holy Saints of God, who have passed over the Troubles and Vexations of this Banishment, and are most happily arrived, and for ever placed in the celestial Country, I most humbly beg your Protection, and the favourable Assistance of your Prayers, now and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

O Lord God, and my heavenly Father, since by thy divine Ordinance the Night approaches, and Darkness begins to
over-

overwhelm the Earth, and Time requires that we should give our selves to bodily Rest and Quietness; I render thee most hearty Thanks for thy loving Kindness, in having vouchsafed to preserve me this Day from the Dangers of my Enemies, to give me my Health, to feed me, and send me all Things necessary for my Subsistence, and my Comfort, in this short and miserable Life, I most humbly beseech thee, for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ, mercifully to forgive me whatever I have this Day committed against thy fatherly Goodness, either in Thought, Word, or Deed: And vouchsafe to shadow me this Night under the Wings of thy Almighty Power, defend me from Satan, and all his crafty Assaults; that neither he, nor any of his Ministers may have any Power over me; but that though my Body sleep, my Soul may continually watch, and evermore praise thee; and when the joyful Light of the Day returns, I may rise again with a faithful Soul, and undefiled Body, and so behave my self according to thy blessed Will, by casting away the Works of Darkeness, and putting on the Armour of Light, that others, seeing my good Works, may be thereby incited to glorify thee my heavenly Father, who, with thy only begot-

ten





ten Son Jesus Christ our Saviour, and the
Holy Ghost our Comforter, livest and
reignest, one God, World without End.

Amen.

*Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning
Prayers for Sunday, p. 62, 63.*

Morning Prayers for

THURSDAY.

*Say the Introduction, as it is in the Morning
Prayers for Sunday, p. 28, unto the End
of Glory be to the Father, &c. Come
let us adore, &c. p. 30.*

The 148th Psalm.

*This Psalm also invites all Creatures to cele-
brate the Praises of God.*

Praise ye our Lord from the Heavens :
praise ye him in the highest Places.

Praise ye him, all his Angels : praise ye
him, all his Powers.

Praise ye him, Sun and Moon : praise
ye him, all ye Stars and Light.

Praise ye him, O Heavens of Heavens :
and let all the Waters which are above the
Heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spoke, and they were made;
he commanded, and they were created.

He establish'd them for ever, for all Ages : He settled an Order, and it shall not fail.

Praise ye our Lord from the Earth, ye Dragons, and all Abysses :

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice : Tempestuous Whirlwinds, that execute his Word.

Mountains, and all Hills : Fruit-bearing Trees, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattle; creeping Creatures, and winged Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all ye Peoples : Princes, and all ye Judges of the Earth.

Youths and Virgins, old Men with the Young : Let them praise the Name of our Lord, because his Name alone is exalted.

The Confession of him is above Heaven and Earth; and he hath exalted the Power of his People.

An Hymn to all his holy ones; to the Sons of *Israel*, a People that approaches to him.

The 149th Psalm.

This Psalm also invites the Israelites to sing the Praises of God, and foretels, that they shall prevail over their Enemies.

SING ye to the Lord a new Song: his Praise is in the Church of the Saints.

Let

Let *Israel* rejoyce in him that made him :
And let the Sons of *Sion* exult in their King.

Let them praise his Name with a Dance :
On the Drum and Psalter let them play un-
to him.

Because our Lord is well pleas'd with his
People; and he will exalt the meek unto
Salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in Glory : They
shall be joyful in their Beds.

The extolling Praises of God shall be in
their Mouths, and two-edged Swords in
their Hands,

To take Revenge upon the Gentiles, to
check the Peoples.

To bind their Kings in Fetters, and their
Nobles in Iron Manacles;

That they may execute on them the
Judgment that is decreed : All his Saints
have this Glory.

The 150th Psalm.

*This Psalm is upon the same Subject with the
former.*

Praise ye our Lord in his Sanctuary :
praise him in the Firmament of his
Power.

Praise him in his Powers, praise him ac-
cording to the Multitude of his Greatness.

Praise him with the Sound of Trumpet :
praise him on the Psalter and Harp.

Praise

: Praise him on the Drum, and with a Dance : Praise him on Strings and Organs.

: Praise him on well sounding Cymbals : praise him on Cymbals of Joy : let every Spirit praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Thou art fair and comely, O Daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the Front of an Army set in Order.

An humble bewailing of Sins.

O Heavenly King, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, behold, I come to thee, fainting under the Burden of my Sins, and far from the Perfection thou commandest. My Conscience daily accuses me, and I am convinced more and more of the Frailty of my Flesh. In all the Imaginations of my Heart, in all my Words, and in whatever I do or leave undone, whether I eat or drink, or sleep, or wake, still I find my Life full of Imperfections, and perceive, to my Grief, that I often offend thy Majesty. Whither shall I turn me, O Lord, whither shall I go for Mercy ? Thou requirest Integrity of Life and Justice : Thou commandest that I should walk in thy holy Commandments, and promigest me thy gracious Help. But O Lord, I feel my own Will perverse, that I cannot heartily so much as
with

wish and desire those things which are requisite to my Salvation. I have no true and sincere Purpose to bewail my Sins, or to repent of my Wickedness from the Bottom of my Heart. I am too much carried away with the Vanity of this Life, and too often forget the Benefits of thy Death. My Offences are so many in Number, and so grievous in Weight, (O gracious God) that were it not for thy infinite Mercy, I had been long since cast into the Dungeon of everlasting Torment. Wherefore I most humbly thank thy unspeakable Goodness, for allowing me this time of Repentance, it being due to thee alone, that I am not already sunk into the bottomless Pit of eternal Misery.

But what shall I do? Shall I despair? Shall I say with cursed *Cain* the Murderer of his Brother, my Offences are too great to be forgiven? God forbid that I should have any such Thought. But this I will say, my God is merciful and full of Pity; he is my Comfort, my Strength and Consolation; my Refuge and Defence; he will not despise the Work of his own Hand, nor cast from before him a repenting Sinner.

To thee I come, most merciful Saviour, and lay open all the Thoughts of my Heart in thy Sight; for thou never failest to afford me thy gracious Help. Before thee,

K

most

most merciful Lord, I confess my Weakness, I acknowledge my Imperfection, and bewail the Multitude of my Offences.

O everlasting Sweetness! O unspeakable Mercy! O most loving Father! I have so often, and so many ways offended against Heaven, and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy Child. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired Servants, and feed me with the comfortable Bread of thy Heavenly Grace; that being refreshed and strengthened therewith, I may humbly serve thee in thy House, in Cleanness of Heart and Purity of Conscience, during my whole Life.

O sweet Saviour *Christ*! I humbly beseech thee, for the sake of thy bitter Passion, for the Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and for the Prayers of thy faithful Servant *Mary Magdalen*, who so fervently loved thee, that thou forgavest all her Sins, though they were very many, and madest her Partaker of thy Heavenly Glory; receive me under the Wings of thy Mercy, and have Compassion on me. Take from me the fond Love of this transitory World; quench in me all impure and unchaste Thoughts; and kindle in my Soul a burning Desire of thy glorious Bliss.

Grant

Grant me, Almighty God, true Repen-
 tance of my Sins, and thy Grace to deplore
 the Want of Sorrow for my Offences.
 Grant that I may be reconciled to thee,
 through the comfortable Sacrament of Pe-
 nance. Give me an earnest Desire to amend
 my Life, that being sustained by thy Grace,
 I may continue in Holiness to the End of my
 Days, and then be received into thy *Hea-
 venly* Tabernacle; where I may praise and
 honour thee without the Fear of losing
 thee for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer of a penitent Sinner.

SHALL I dare to speak to thee, Lord Jesus,
 who am but Dust and Ashes? Verily,
 if I think myself any better; thou standest
 against me, and my own Sins bear witness
 to my Accusation. But if I really despise
 my self, and truly think myself but Dust
 and Ashes, as I am; then will thy Grace
 be near unto me, and the Light of true
 Understanding enter into my Heart; then
 shall all Presumption and Pride be swallow'd
 up in the Vale of Meekness and Humility,
 through the perfect Knowledge of my own
 Wretchedness.

I have lost thee and my self also. O my
 God, by the inordinate Love which I have
 born to my self: And, in seeking thee again,

I have found both thee and my self. And therefore I will hereafter use more Severity in denying my self, and more Diligence in seeking thee. For thou, Lord *Jesus*, art bountiful to me above all I can ask or desire. Blessed be thou in all thy Works; for tho' we are most unworthy, yet thy Goodness never ceaseth to do well to us; and thy Mercy looks after us, though we turn away from thee. Wherefore, O Lord, convert us to thee, that we may henceforward be obedient and thankful. For thou art our Health, and Virtue, and all our Strength, and none but thou. To thee therefore be Joy and Glory everlastingly in the Blifs of Heaven. Amen.

The Hymn. *Magnæ Deus Potentia.*

O God, whose watry Stores supply
The liquid Realms of Seas and Sky
With fruitful Stocks of Fish and Fowl,
To fly the Air, and swim the Pool:
Who taught'st the Birds to soar on high,
Whilst Fish their finny Pinions ply.
That each, tho' born of one Descent,
Might fill its several Element.

Grant that our Souls, now past the Flood
Of *Christ's* redeeming Tears and Blood,
May raise themselves on Wing, and fly
The Dangers of Mortality.

That

That none may sink beneath their Fate,
 Nor soar on Wings of Self-conceit;
 Lest *Earthly* Minds sink once for all,
 Or, rais'd too high, increase their Fall.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
 Through *Christ* thy equal Son, our Pray'r;
 Who, with the *Holy Ghost* and Thee,
 Resides and reigns eternally.

The Antiphon.

But one of them, perceiving that he was
 made clean, returned again, with a loud
 Voice magnifying God. *Alleluja.*

Vers. May my Prayer be directed, O Lord;

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and everlasting God, give
 us Increase of Faith, Hope, and Cha-
 rity: And that we may obtain what thou
 promist, make us love what thou com-
 mandest; Thro' our Lord *Jesus Christ*, thy
 Son; who, with thee and the *Holy Ghost*, li-
 veth and reigneth, one God, World with-
 out End, *Amen.*

Vers. May the divine Assistance always
 remain with us.

Resp. Amen.

The LITANY of the BLESSED SACRAMENT.



LORD have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, Have Mercy on us.

O sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures,
one divine Person, Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, our wonderful God, who for us
vouchsafest to subject thy Almighty Self to
the Power of Man, and immediately de-
scend upon our Altars, when the Priest pro-
nounces the Words of Consecration,
Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, our incomprehensible God, who,
though the Heaven of Heavens cannot con-
tain thy Immensity, yet vouchsafest per-
sonally to reside in our Churches, and dwell
among us in a little Tabernacle, Have
Mercy on us.

Jesus,

Jesus, our Sovereign King, who, though thy Throne above is continually waited on by all the glorified Spirits, yet vouchsafest here, in our most solemn Processions, to be accompanied by such mean Attendants as our selves, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our Heavenly Physician, who dwellest in the Palace of immortal Bliss, and yet disdainest not to come in Person to our Houses of Clay, visiting us on our Beds of Sickness, and giving us thy self to comfort our Sorrows, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our glorious God, who sittest at the right Hand of thy eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompassed round with the Splendor of inaccessible Light, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who, condescending to the Weakness of our Nature, cover'st all thy Glories under the familiar Forms of Bread and Wine, and permittest thy self to be seen and touched, and tasted by such inconsiderable Wretches as ourselves, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who, concealing the awful Brightness of thy Majesty under these low and humble Veils, sweetly invitest us to approach unto thy Person, to lay open our Miseries before thy Eyes, and de-

trouble W. y. 112. bag K 4

liver our Petitions into thy Hands, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who, to communicate thy divine Nature to us miserable Sinners, humblest thy self to enter into our Mouths, descend into our Breasts, and by an unconceivable Union become one with us, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Bread of Life, that came down from *Heaven*, of which whoever eats, shall live eternally, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the *Heavenly Manna*, whose Sweetness nourishes thy Elect in the Desart of this World, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Food of Angels, whose Deliciousness replenishes our Hearts with celestial Joys, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Lamb without Spot, who every Day art sacrificed, yet always remainest alive; every Day eaten, yet still continuest entire, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the good Shepherd, who feared'st not to lay down thy Life for thy Sheep, nor spared'st to feed them with thy own Body, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this high and venerable Mystery, art thy self both Priest and Sacrifice, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in the sacred Memorial of thy Death, hast abridged all thy Wonders into

into one accumulative Miracle, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this admirable Sacrament, hast contracted all thy Blessings into one stupendious Bounty. *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, by this blessed Fruit of the Tree of Life, restoreth us again to Immortality, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, by sanctifying the most familiar and necessary of thy Creatures, to build us up into a pure Desire of thee, teachest us the only right Use of all the rest, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who by becoming thy self our daily Food in this Life, preparest us to feed on thee eternally in the next, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this divine Banquet of Charity, givest us Possession of thy Grace here, and a secure Pledge of our Glory hereafter, *Have mercy on us.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, and pardon our Sins.

Have Mercy, O Lord, and bear our Prayers.

From presuming to measure the Omnipotence of God, by the short Discourse of human Understanding, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From presuming to interpret the great Secrets of thy Will, by the uncertain Rules of our private Conceits, *Deliver us O Lord.*

From all Distraction and Irreverence, in assisting at this dreadful Sacrifice, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From neglecting to come to this Holy Table, and from coming negligently, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From the unworthy and unfruitful receiving of this adorable Sacrament, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Hardness of Heart, and Ingratitude for so unspeakable a Blessing, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy irresistible Power, which changes the Course of Nature as thou pleasest, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy unsearchable Wisdom, which disposes all Things in perfect Order, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy infinite Goodness, which freely bestows on us thy self in this incomprehensible Mystery, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy blessed Body, broken for us on the Cross, and really given to us in the holy Communion, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy precious Blood, shed for us on the Cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

We Sinners, beseech thee hear us.

That we may always believe nothing more reasonable than to submit our Reason to thee, we beseech thee hear us.

That,

That, by this sacred Oblation, we may solemnly acknowledge thy infinite Perfections in thy self, and supreme Dominion over all things, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That, by this sacred Oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual Dependance on thee, and absolute Subjection to the Disposal of thy Will, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That we may eternally adore thy Goodness, who, having no need of us, hast contrived such strangely endearing Motives to make us love thee, and be happy ; *we beseech thee hear us.*

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condescending to be united to us, by a fervent Desire of becoming one with thee, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That still, before we approach to this Royal Feast of Love, we may sincerely endeavour to be reconciled to thee, and be in perfect Charity with all the World, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That, in the Instant of receiving thy sacred Body, our Souls may dissolve into Reverence and Love, to attend and entertain so glorious a Guest, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That, returning from this great and holy *Eucharist*, we may recollect all our Thoughts to praise and bless thee, and immediately
apply

apply our utmost Endeavours to the real Amendment of our Lives, *we beseech thee bear us.*

That, by this Heavenly Preservative, our Hearts may be healed of all Infirmities, and strengthened against all Relapses, *we beseech thee bear us.*

That, as by Faith we adore thee here under these sacred Veils, we may hereafter see thee Face to Face, and in that blissful Vision eternally rejoice, *we beseech thee bear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World ; *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World ; *bear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *have Mercy on us.*

The Antiphon.

THE glorious King of Heaven and Earth, to shew the Riches of his Bounty, hath prepared a solemn and splendid Feast ; and calls even the meanest of his Subjects to sit down at his Table, by this gracious Invitation : *Come to me all you that labour and are oppress'd ; and I will refresh you ; for my Flesh is Meat indeed, and my Blood is Drink indeed.*

Vers. Thou hast given us, O Lord, Bread from Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp.

Resp. Replenished with all Sweetness and Delight. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who, in this wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence these sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of our Lord's Passion.

I beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that thy precious Death may be my Resurrection and Life; thy sacred Wounds, my Remedy and Cure; and thy most holy Body and Blood, my Meat and Drink. May thy blessed Passion bring me to everlasting Glory: And let it be the Joy, Study and Desire, as it is the Health and Safety of my Soul, to meditate on these thy Mercies, both now, and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Holy Catholick Church.

Defend us, O Lord, we humbly beseech thee, from all Dangers of Body and Soul: And by the Intercession of the blessed glorious Virgin Mary, of the holy Apostles

Peter

Peter and Paul, of the blessed St. N. and all thy Saints, grant us the Mercies of Peace and Safety, that, all Adversities and Errors being abolished, thy Church may serve thee in Freedom and Security. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 62, 63.

Evening Prayers for

THURSDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, p. 64, unto the End of Glory be to the Father, &c. p. 65.

The 125th Psalm.

This Psalm seems to relate to the Time when the Jews were brought back from the first Captivity of Babylon; and therefore the Author congratulates the People upon the Greatness of so unexpected a Felicity; after which he prays God to finish the Work he has begun, and foretels that happy Days are at last to succeed.

WHEN our Lord turned back the Captivity of Sion, we became as Men comforted.

Then

Then was our Mouth replenished with Joy, and our Tongue with Gladness.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, the Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us ; we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a Torrent in the South.

They that sow in Tears, shall reap in Joyfulness.

As they went, they march'd and wept : casting their Seed.

But returning they shall come with Joyfulness ; carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127th Psalm.

In this Psalm the Prophet shewes, that by fearing God we become happy even in this Life.

Figuratively is meant the Happiness of the Church of Jesus Christ.

Blessed are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his Ways.

Because thou shalt eat the Labours of thy Hands : Thou art Happy, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife shall be as a plentiful Vine on the Sides of thy House :

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-Trees round about thy Table.

Behold

Behold, so shall the Man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

May the Lord bless thee from *Sion*: And may'st thou see the Prosperity of *Jerusalem* all the Days of thy Life.

And may'st thou see thy Children's Children, Peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 132d. Psalm.

This Psalm declares the Happiness of Unity amongst the Faithful.

BEhold how good, and how delightful it is, for Brethren to dwell together.

As Ointment on the Head, which ran down upon the Beard, the Beard of *Aaron*:

Which ran down upon the Border of his Garment; as the Dew of *Hermon* falling upon Mount *Sion*.

Because there the Lord has ordain'd a Blessing, and Life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 133d Psalm.

All those who serve God are exhorted to pray to him, and bless him both by Day and by Night.

COME now bless the Lord, all ye Servants of the Lord.

You that stand in the House of the Lord, in the Courts of the House of our God.

In the Night-time lift up your Hands to the Sanctuary, and bless the Lord.

The

The Lord bleſs thee from *Sion* : Who made the Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116th Psalm.

This Psalm is to be understood of the Vocation of the Gentiles, and the uniting all the People of the Earth, Jews and Gentiles, in one Society, viz. the Church of Chriſt.

PRaise ye the Lord, all Nations : Praise him, all ye Peoples.

Because his Mercy has been mighty upon us, and the Truth of the Lord remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Behold, *Mary* hath born us a Saviour ; whom *John* ſeeing, cried out, ſaying, Behold the Lamb of God : Behold him that takes away the Sins of the World. *Alleluja* :

A Prayer for a penitent Sinner after his Relapſe.

O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, behold now again I have offended thee, (*by this Word, or by this Sin*) unhappy Wretch, and ungrateful Sinner that I am ; I have diſhonoured thy Maſteſty, and rejected thy Love, which ought to be more dear and precious to me than all Things elſe.

Thou knoweſt, O Lord, how carnal I am ſtill ; how little mortified ; how full of
Con-

Concupiscence; how much I float in external Pleasure; how often I am taken up by vain Fancies; how negligent I am in spiritual Exercises; how light and dissolute in my Conversation; how prone to Laughter; how slow to Tears and Compunction; how unadvised and inconsiderate in speaking; how impatient in keeping Silence; how greedy to eat or drink; how deaf to pious Admonition; how attentive to idle and useless Talk; how slothful and distracted at my Prayers; how suddenly troubled and hinder'd from doing Good; how many Things I purpose, whereof I accomplish none.

O my Lord, and my God, I am grieved that I have so little Grief; and I most earnestly desire, that thou would'st wound my Heart with perfect Contrition; for from thee proceeds Grace and Mercy; from us, nothing but Sin and Perdition. Assist me therefore, I beseech thee, with thy Grace, that henceforward I may keep from offending thee in any Manner, and for this End carefully avoid every Occasion that may endanger my Relapse. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our B. Saviour, to have Mercy on us, though we turn too late to him.

O Glorious Jesus, the Fountain of all Sweetness, pardon me that I have not hitherto, according to my Duty, acknowledged

ledged thee, who are the true and perfect Sweetness; nor have endeavour'd to place my Delight in thee; that I have not regarded thee the Beauty of my Soul, nor sought after its happy Union with thy blessed Spirit. Pardon me, that I have so seldom consider'd the State of my Conscience, and so little laboured to prepare my Heart for the receiving of thee; that so it might have pleased thee to have come into it, and made it the Place of thy Abode. O loving Lord, have Mercy on me, most unthankful Sinner, who have neither diligently sought to know thy Will, nor yet obeyed what I knew. I have imitated the prodigal Child; and, instead of placing my chief Delight in thy holy Service, as that wherein my greatest Good consists, I have served Swine, and fed my Affections with the vain and filthy Pleasures of the World. Forgive me, O good Lord, that I came no sooner to the Knowledge of thee, and that I have ran so slowly after the sweet Savour of thy Heavenly Goodness. Withdraw not thy Grace from me, nor refuse to help me, though I come late; but, because my Days are spent, vouchsafe the more abundantly to assist me, and the more strongly to draw me to thee, that, making more haste, I may recover the Time which I have lost by

by my Negligence. O Lord, I beseech thee, that Death may not take me out of this World, before I arrive to that Degree of Holiness, which thou requirest of me; that is, till I am united to thy holy Spirit, by a pure and perfect Life. *Amen.*

A Prayer to obtain the fervent Love of God, of our Neighbours, and of our Enemies.

O Dearest Saviour Jesus Christ, who hast loved and washed us with thy precious Blood, and offered up thy self to Death for us; who wert reckoned amongst the Wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our Iniquities: Thou wert bruised for our Offences, and by thy Stripes we are healed. I beseech thee, O Lord, for the sake of thy unspeakable Mercy, inflame my Heart with thy Heavenly Grace; that the Fire of thy Charity may always burn in my Soul, and produce in it such chaste Affections, such a tender Pity, and such a disinterested Benevolence, as may, for the Love of thee, and in Imitation of thy universal Love, be extended to all Creatures.

Fill my Soul, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual Charity, that in all things, and above all, I may love thee; and, according to thy holy Law, love my Neighbour in thee, and for thee.

Grant

Grant me Grace, I humbly beseech thee, that, to thy greater Glory, I may with all my Heart love, desire, and endeavour the Salvation and Advantage of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love my Enemies, not in Word or Shew only, but in Deed and Truth. Take from me all Bitterness of Mind, all Anger, Disdain, Suspicion, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere Charity; so that in plain Simplicity of Heart I may have a good Opinion of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee with most holy and hearty Affection; and that I may shew them, both by Words and Actions, all Sweetness, Clemency and Love. *Amen.*

A Prayer, that we may receive the Blessed Sacrament before our Death.

O My God, and my Lord, I praise and bless thee, that thou hast vouchsafed me the Grace often to participate of thy great Mysteries; to be fed with the divine Food of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy sweet and blessed Presence. O most merciful and loving Redeemer, let every Tongue bless thee, and every Creature celebrate thy Bounty, for this inestimable Gift. And as for me, because Praise is not becoming in the Mouth of a Sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all the Praises
of

of the Angels and blessed Saints, who continually adore thee, and sing thy Glory.

O glorious Jesus, I beseech thee, before I die, vouchsafe me the Graces of true Confession, Contrition, and Satisfaction for all my Offences; and that, at the Hour of my Death, I may humbly adore, and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Christ Jesus Saviour of the World, in the most Holy Sacrament of the Altar: And so, with full Pardon of all my Sins, I may end my Life in Peace, in the true Faith of thy Holy Church, and in perfect Love and Charity with all the World. *Amen.*

A Prayer for a Friend or Benefactor.

OMnipotent, and Ever-living God, have Mercy on thy Servant N. for the Love of thy Sweet Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, the true Light and Life of all that shall be saved. O Jesus the only begotten of the Father, equal God with the Father and the Holy Ghost, conserve and keep him in thy Grace, Favour and Love; suffer him not to be drawn from thee, through any subtile Perswasion of the Enemy. O Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, the Comforter of the Elect, the Inspirer of all good Gifts, the only Teacher of all Truth; grant, that by thy Grace he may evermore dwell in Truth.
Replenish



Respice in JESUM

Replenish his Heart with all charitable Desires, and heavenly inspirations necessary to his Salvation. Grant this, O eternal God, for the bitter Passion of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and by the Intercession of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Angels and Saints. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the blessed Virgin.

O Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, and faithful Comforter of the Desolate: by that great Joy, wherewith thy Heart was filled, when thou knewest that our Lord *Jesus* was risen from Death, and became glorious and impassible: Be a Comfort to my Soul at the Hour of Death, that, by the Help of thy Intercession, I may so pass out of this Life, as to avoid the Sentence of perpetual Damnation, and obtain a glorious Resurrection. *Amen.*

: Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday p. 62, 63.

Morning Prayers for

FRIDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 28, unto the End of Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. p. 30.

The

The 119th Psalm.

This Psalm, and fourteen more that follow, are called by the Title of Gradual; because they were sung by the Watchmen, on the Steps, before the Temple Door. David seems to have made this Psalm in the Time of his Banishment; he begs of God to deliver him from the Treachery of his Enemies, and deplores his Exile amongst barbarous People.

WHEN I was in Tribulation, I cried to the Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord, deliver my Soul from injurious Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.

What is to be given to thee, or what is to be added to thee? I say, to a deceitful Tongue.

The pointed Arrows, of the mighty one, with Coals that bring Desolation.

Alas, that my sojourning is prolonged! I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar: My Soul hath been long a Sojourner.

I was peaceable with those that hated Peace; when I spoke to them, they set upon me for no Reason.

The 120th Psalm.

The Author of this Psalm teacheth, that Help is only to be expected from God, who always takes care of the Safety of his People.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Mountains, from whence Help will come to me.

My

My Help is from the Lord, who made the Heaven and Earth.

May he not suffer thy Foot to stagger, and may he not slumber, that keeps thee.

Lo, he will not slumber, nor sleep, who keepeth *Israel*.

The Lord keepeth thee; the Lord is thy Protection; on thy right Hand.

The Sun shall not burn thee by Day, nor the Moon by Night.

The Lord keepeth thee from all Evil; the Lord keep thy Soul.

The Lord guard thy coming in and thy going out, from this present Time, and for ever.

The 122d Psalm.

This Psalm contains an excellent Prayer made to God by the Just, when they are oppressed by their Enemies.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to thee, who dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the Eyes of Servants are on the Hands of their Masters.

As the Eyes of the Hand-maid are on the Hands of her Mistress; so are our Eyes on the Lord our God, until he have Mercy on us.

Have Mercy on us, O Lord, have Mercy on us; because we are over-loaden with Contempt.

L

Because

Because our Soul is over-loaden : Being the Object of Reproach to the Wealthy, and of Contempt to the Proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer to Christ crucified for us.

O Merciful Jesus, Redeemer of the World, whose sacred Head was crown'd with Thorns ; whose Hands and Feet were stretch'd out on a Cross, and cruelly bored through with Nails ; whose Side was pierced with a Spear ; after which, immediately, there gushed out Water and Blood ; whose whole Body was ignominiously crucified between two Thieves.

What Tongue can express those innumerable and most bitter Pains, which thy Innocence suffer'd ? We beseech thee, by these excessive Torments, which thou endured'st for us, to enlighten our Souls with the Light of thy Knowledge, to moderate our unruly Passions, to strengthen our Hands to good Works, and convert our Footsteps into thy Ways. O Lord, direct our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, according to thy holy Law ; and, at the End of our Life, bring us to thy everlasting Kingdom ; where, with thy holy Angels, we may praise thee for ever, who livest and reignest, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer,

*A Prayer, wherein we acknowledge Man to be
the Cause of Christ's Sufferings.*

WHAT hast thou done, sweet Jesus,
that this Judgment should pass a-
gainst thee? What hast thou done, that
thou should'st be so hardly dealt with?
What is thy Offence? What is thy Guilt?
What the Cause of thy Death? What the
Occasion of thy Condemnation? I truly
am the Author of thy Suffering; my Fault
hath caused thee to be slain; my wicked
Life has brought thee to this Death. Ven-
geance is taken of thee for my Crimes:
Thou art thus tormented for me, and I am
the Occasion of all thy Smart.

O marvellous Order and Method of Judg-
ment! O strange and mysterious Proceeding!
The wicked Man sinneth; and the just
Person is punished; the Guilty offends, and
the Innocent is chastised; the Sinner trans-
gresseth, and the righteous Man is con-
demned. What the Bad has deserved, the
Good suffers: What the Servant has in-
curred by doing amiss, the Master takes
upon himself, by undergoing the Penalty;
and where miserable Man committed the
Trespasse, the Son of God lays down his
own Life to satisfy the Debt. Whither
has thy Humility descended? What has
thy fervent Love forced thee too? How
far

far has thy Mercy extended it self? To what a Point is thy Compassion come? I have done wickedly and thou art punnished: I have committed a grievous Fault, and it is laid to thy Charge. I am the Offender, and thou art put to the Torture: I was puffed up with Pride, and thou wert made of no Repute: I was disobedient, and thou suffered'st the Penalty of my Rebellion: I have pampered my self with Delicacies, and thou wert often afflicted with Hunger and Thirst. My inordinate Affections caused me to do unlawful things, and thy perfect Charity brought thee to suffer an ignominious Death: I presumed to do what I was forbidden, and thou submitted'st thy self to Rebukes even for thy good Works: I delight in Liberty and Pleasure, and thou art fasten'd to the Cross with intolerable Pain: I live at Ease, and thy Hands and Feet are pierced with Nails: I taste the pleasing Apple, and thou the bitter Gall. With *Eve* I gratify my unlawful Desires; when, with blessed *Mary*, I ought to lament, to see thee expire in the Extremity of Torments.

Behold, O King of Glory, what my Iniquity is, and what thy Mercy! How excessive my Wickedness, and how infinite thy Goodness! O my King, and my God,

what

what can I possibly offer thee in Acknowledgment of thy Bounty! Man's Heart is not able to invent, much less can his Poverty provide a worthy Oblation for so great Benefits. I beseech thee therefore, for thy Mercies sake, cause me from henceforth to renounce all the Enticements of the World; and, for Love of thee, not to fear any Adversities threaten'd by it, but dispise even Death it self; so, that having perpetually in Remembrance the Happiness of Heaven, I may make no Account either of the Pleasures or Afflictions of this transitory Life.

Let nothing please me, but that which is acceptable to thee: Nor any Thing offend me, but that which is disagreeable to thy Will. Let all things besides thee seem tedious to me, and may I never be wearied in seeking after thee. Let no Joy delight me, that is without thee; and let me rejoice in all Afflictions which I suffer for thee. May the Remembrance of thee be my Consolation, and turn my Tears into Nourishment, whilst I seek thy Righteousness. Let the Law of thy Mouth be more precious to me, than thousands of Gold and Silver. Let it be my chief Delight to obey thee, and greatest Grief to displease thee.

I humbly beseech thee (my only Hope) that thou wilt be propitious to me, and pardon all my Iniquities; open my Ears to hear what thou commandest, and incline my Heart to comply with what I hear: Let me always keep within the Paths of thy Commandments, and neither seek nor admit any Pretence of deviating from them; that, at my Death, I may be found in the true Way to thy Felicity, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer, wherein we offer to God the Passion of his Son.

BEhold, O Holy Father, thy dearly beloved Son, so cruelly tormented for my Sake! Behold, most merciful King, who it is that suffers, and remember for whom he suffers!

Is it not thy most innocent Son, O Lord, whom thou hast delivered unto Death, that he might redeem thy Servants? Is it not the Author of Life, who being led as a Sheep to the Slaughter, was made obedient to Death, and even the most cruel kind of Death?

Call to Mind, O Eternal Author of all Goodness, that this is he, whom, though begotten of thy divine Power and Virtue, yet thou hast made Partaker of my Infirmary and Weakness. Verily this is thy Son,

Son, the Son of the living God, who being clothed with my Nature, ascended the Gibbet of the Cross, on which he suffer'd a most painful Death.

O Lord, cast the Eyes of thy Majesty on the work of thy ineffable Bounty; behold thy most sweet Son, with his whole Body stretched out; behold his innocent Hands streaming with his precious Blood; and mercifully pardon those Faults, which my Hands have committed. Look upon his naked Side pierced with a Spear, and bathe my Soul in that sacred Fountain, which I do believe to have flow'd from thence: Consider his Holy Feet, which never stood in the Way of Sinners, but always walked in thy Law, with hard and rough Nails fasten'd to the Cross, and guide my Steps in the Path of thy Commandments. O my God, make me hate the Ways of Iniquity, and ever chuse those of Truth and Piety.

O immortal and invisible King of all Ages, I beseech thee, for the Sake of this Holy of Holies, of this my Redeemer, cause me continually to remember his excessive Love, that I may be united to him in Spirit, who disdained not to be clothed with my Flesh.

Blessed Father, seest thou not the Head of thy dear Son bowing down, and ready
to

to give up the Ghost? Behold, most meek Creator, the suffering Humanity of thy beloved Son, and have Mercy on the Frailty of thy Creature. His innocent and sacred Breast is naked, and exposed to the Severity of the Weather, and to the Cruelty of his Tormentors; his Side purpled with its own Blood; his Bowels dried up; his fair and beautiful Eyes grown dim and faint; his Royal Visage pale; and his pierced Hands and Feet bathed in their own Gore.

Behold, O glorious Father, the torn Body of thy beloved Son, and graciously remember what my Substance is; behold the Sufferings of Jesus thy Son, and release the Miseries of Man thy Creature. Behold the Punishment of the Redeemer, and forgive the Offences of the Redeemed. This is he, O my Lord, whom thou hast smitten for the Sins of thy People, altho' he was thy beloved, in whom thou art well pleased: This is that innocent Person, in whom there was found no Guilt, and yet was he reputed amongst the Wicked.

The Hymn, *Hominis superne Conditor.*

MAn's sov'reign God, to whom we owe,
Both all we are, and all we do:
Who, from the teeming Womb of Earth,
Gav'st servile Brutes and Reptiles Birth.

That

That Monsters of the Land and Deep,
Awak'd to Life from Realms of Sleep,
By turns might their Obedience pay
To noble Man's imperial Sway.

Suppress whate'er by sensual Arts,
Like Insects, breeds in earthly Hearts :
Before those Sins to Monsters grow,
And move the Wheels of all we do.

From noisy Strife our Souls release,
Cement the Ties of heavenly Peace ;
Show'r down thy Streams of Grace, till we
Meet our Reward and Bliss in thee.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' *Christ* thy equal Son, our Pray'r;
Who, with the *Holy Ghost* and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally.

The Antiphon.

The Chief of the Priests held a Council,
that they might kill *Jesus* ; but they said
not on a Feast Day, lest peradventure a
Tumult may arise amongst the People.

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the
Evil Man.

Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

POUR thy Grace, we beseech thee, O
Lord, into our Hearts ; that, curbing
our Sins with voluntary Chastisements, we
may rather suffer temporally, than be doom'd
to everlasting Punishments. Through our
Lord

Lord *Jesus Christ* thy Son; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The LITANY of our BLESSED SAVIOUR



LORD have Mercy on us.
Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord *Jesus* grant our Petitions:

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect,
Have Mercy on us.

O sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God,
Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, eternal Son of the Living God,
have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary,
have Mercy on us.

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures,
one divine Person, Have Mercy on us.

That we may entirely submit our Reason
 to the Obedience of Faith, and so much
 the

the more exalt the Wonders of thy Love,
as they exceed the Capacity of all human
Understanding.

Jesus, the increated Wisdom of the Fa-
ther, by whom all Things were made, and
by the Word of whose Power they are su-
stained, *have Mercy on us.*

That we may continually praise thy
Sovereign Majesty, for the excellent Being
thou hast given us, acknowledging our De-
pendance every Moment on thee, and a-
doring thy unsearchable Councils in the Go-
vernment of the World.

Jesus, who for us Sinners did'st descend
from thy Throne of Glory, and take upon
thee the Form of a Servant, chusing a
poor Stable for the Place of thy Birth, *have
Mercy on us.*

That we may content our selves with
the lowest Condition, wherein thy Provi-
dence shall place us; and, without com-
plaining, want (if it be thy Will) even the
ordinary Accommodations of this Life.

Jesus, who, in thy holy Circumcision,
did'st receive that blessed Name, and after
that wert declared the World's Redeemer,
by the Tribute and Adoration of Kings,
have Mercy on us.

That at the Name of *JESUS* our Knees
and Hearts may bow, and every Tongue
confess

confess, that thou, O Lord, art most high
in the Glory of God the Father.

Jesus, who, in the tender Age of a new
born Child, wert forced to save thy Life,
by flying into *Egypt*, have Mercy on us.

That we may rather forsake all worldly
Comforts of Friends, Estate or Country,
than endanger the offending of our Saviour,
and the losing of our own Souls.

Jesus, who becamest subject to thy Pa-
rents, so much inferiour in Dignity to thee,
and disdained'st not to serve them in their
humble Life, have Mercy on us.

That may not only with due Respect
obey our Superiors, but willingly do any
serviceable Office for the meanest Person in
the World.

Jesus, who, after a long Concealment of
thy self, did'st publish to the World thy
admirable manner of Life, travelling on
Foot, in Poverty, Hunger, and Thirst, and
begging, as an Alms, even a Cup of cold
Water, have Mercy on us.

That our private Lives being hidden in
thee, we may improve thy Gifts without
Danger of Vain-Glory, and esteeming our
selves as Pilgrims on Earth, thirst earnest-
ly after thee, the Fountain which springs
to eternal Life.

Jesus

Jesus, who healed'st every where the Diseased both in Soul and Body, and wearied'st thy self to relieve our Infirmities, passing the Day in Works of Mercy, and watching whole Nights in Prayer, often retiring alone, and fasting many Days together, to teach us the Way and Practice of Contemplation, *Have Mercy on us.*

That our publick Actions being directed to the Benefit of others, we may freely employ on them what we freely receive from thee; and, subduing our Bodies with a just and discreet Severity, render our Minds more fitly disposed for Prayer and Meditation.

Jesus, who, for our Encouragement, did'st suffer thy self to be tempted in the Desert; where, having thrice subdued the Enemy of Mankind, thy Victory was celebrated by the Adoration of Angels, *Have Mercy on us.*

That, being strengthened by thy divine Assistance, we may always overcome our Temptations with Joy; and when, through our many Corruptions, we unhappily fall into Sin, thy Grace may still enable us to rise again by Repentance.

Jesus, whose sacred Life was a continual Course of suffering Evil for us, and doing Good to us, opening by thy Doctrine an
easy

easy Way to Heaven, and soliciting by thy Miracles our Acceptance of Salvation, *Have Mercy on us.*

That we may faithfully comply with thy gracious Design of bringing us to Eternal Happiness, by believing firmly the Truth of thy Word, and following (though imperfectly) the Pattern of thy Life.

Jesus, who for our Example didst wash thy Disciples Feet, and for our Comfort institute that blessed Mystery, which both conveys thee really to us, and offers thee truly to thy Father for us, *Have Mercy on us.*

That we may prepare our selves with the purest Affections of Love, Humility, and Gratitude, reverently to assist at the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and thankfully to receive the blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Saviour.

Jesus, who, prostrate with thy Face upon the Earth, prayedst thrice to thy Father for Deliverance, and, in the Fervour of thy Agony, didst sweat Drops of Blood, till thou wert relieved by an Angel, *Have Mercy on us.*

That, by the outward Gesture of our Bodies, we may increase the inward Devotion of our Minds, and in often repeating the same Prayer, still advance to new Degrees
of

of pious Affections, and obtain at last thy gracious Answer for the Supply of all our Necessities.

Jesus, who wert betrayed by one of thy own Disciples, and forsaken by all the rest, who forbade'st the Resistance of publick Authority, and restored'st to thy Enemy the Ear he had lost in assaulting thee, *Have Mercy on us.*

That neither for Reward, nor for Danger, we may withdraw our Fidelity from thee; but learn, by thy Example, to do Good for Evil with Chearfulness, and receive Evil for Good with Patience.

Jesus, who, for our Redemption, did'st deliver thy self to the Violence of thy Enemies, freely suffering them to bind thy Hands, which, even for them, had wrought so many Miracles, and to spit on thy Face, which the Angels behold with Joy and Adoration, *Have Mercy on us.*

That the Sins of our Hands being loosed by the binding of thine, and our vain Affectations confounded by the Indecencies cast upon thee, we may have no other Desire, but to contemplate in Heaven the Glory of thy Countenance.

Jesus, who for us did'st permit their malicious Impiety to blindfold thy Eyes, and strike thee on thy Cheeks, to accuse thee
falsly,

falsely, and condemn thee unjustly, to compare *Barabbas* with thee, and even prefer him before thee, *Have Mercy on us.*

That, knowing no Darkness can hide us from thy Sight, we may demean our selves, as becomes thy Presence; and, after a just and prudent Defence of our Innocence, quietly submit to the scandalous Censures, and injurious Disparagements, which we meet with in the World.

Jesus, who for us did'st permit their barbarous Insolence to strip thee of thy Cloaths, and mock thee with a purple Garment; to wound thy Head with a Crown of Thorns, and all thy Body with cruel Scourgings, *Have mercy on us.*

That, for thy Sake, we may patiently bear the being divested of all Things, and exposed to the Derision of all Men, hoping in thy faithful Promises, that if we are afflicted for thee here, we shall be glorified with thee hereafter.

Jesus, who for us did'st permit their insatiable Fury to load thee with a heavy Cross, and shamefully crucify thee between two Thieves, to affront thee in thy Thirst with Vinegar and Gall, and blaspheme thy Meekness with bitter Reproaches; all which thy incomparable Patience chearfully receiv'd,

ceiv'd, and offer'd to thy Father, even for thy Persecutors, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may continually meditate the Mysteries of thy Passion, and deeply fix our Thoughts in the Wonders of thy Charity; till, transported with Admiration of thy Love to us, inflamed with a perfect Love of thee, we break forth into thy Praises, and for ever establish this Principle, as the chief Desire of our Hearts, to live and die in the Union of thy Love.

Jesus, who, having conquer'd the Power of Darkness, did'st release thy Servants from their long Captivity; and, overcoming Death, did'st raise thy own crucified Body to a glorious Life, *Have mercy on us.*

That thy Victory over the Grave may strengthen us against the Fear of Death, and the infinite Value of thy Sufferings here redeem the many Punishments due to our Sins hereafter.

Jesus, who, by thy triumphant Ascension, did'st open the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, and, seated at the right Hand of thy Father, did'st vouchsafe to become our Eternal Mediator, *Have mercy on us.*

That, weaning our Minds from the Vanities here below, we may place our Affections on the Joys that are above; ever adoring the Majesty of thy Glory, and wholly

wholly relying on the Efficacy of thy Merits.

Jesus, who in thy compassionate Providence, did'st miraculously send the Holy Ghost to lead thy Church into all Truth, and comfort thy Servants in all their Tribulations, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may neither profanely resist, nor falsely pretend the Motions of thy blessed Spirit, but, by Submission to thy Church, secure our Faith from Error, and, by Dependence on thee, establish our Hope in Peace.

Jesus, who at the great and general Day shalt severely judge every one according to his Works, rewarding thy Servants with Eternal Life, and condemning Sinners to Everlasting Death, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may always be ready to give an Account of our Consciences, and so with Joy expect the coming of our Judge; hoping to possess that glorious Inheritance, which thy Goodness prepared, and Suffering purchased for the Souls of thy Elect.

Be merciful, O *Jesus*, and pardon our Sins.

Be merciful, O *Jesus*, and bear our Prayers.

The Prayer.

O Sovereign Lord, and blessed Saviour of the World, who, on no other Motive but thy Mercy, did'st humble and a-

base

base thy self to Death for our Redemption, and then did'st ascend to thy Father, for the full Accomplishment of our Peace : Graciously apply to our Souls the infinite Merits of thy sacred Passion, and with thy precious Blood cleanse us from all our Sins ; nail them to thy Cross, and bury them in the Grave, that they may die in us, and we live in thee, the Life of Grace here, and be united to thee in the Kingdom of Glory hereafter ; where, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God, World without End.

Amen.

A short Prayer to our blessed Saviour, which may be said at any Hour, and repeated five Times in Honour of his five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption; together with Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. and I believe in God, &c.

GLORY, Honour, and Praise, be to thee, Lord Jesus Christ ; may all the World adore thee : Blessed be thy holy Name, who, for us Sinners, vouchsafed'st to be born of an humble Virgin ; and blessed be thy infinite Goodness, who died'st on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesus, Son of God and Saviour of Mankind, have Mercy on us, and so dispose our Lives here by thy Grace, that we may
hereafter

hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy
Glory. Amen.

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning
Prayers for Sunday, p. 62, 63.

Evening Prayers for

F R I D A Y.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Evening
Prayers for Sunday, p. 64, unto the End
of Glory be to the Father, &c. p. 65.

The 123d Psalm.
This Psalm appears to be a Thanksgiving,
which the Prophet put into the Mouth of
the Jews after their Return from Babylon.

HAD it not been that the Lord was a-
mong us; let Israel now say, had
it not been that the Lord was among us,

When Men rose up against us; perhaps
they had devour'd us alive.

When their Fury was enraged against us,
perhaps the Water had swallowed us up.

Our Soul hath passed through a Torrent:
Perhaps our Soul had passed through an
irresistible Water.

Blessed be the Lord, who hath not given
us for a Prey to their Teeth.

Our

Our Soul is deliver'd like a Sparrow out of the Snare of the Fowlers.

The Snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our Help is in the Name of the Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124th Psalm.

In this Psalm God declares himself the Protector of his People of Israel, and promiseth to support them against all their Enemies, which chiefly is to be understood of the Church, which comprehends the true People of God, and which our Lord has promised to preserve to the End of the World.

THEY that trust in our Lord are as Mount Sion: He that dwells in Jerusalem shall never be moved.

He is encompassed with Mountains; and the Lord encompasseth his People, from this present, and for ever.

Because the Lord will not permit the Rod of Sinners to be upon the Lot of the Just; that the Just may not extend their Hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good and righteous of Heart.

But those that turn into perverse Ways, the Lord will bring with such as work Iniquity. Peace be upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 24th. Psalm.
It is probable that David made this Psalm in the Time of the Rebellion of Absalom. It contains the Prayer of a Man in great Straits, begging the Assistance of God against his Enemies, and the Pardon of his Sins.

TO thee, O Lord, I have rais'd up my Soul: My God, I put my Trust in thee, let me not be put to Shame.

Nor let my Enemies laugh at me: For all that wait for thee shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded, who do unjust Things with vain Attempts.

Lord, shew me thy Ways, and teach me thy Paths.

Direct me in thy Truth, and teach me; because thou, O God, art my Saviour, and I have waited for thee all the Day.

Remember, O Lord, thy Compassion, And thy Mercies, which are from the Beginning of the World.

Call not to mind the Sins of my Youth, and my Ignorances.

According to thy Mercy do thou remember me, for thy Goodness, sake, O Lord.

Keep my Soul, and deliver me; let me not be put to Shame; because I have hoped in thee.

Our

He will guide the Meek in Judgment :

He will teach the Mild his Ways.

All the Ways of the Lord are Mercy and
Truth : To such as seek after his Testa-
ment and his Testimonies.

For thy Name's Sake, O Lord, thou
wilt be merciful to my Sin; for it is mani-
fold.

Who is the Man that fears the Lord? He
has given him a Law in the Way he hath
chosen.

His Soul shall abide in good Things :
And his Seed shall inherit the Land.

Our Lord is a Support to them that fear
him : And his Testament is, that he may
be made manifest unto them.

My Eyes are always towards the Lord :
Because he will take my Feet out of the
Snare.

Look upon me, and pity me ; because I
am alone, and poor.

The Tribulations of my Heart are mul-
tiplied ; deliver me out of my Necessities.

Behold my low and my weary Condition :
and forgive me all my Sins.

Look on my Enemies ; because they are
multiplied, and have hated me with an un-
just Hatred.

The Innocent and the Righteous have
adhered to me ; because I have waited for
thee.

Deliver

Our Lord is mild and righteous: For this Cause he will give a Law to such as go wrong in their Way.

Deliver *Israel*, O God, from all his Tribulations.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Call not to mind, O Lord, the Offences of my Youth, and my Ignorances.

A Devout Prayer.

O Sovereign, dreadful, and most loving Lord, my God, who never ceasest to shew thy Mercy towards Sinners; and, with infinite Clemency and Love, forbearst not to heap thy Benefits upon them, even when they offend thee, I, most sinful Wretch, yield thee humble Thanks for thy unspeakable Goodness, in creating me to thy own Likeness, rendring me capable of thy everlasting Glory, and making so many other Creatures for my Use and Sustainance.

I bless thee for that inestimable Work of my Redemption, whereby thy only Son delivered me from the Slavery of *Satan*, and purchased for me a free Entrance into thy Celestial Kingdom: For having singled me out amongst so many Millions, that know thee not, and lie buried in Ignorance and miserable Errors, to be thy Servant,

and

and a Member of the true Catholick Church: For thy most Holy Sacraments; especially for that glorious Mystery above all others, wherein thy Son himself is most really contained: For preserving me so many times from Hell, which my Sins would long since have cast me into, had not thy inestimable Goodness delivered me. For these, and all thy other Benefits, namely, for those thou hast this Day most bountifully bestow'd upon me, [*Here call to mind such Benefits as you have received this Day*] O my Sovereign Lord, I offer thee the most sincere, and most dutiful Thanks, that my poor Heart is capable of offering; beseeching the blessed Virgin, and all the Saints of Heaven, to supply my Defects with their perfect Praises.

And now, my only God and Saviour, I humbly crave the Light of thy Grace, to know wherein I have this Day any way offended thee; and by a mature and thorough Discussion of my Conscience to see my own Sins with Sorrow, and thy unspeakable Mercy with a zealous and firm Purpose of Amendment. [*Here examine your self how you have employed the Day, in Thought, Word, and Deed, towards God and your Neighbours*] Thou seest, O Lord, my Sinfulness, and knowest my Misery much better than my self. I am sorry with all

M

my

my Heart that I still offend so loving a Lord, and wish that my Sorrow were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy Grace, which was not wanting; yet I have fall'n again into my former Trespases. Thy Goodness, O Lord, forbids me to despair; and therefore I will continually trust to thy Mercies in all Events, and firmly resolve every Day to amend my Life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal Sin for ever; and give me Grace so to strive against my venial Sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for Satisfaction of these, and all my former Offences, and for the Offences of the whole World, as also for thy unspeakable Benefits bestowed on me, and all Mankind, I offer thee the Merits of thy Son's bitter Passion, those most precious Drops of Blood, which he shed for our Salvation; and that inflam'd Charity, wherewith he wholly resigned himself to all his Torments for our sake.

And, in Union with this holy Oblation, I offer up my self, and all I have, to thy Honour, and everlasting Glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is: and make that thine by my Will, which is thine by Justice.

Give me thy Grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my Sins in
due

due Time to my Ghostly Father. Give me true Humility and Repentance; Grace to know thee, and my self; Purity of Heart in all my Doings; Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good Life, and a happy Death; and in order thereunto, in the dangerous Hour of my departing, grant me the Assistance of the blessed Saints and holy Angels; that together with them, through thy Mercy, I may praise and glorify thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a Sinner!

A Devout Commemoration of our Saviour's Passion.

O Most sweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jesus Christ, who, by thy Heavenly Father, wert sent down into this World, and willingly of thy own Accord suffered'st most cruel and bitter Pains on the Cross; carrying it first on thy blessed Shoulders, and then dying upon it; that thou mightest not only purchase Redemption for us, but also leave us a most perfect Example of Patience: I humbly beseech thee, for the incomparable Patience thou shewed'st in the whole Course of thy Life; and then especially, when thy malicious Enemies were so enraged against thee, when they mocked thee, and spit on thy Face; when they hood-wink'd thy Eyes, and buffeted

thy Cheeks with their most impure Hands; when they bound thee to a Pillar, and cruelly scourged thee; when they thrust a Crown of Thorns on thy Sacred Head, and press'd their sharp Points into thy Temples; when they pierced thy blessed Hands with Iron Nails, stretching them out upon the Cross; when, in thy great Thirst, and extream Agony, they offer'd thee, a Sponge full of Vinegar and Gall: When, with thy Head bow'd down, thou said'st, *It is Consummated*; when thou did'st commend thy Spirit into the Hands of God the Father, and in the End gavest up thy last Breath, for the Redemption of Mankind. For all these Sufferings and Pains, O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, I, poor and miserable Sinner, humbly beseech thy infinite Majesty, not to forsake me, nor suffer me to be condemned at thy terrible Judgment; but let thy glorious Passion so help me, that I may be brought to everlasting Felicity: Let thy Holy Angels be always with me, and especially at the Hour of my Death, that they may protect, defend, and keep me; so that the cruel infernal Enemy may have no Power over this Soul, which thou hast redeemed at so dear a Rate. *Amen.*

O Jesus, who, for the Redemption of the World, patiently endured'st so many Injuries, Calumnies and Afflictions, and even



pag:243



even Death it self: We humbly beseech thee, by all thy Sufferings, and by the shedding of thy precious Blood, deliver us from the Dangers of this Life, and from sudden and everlasting Death. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 62. 63.

Morning Prayers for

SATURDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 28, unto the End of Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. p. 39 &c.

The 26th Psalm.

In this Psalm David mentions the Dangers which, by God's Assistance, he has overcome, and the Assurance he has of being protected for the future. He also begs of our Lord, that he may without Disturbance serve him Night and Day in the Tabernacle.

THE Lord is my Light, and my Safety: whom shall I fear?

The Lord is the Protector of my Life: who will make me tremble?

As malicious Men come close upon me,
to eat my Flesh.

Those Enemies of mine that afflict me,
they grew faint, and fell down.

Should an Army stand against me, my
Heart shall not fear.

Should a Battle rise against me: In this
will I hope.

One Favour I have asked of the Lord;
this I will press for, that I may dwell in
the House of our Lord all the Days of my
Life.

That I may see the Delight of our Lord,
and visit his Temple.

Because he conceal'd me in his Taberna-
cle: In the Day of Evils he shelter'd me
in a private Part of his Tabernacle.

He set me up high upon a Rock: And
now he hath rais'd my Head above my
Enemies.

I have gone round, and offered in his
Tabernacle a Sacrifice of loud Acclamati-
on: I will sing and play on the Psalter unto
the Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my Voice, wherewith I
have cried to thee: Have mercy on me,
and hear me.

My Heart said unto thee: my Face hath
sought thee out: Thy Face, O Lord, I
will seek after.

Turn

Turn not away thy Face from me :
Turn not away in Anger from thy Servant.

Be my Helper ; forsake me not, nor despise me, O God my Saviour.

Because my Father and my Mother have abandon'd me ; but the Lord hath received me.

Set me a Law, O Lord, in thy Way :
And conduct me in the right Path, by reason of my Enemies.

Give me not up to the Will of them that afflict me : Because unjust Witnesses have risen up against me, and Iniquity hath mutter'd Lies to itself.

I trust to see the good Things of the Lord in the Land of the Living.

Expect the Lord, act manfully, and let thy Heart take Courage ; and wait for the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

I trust to see the good Things of the Lord in the Land of the Living.

The 39th. Psalm.

Interpreters say, that this Psalm contains two different Senses ; the one, which regards the Person of David persecuted by Absalom ; and the other, which regards the Person of the Son of God, born according to the Flesh of the Race of David. Thus it is apply'd by St. Paul, in his Epistle

to the Hebrews : David thanks God for having delivered him from so many Dangers, and begs his farther Assistance in that which he at this time was in. Jesus Christ, in the Name of all his Members, gives Thanks to God his Father, for the many Benefits they have received from him, and sometimes he speaks in his own Name, clearly denoting the Mystery of his Incarnation, which has made cease all the Sacrifices of the Old Law.

EXpecting I expected our Lord : And he has regarded me ;

And has heard my Prayers, and brought me out of the Lake of Misery, and out of the muddy Mire ;

And hath set my Feet upon a Rock, and directed my Steps,

And he hath put a new Song into my Mouth, a Hymn to our God.

Many shall see, and be afraid : And they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the Man, whose Hope is in the Name of our Lord ; and who hath not regarded Vanities, and lying Madness.

Thou hast made thy Wonders very numerous, O Lord my God ; and in thy Thoughts there is none that is like to thee.

I have declared, and have spoken : They are multiplied above Number.

Thou

Thou did'st not desire Sacrifice and Oblation : But thou hast fitted me with Ears :
A burnt Offering, and an Oblation for Sin thou did'st not require : Then I said, behold I come.

At the Beginning of the Book it is written of me, that I should do thy Will : My God, I am willing, and have thy Law in the midst of my Heart.

I have publish'd thy Justice in a great Assembly : Lo, I will not stop my Lips ; Lord, thou hast known it.

I have not conceal'd thy Justice in my Heart ; thy Truth and thy Salvation I have declared.

I have not hidden thy Mercy and thy Truth, from the full Assembly.

And thou, O Lord, remove not thy Compassions far from me ; thy Mercy and thy Truth have always guarded me.

Because Evils without Number have encompass'd me : My Iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to see.

They are multiplied above the Hairs of my Head : And my Heart hath failed me.

May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me : Lord, have regard to help me.

Let them be put to Confusion and Fright all together, who seek my Soul to take it away.

Let them be put to Flight, and be terrified, who desire Evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their Confusion, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoice, and be glad in thee: And let those that love thy Salvation, say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor; our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my Helper and my Protector. My God, do not delay.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me: Lord, have regard to help me.

The 40th Psalm.

David, in the Time of his Afflictions, falls Sick, and has recourse to God. All the Fathers have apply'd this Psalm to Jesus Christ, and with a great deal of Reason; since our Saviour himself cites one of the Verses of it as predicting the Treason of Judas. So that David, in being persecuted by his Son, betray'd and abandon'd by his Friends, was a plain Figure of Jesus Christ in the Time of his Passion, when the Jews, who were the People of God, and called his Children, rose up against him, and when his Apostles all abandon'd him, and one betray'd him.

Blessed

Blessed is the Man that thinks on the
Needy and Poor : In the evil Day the
Lord will deliver him.

May the Lord, preserve him and keep
him alive, and make him blessed in the
Land : And not deliver him to the Will of
his Enemies.

May the Lord help him upon the Bed of
his Sorrow : Thou hast eas'd his whole Bed
in his Infirmary.

I said ; Lord, have mercy on me : Heal
my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

My Enemies have spoken Evil to me ;
when will he die, and his Name perish ?

And if there came *any one* in to see, he
spake vain things ; his Heart heap'd up
Iniquity to him.

He went forth, and spoke the same *A-*
broad.

All my Enemies whispered against me ;
they contrived Mischiefs against me.

They have resolved upon an unjust thing
against me : But shall he, that sleeps, rise
no more ?

For the Man of my Peace, in whom I
trusted, he that did eat my Bread, hath sup-
planted me grievously.

But thou, O Lord, have Pity on me,
and raise me up again : And I will repay
them.

By

By this I have known, that thou hast been pleased with me : Because my Enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

And because I was innocent, thou hast supported me : And thou hast establish'd me in thy Sight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord, the God of *Israel*, from the Beginning of the World, and for ever : So be it, so be it.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Heal my Soul, O Lord ; for I have sinned against thee.

A Thanksgiving for all God's Benefits.

With all the Faculties of my Soul I bless and praise thy Name, O Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who vouchsafed'st to create me out of nothing to thy own Image and Likeness ; to send thy only begotten Son, to redeem me with his precious Blood ; to associate me, by Holy Baptism, to thy Children of Adoption ; and to feed me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Son's Body. To thee I render most humble Thanks, for having expected from my Infancy to this Time, that through thy great Patience I might come to the Amendment of my Life. I praise thee, I glorify thee, for having so often delivered me from Tribulations, Distresses, Calamities, and Miseries ; and especially, for having kept

kept me from eternal Punishment. I praise thee, and glorify thee, for having bestowed on me so many common Blessings, wherein I have had an equal Share with others; and so many particular Benefits, which others have wanted, and I have no Way deserved.

I beseech thy unspeakable Goodness, my Lord God, so to perfect these thy Gifts in me, as to expel out of my Heart whatever displeaseth thee; delivering me from all such Troubles, as may any ways hinder or retard my Progress towards thee. Dispose all my Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, according to thy Will. Preserve me in all Conditions, both of Adversity and Prosperity; and bring me at last to the happy and most desired Joys of thy Sight, who livest and reignest, with thy Son and the Holy Ghost, one God, World without End. Amen.

A Devout Prayer to our Lord Jesus.

O My Sovereign Lord Jesus, Son of Almighty God, and Son also of the most pure and glorious Virgin Mary; who suffered'st a bitter Death for me, and all Mankind, and did'st rise again the third Day; I beseech thee, have Mercy on me, a Sinner, yet thy Creature. And, for thy Passion's sake, preserve me from all Perils of Body and Soul, especially such as may be any

any Occasion to me of offending thee. With all my Heart I thank thee, most gracious Lord, for the great Mercies thou hast shewn me in the frequent Dangers whereto I have been exposed. And as thy Grace has always preserved me from the Hour of my Birth to this Day ; so, Lord, I beseech thee, that thy Mercy may still protect me to the End of my Life.

And for my great Offences, Ingratitudes, and all my sinful Life, I humbly ask thy Pardon. And since I cannot lead such a Life as becomes thy Servant, I prostrate my self, with great Confusion, in thy Divine Presence, and say ; O Lord, be mercifull to me a Sinner ; who livest and reignest, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, one God, World without End. Amen.

A Prayer for our selves and others, especially such as are under our Charge.

I Adore thee, most merciful God, and give thee Thanks, for thy boundless Clemency, and infinite Goodness ; by which thou not only sufferest us miserable and ungrateful Sinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of Life, but also pardonest us our Offences, and bestowest thy Benefits upon us. Let thy Goodness therefore, at last, O God, overcome our Wickedness ; thy Compassion mollify our Hardness ; thy most burning Charity melt our frozen Hearts,

Hearts, that we may be changed from Vessels of Wrath into Vessels of Mercy; and being freed from all our Sins, may be so much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been more cold in thy Service.

Sweet Jesus, grant us Grace to run after thee, and so to imitate the Steps of thy Life and Passion, that the Fervour of our present Devotion may recompense in us the Sloth and Tepidity of our former Conversation. Grant that at length we may be converted to thee with our whole Heart; and, being confirmed in thy Grace, may praise thee our Redeemer and Saviour for ever.

In the first place, O infinite Goodness, I ask this Mercy for my self, a most miserable Sinner, who have so much more need of the Help of thy Grace than others, as I am weaker, and less able to do good. Thou knowest also, most gracious God, how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the Operation of thy Grace; not only in my self, but in others also. Wherefore, O most liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beseech thee for all those who are committed to my Charge, or otherwise recommended to my Prayers: I recommend them, O Lord, to thy holy Protection, and lay them within thy most loving Heart. Preserve

serve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good Pleasure, and bring them to Life everlasting.

O Lord my God, I beseech thee for those amongst whom I dwell, that by the shedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomless Depth of all thy Mercies, thy Grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, so that none of us may perish for ever. Give us, O Lord, all Spiritual and Temporal Necessaries; and so govern and direct us in thy Ways, that we may still proceed in thy holy Service, and at length be received into thy everlasting Kingdom.

O most sweet Jesus, most faithful Lover, I offer and recommend to thee all such as have desired my unworthy Prayers. Thou art most merciful, and abundantly rich for all: According to their Need, and thy Mercy, glorify thy Name in them. Deal with us, not according to our Demerits, but according to thy infinite Goodness.

Amen.

A Prayer for all Degrees of the Catholick Church.

A Almighty and Everlasting God, by whose holy Spirit the Universal Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified and governed: Hear, we beseech thee, our humble Supplications, for all Orders, States, and Degrees therein; that, by the Gift of thy

thy Grace, they may all, in their several Stations, faithfully serve thee in Unity, Peace and perpetual Charity, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer against Pride.

MOST mild and humble Jesus, my sweet Saviour Christ, who vouchsafed'st with thy own Almighty Hands to wash the Feet of thy Twelve Apostles, not only of such as were Faithful, but even of the very Traytor himself: Vouchsafe, O Lord, of thy infinite Goodness, so to cleanse and purify my Affections, that I may never disdain either Friend or Enemy; but with Meekness and Charity, for Love of thee, humble my self even to the Washing of their Feet, or the Performance of any other servile or charitable Office towards them.

The Hymn. Jam Sol recedit igneus.

THE fiery Sun now rolls away,
And hastens to the Close of Day;
Thy brightest Beams, O Lord, impart,
And rise in our benighted Heart.

To us the Praises of thy Name
Are Morning Song, and Evening Theme:
Thus may we sing our selves to Rest,
Amidst the Musick of the Blest.

To

Morning Prayers, &c.

To God the Father and the Son,
And holy Spirit, three in one,
Be endless Glory, as before
The World began, so evermore.

The Antiphon.

O righteous Father, the World hath not
known thee; but I know thee, because thou
hast sent me.

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the
Evil Man.

Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me.

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the
People dedicated to thee may ad-
vance in the Affections of a pious Devotion;
that, being improved by sacred Exercises,
they may be enrich'd with so much more
excellent Graces, as they become more
acceptable to thy Majesty: Through our
Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, with thee
and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth,
one God, World without End. *Amen.*

*Here may be added the Litany of the Blessed
Virgin, at the End of Evening Prayers for
this Day, p. 267.*

*Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning
Prayers for Sunday, p. 62, 63.*

Evening

Evening Prayers for

SATURDAY.

Say the Introduction, as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, p. 64, unto the End of Glory be to the Father, &c. p. 65.

The 41st Psalm.

Some doubt whether David be the Author of this Psalm; but nothing hinders, why we may not follow the Opinion of some others, who believe that this Psalm agrees perfectly with the Time of David's Exile, whether it be apply'd to the Time when he was absent from the Tabernacle, and suffering Persecution, or to the whole Time of his Life, which he look'd upon as a true Banishment in regard to which he aspired with all his Heart; and this last Sense is look'd upon by Bellarm. (a learned Author) to be the true literal Sense of the Psalm.

AS the Stag longs after the Fountains of Waters; so doth my Soul long after thee, O God!

My Soul hath thirsted after God, the Strong and the Living: When shall I come and appear before the Face of God?

My Tears have been my Bread Day and Night; while they daily say to me, where is thy God?

These

These Things I bore in mind, and let out my Soul upon me; that I shall pass into the Place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the House of God.

With the Voice of Joy and Confession; the Sound of one at a Feast.

Why art thou sorrowful, O my Soul? And why dost thou disturb me?

Hope in God, for I will still confess to him: The Safety of my Countenance, and my God.

My Soul is troubled at my self: For this reason I will be mindful of thee, out of the Land of *Jordan* and *Hermoniim*, from the little Mountain.

One Abyss calleth on another, at the Noise of thy Water Falls.

All thy swelling Waters and thy Waves have passed over me.

In the Day time the Lord hath appointed his Mercy; and in the Nighttime, his Song.

With me there is a Prayer to the God of my Life: I will say to God, thou art my Defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me? And why do I walk sorrowful, whilst my Enemy afflicts me?

Whilst my Bones are broken: I have been upbraided by my Enemies, who trouble me, with saying to me every Day, where

where is thy God? Why art thou sorrowful, my Soul? and why dost thou disturb me?

Hope in God, for I will still confess to him: the Safety of my Countenance, and my God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

My Soul hath thirsted after God, the Strong and the Living: When shall I come and appear before the Face of our Lord?

Vers. Deliver not unto Beasts the Souls that confess to thee,

Resp. And forget not the Souls of thy Poor to the last.

The 64th Psalm.

This Psalm according to the Letter of it, seems to be made about the Time of the Israelites going out of Babylon, and returning to Jerusalem. It is to be apply'd in the Spiritual Sense to the Church, delivered from the Captivity of the Devil, by the Death of our Saviour Jesus Christ.

IT is in Sion, O God, that a Hymn becomes thee: And in Jerusalem, that a Vow shall be performed to thee.

Hear my Prayer; all Flesh shall come to thee.

The Words of the Wicked are become powerful over us: And thou wilt be merciful to our Impieties.

Blessed

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken: He shall dwell in thy Courts,

We shall be filled with the good things of thy House; thy Temple is holy, marvellous in Justice.

Hear us, O God our Saviour; the Hope of all the Bonnds of the Earth, and of those in the Sea afar off.

Preparing Mountains with thy Strength, being arm'd with Power; who stirrest up the Bottom of the Sea, the Noise of its Waves.

The Gentiles shall be disturb'd, and they that inhabit the utmost Bounds shall be terrified at thy Signs: The Entrances of the Morning and Evening thou wilt delight.

Thou hast visited the Earth, and made it drink its Full: Thou hast abundantly enriched it.

The River of God is filled with Waters; thou hast prepared their Meat: For in this manner it is prepared.

Inebriate its Furrows, multiply its Growth: With its mising Rain it shall look pleasant as it springs.

Thou wilt bless the Circle of the Year of thy Bounty; and thy Fields shall be filled with Plenty.

The

The beautiful Parts of the Wilderness shall grow fat, and the Hills shall be encompassed with Joy.

The Rams of the Sheep are cloathed, and the Valleys shall abound with Corn; they will cry out, for they will sing a Hymn.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Hear my Prayer, O Lord: All Flesh shall come to thee.

The 78th Psalm.

Some Interpreters think, that by this Psalm is meant the cruel Persecution, which the Jews suffer'd under Antiochus and his Successors, according to what is cited in the History of the Maccabees, shewing, that what is here foretold was there accomplish'd.

Others maintain, that this Psalm speaks of the Ruin of Jerusalem, caused by Nabucadonosor. Whether it be the one or the other, what is said in it, may be very well apply'd in general to the Church, and to the Faithful in Persecution.

O God, the Gentiles are come into thy Inheritance: They have defiled thy Holy Temple; they have made Jerusalem the Hut of an Orchard keeper.

They have given the dead Bodies of thy Servants for Meat to the Fowls of the Air; the Flesh of thy Saints to the Beasts of the Earth.

They

They have shed their Blood as Water round about *Jerusalem*: And there was none to bury them.

We are made a Reproach to our Neighbours; a Scorn and Mockery to them that live round about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry to the utmost? Will thy Zeal burn like Fire?

Pour out thy Wrath upon Nations, that have not known thee; and upon Kingdoms, that have not called on thy Name.

Because they have devour'd *Jacob*, and made his Abode desolate.

Remember not our old Iniquities: Let thy Mercies quickly overtake us; because we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O Lord our Saviour: And for the Glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us; and be merciful to our Sins for thy Name's sake.

Lest perhaps they should say among the *Gentiles*, where is their God? And let the Revenge of the Blood of thy Servants, which has been spilt, be made publick among the Nations in our Sight; let the Groans of Men in Fetters enter into thy Presence.

According to the great Power of thy Arm, recover the Children of them that are put to Death.

And

And render to our Neighbours sevenfold into their Bosom, their Reproach, where-with they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we thy People, and the Sheep of thy Pasture, will confess to thee for ever.

From Generation to Generation we will set forth thy Praise.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Convert us, O Lord, the God of Powers.

Resp. Shew thy Face, and we shall be saved.

Vers. Rise up, O Christ, and help us.

Resp. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

A Prayer to obtain a happy Death.

O Blessed Jesus, the Source of Mercy and overflowing Fountain of Compassion, I humbly beseech thee to give me Grace so to spend this transitory Life in virtuous and holy Exercises, that when the Day of my Death shall come, though I feel Pain in my Body, I may find Comfort in my Soul; and with faithful Hope in thy Mercy, sincerest Love of thee, and perfect Charity towards the World, may depart hence out of this Vale of Misery, and may be received into that glorious Country, in which thou hast bought an everlasting Inheritance

heritance for us with thy most precious Blood, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

O Blessed Virgin Mary, immaculate Mother of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect Prayers to the Mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thine own most acceptable Intercession for us; that he will be pleased to pardon our Sins past, and deliver us from future Temptations, and protect us in all our Ways with the Assistance of his Grace.

O blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable Gladness, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee the adorable Mystery of our Saviour's Incarnation; and by that perfect Resignation of thy self to the Will of God, when thou humbly answered'st, *Behold the Handmaid of the Lord, be it done unto me according to thy Word*: We beseech thee to obtain for us the Graces of a lively Faith, a discreet Humility, and a cheerful Submission to the Divine Will in all things.

O admirable Mother, by thy tender Love, and continual Service of the blessed Jesus in his Infancy, and by that incomparable
Happiness

Happiness thou afterwards enjoyed'st in his Heavenly Doctrine and Miraculous Life; we beseech thee to obtain for us a diligent Devotion, and a constant Perseverance in our Duty to God, that our Delight may be in his Law, and our Confidence in his holy Protection.

O Mother of Pity and Compassion, by those sharp Sorrows, which pierced thy Heart, when thou wert a sad Witness of thy Son's Sufferings, and beheld'st him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel Scourges, and bleeding on the Cross, forsaken of his Friends, and dying in the midst of his Enemies; we beseech thee to obtain for us Compassion towards the Afflictions of others, and Patience in our own; and also a faithful Correspondence to the great Love of our Redeemer.

O glorious Virgin, by those excessive Joys, wherewith thy Soul was wholly ravished at the victorious Resurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Ascension above the highest Heavens: We beseech thee to obtain for us the Blessing of a virtuous Life, a holy Death, and a happy Resurrection; that we may for ever rejoice in the Presence of God, admire his Glory, and praise his Goodness, thro' the same Jesus Christ; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth

and reigneth, one God, World without End,
Amen.

*Devout Aspirations towards the Joys of
 Heaven.*

O Eternal Life ! O admirable Country !
 O heavenly Jerusalem ! Of thee what
 is written ? What is spoken ? What is
 believed ? In thee is that Good, that Joy,
 that Solace, which Eye hath not seen, Ear
 hath not heard, and the Heart of Man can-
 not comprehend. There is an everlasting
 Day ; there all are of one Spirit ; there is
 certain Security, secure Eternity, eternal
 Tranquility, quiet Felicity, happy Sweet-
 nefs, and sweet Delight.

O that I were delivered from the Pri-
 son of this frail and miserable Body, where
 I do nothing but offend thee, O Lord ;
 and that I were admitted to that most hap-
 py and immortal Life, where I might fully
 enjoy thee, and eternally praise thee a-
 mongst thy Elect ! O my sweet Lord, when
 will that Hour come, and when will that
 desired Day appear ? When shall it be said
 to me, *Enter into the Joys of thy Lord ?*

O eternal God, how happy are those who
 are already admitted to thy delicious Table,
 there to eat the Bread of Life, there to be
 refreshed with thy most clear Vision, and
 incessantly sing to thee in the Voice of
 Thanksgiving

Thanksgiving and Praise? Enter, enter,
O my Soul, even to the inmost Part of this
sacred Tabernacle of thy Celestial Abode:
Listen attentively to the joyful Sound of
those who eat at this Royal Table; and
rejoice at the Expectation of being here-
after one of this blessed Company, and a
Partaker of this divine Banquet. *Amen.*

To the blessed Virgin Mary.

O Holy and glorious *Virgin Mary!* I
commit my Soul and Body to thy
blessed Trust this Night and ever, espe-
cially at the Hour of my Death. I recom-
mend to thy merciful Charity all my Hope
and Consolation, all my Distress and Mise-
ry, my Life, and the End thereof; that, by
thy most Holy Intercession, all my Works
may be directed according to the Will of
thy blessed Son. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving.

LET Heaven and Earth join together
in Joy, and the Choirs of Angels be
united with the Voices of Men, to sing e-
ternal Praises to God, in Trinity and Unity,
for the Mercies we have received in the ad-
mirable Work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

The LITANY of the BLESSED VIRGIN.

LORD have Mercy on us.
Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the E-
lect, have Mercy on us.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God, have Mercy on us.

Holy Mary, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mother of God, *Pray for us.*

Holy Virgin of Virgins, *Pray for us.*

Most Sacred Repository of all Graces,
Pray for us.

Most perfect Example of all Virtues,
Pray for us.

Most glorious Ornament of the Devout
Sex, Pray for us.

Holy Mary, whom the Angel found re-
 tired in thy private Oratory, and by such
 pious Solitude excellently disposed for the
 Visits of Heaven, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary whose Humility was trou-
 bled at so honourable a Salutation, and
 whose

whose Modesty was perplex'd to converse alone, though even with an Angel, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who in that great and happy Conference, restrained'st thy Words to a few, prudent, and pious, closing all with an absolute Conformity to the Divine Will, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, on whom the Blessed Spirit descended, and whom the Power of the most High over-shadow'd producing in thee a miraculous and supernatural Conception, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who being advanc'd to this incomparable Eminence, still retained'st the same low Esteem of thy self, visiting on foot the Devout Elizabeth, and performing to her all the Offices of an humble Charity, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, at whose Presence this Holy Woman was immediately fill'd with the Holy Ghost, and the first Sound of whose Voice caused the Child in her Womb to leap for Joy, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, within the small Compass of thy Person, did'st inclose the Incomprehensible Jesus, and for nine Months bear him in thy Womb, who supports Heaven and Earth with his Power, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who, when thy Miraculous Fruitfulness was misunderstood, to the Detriment of thy Credit, still remained'st in thy former Tranquillity of Mind, confidently relying on the Providence of God, for the Security of thy Innocence, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose Meekness replied not to the Inhumanity of that Repulse, when thou wert told, that there was no Room for thee in the Inn, but contentedly entertained'st thy self, and the World's great Hope, with the poor Accommodation of a Stable, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who, when the Hour of thy Delivery approached, reverently retired'st alone, and in the midst of glorious Thoughts, and divinest Affections, broughtest forth the Heir of Heaven, and Redeemer of the World, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose Soul, totally dissolv'd into Reverence and Love, adored the Deity of the new-born King, and, transported with Excess of Joy, admired and bless'd so strange a Condescension to our miserable Nature, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose Virgin Arms so often embraced that great little One, who fills the Heavens with his Immensity, *Pray for us.*

Holy

Holy Mary, whole chaste Breast so often gave Suck to that blessed Infant, who feeds all things with his Bounty, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose purest Hands so often wrapt in humble Swadling Cloaths that Heavenly Child, who preserves all Creatures with his Blessings, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, at the Circumcision of thy First-born, and only Son, gavest him that sweet and amiable Name JESUS, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, waving the particular Privileges of thy unblemish'd Person, humbly observed'st the common and publick Order of Purification, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, thankfully acknowledging the Author of all these Graces, presented'st in the Temple the ever Blessed JESUS, as a most precious Oblation to God, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who immediately obeyed'st the Angel's Direction, and, without objecting the Difficulties of a poor and friendless Traveller, fled'st into Egypt for the Service of JESUS, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, patiently attending the Appointment of Divine Providence, wert in due time recall'd from Banishment, and restor'd to a free and unpersecuted Residence in thy Native Country, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who every Year wentst up to the solemn Festival at *Jerusalem*, Religiously embracing all Opportunities of Devotion, and wisely joyning to thy private Exercises the great Advantage of publick Assemblies, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, losing thy only Comfort, the Presence of *Jesus*, soughtest him with a solicitous and persevering Diligence; and, after three sad Days foundest him in the Temple, with a Joy as great as thy Love, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, to whom the Eternal King of Heaven vouchsafed himself to be so long subject, undertaking a mean and laborious Life, for the Support of thine, and his own Poverty, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Charity, forward to supply even our smaller Necessities, became Petitioner for the Poor, and obtained of thy Son that first Miracle, when his Almighty Hand turned Water into Wine, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Life was entirely dedicated to the blessed *Jesus*, serving him in all things with the Tenderness of a Mother, the Duty of a Handmaid, and Religion of a Votary, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Love planted thee, and render'd thee immoveable at the Foot
of

of the Cross, no Fear of Danger, nor Death it self, being able to divide thee from *Jesus*,
Pray for us.

Holy Mary, whose Soul was pierced through with a Sword of Sorrow, when thou beheld'st thy dearest Son unjustly condemn'd, and ignominiously scourged; when thou beheld'st the King of Glory crown'd with Thorns, and wounded with Nails, and crucified and dead, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, towards whom thy Pious Son, in the midst of all his Agonies, express'd so particular a Regard, tenderly recommending thy destitute Condition to the Care of his most beloved Disciple, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who, resigning all to the Will of Heaven, stood'st sad and silent by the crucified *Jesus*, sustaining the insupportable Load of thy Grief with a strong and constant Hope, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Hope was crown'd with Joy at the glad Apparition of thy revived Son, shining now in the Trophies of his Victory, and brightly cloathed with the Robes of Immortality, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Joy was heighten'd even to Extasy at the triumphant Exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy blessed Eyes beheld him ascending above the
Clouds

Clouds in the Bosom of his Eternal Father,
Pray for us.

Holy Mary, who meditating continually on these sacred and stupendious Mysteries, madest it the great Business of thy Life every Day to increase in the perfect Love of God, and fervent Desire of being with Christ,
Pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, being grown to full Maturity, wert miraculously gather'd by the Hands of Angels, and presented to thy Son, in thy Glorious Assumption, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who livest for ever in the blissful Vision of the Sacred Trinity, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who reignest for ever Queen of Saints and Angels, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who residest for ever Advocate of the Penitent and Afflicted, *Pray for us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of the blessed Virgin, *We beseech thee, bear her Intercession for us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *have Mercy on us.*

Christ.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

THOU art our only Saviour, O JESUS, Son of the Virgin-Mother, whose Death delivered us from the Slavery of Sin, and redeem'd us into the Liberty of thy Service: Thou art our Supreme Mediator, O King of Glory, whose Resurrection hath established thy Throne for ever, and of thy Kingdom there shall be no End. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Blessed is the Womb that bare thee, and the Breasts that gave thee Suck.

Resp. Blessed are they that hear thy Word, and faithfully observe it in their Lives.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

MOst holy and ever blessed JESUS, who, opening the Full Treasures of thy Bounty, poured'st out thy Graces abundantly on the glorious Virgin Mary, thy immaculate Mother; and, after a Course of admirable Piety, did'st raise her to a State of incom-

incomparable Felicity; Grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the extraordinary Prerogatives adorning her Person, that we may endeavour to imitate the transcendent Virtues shining in her Life, and by a like Purity of Heart, and perfect Love of thee, and continual Aspirations towards the Joys of Heaven, dispose our Souls to see thee, and in that Sight be for ever happy with thee: Who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, p. 62. 63.

The Seven Penitential Psalms.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our Offences; nor those of our Parents; and take not Revenge of our Sins.

The 6th Psalm.

In this Psalm, David first sets forth the Violence of his Sickness. In the next place, he begs of God to free him from it; and lastly, he describes the Consternation of his Enemies, upon his Prayers being heard, and his Health restor'd to him.

Lord.

PENITENTIAL PSALMS .p. 276





LORD, rebuke me not in thy Indignation;
nor chastise me in thy Anger.

Have Mercy on me, Lord, because I am
infirm: Heal me, Lord, because my Bones
are disorder'd.

And my Soul is very much disturb'd: But
thou, Lord, how long?

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my Soul;
save me for thy Mercies sake.

Because there is none amongst the Dead,
that is mindful of thee; and in Hell, who
will confess to thee.

I have been tired with Groaning; every
Night I will wash my Bed; I will water my
Couch with my Tears.

My Eye is disorder'd with Fury; I am
grown old amongst all my Enemies.

Be gone from me, all ye that work Im-
quity; because our Lord hath heard the
Voice of my Weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition; our
Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies blush and be terri-
fied: Let them be turned back, and ashamed
speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 31st Psalm.

David declares those Men to be happy,
whose Sins are forgiven. He invites all to his
Example to have recourse to the Mercy of

God.

Blessed

Blessed are they, whose Iniquities are forgiven, and whose Sins are cover'd.

Blessed is the Man to whom the Lord hath not imputed Sin; nor is there Guile in his Soul.

Because I have been silent, my Bones are grown old, with my crying out all the Day.

Because thy Hand has been heavy upon me Day and Night; I am converted in my Distress, whilst the Thorn is struck in me.

I have made my Sin known to thee, and have not conceal'd my Injustice.

I said, I will confess my Injustice to our Lord against my self; and thou hast forgiven the Impiety of my Sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in a seasonable Time.

And yet in the Deluge of many Waters, they shall not come near him.

Thou art my Refuge from the Tribulation which hath surrounded me: My Joy rescue me from them that encompass me.

I will give thee Understanding, and instruct thee in the Way that thou shalt go: I will fix my Eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the Horse and the Mule, which have no Understanding.

With a Muzzle and Bridle tie up the Jaws of those who do not approach to thee.

Many

Many are the Scourges of a Sinner: But Mercy shall encompass him that hopeth in the Lord.

Be joyful in the Lord, and rejoyce ye Just: And glory all ye righteous of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37th Psalm.

All agree that this Penitential Psalm was made by David after the two Crimes of Adultery and Murder, which he had committed. It contains the true and just Sentiments of a penitent Heart.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Indignation: nor chastise me in thy Anger.

Because thy Arrows are fastned in me: And thou hast laid thy Hand heavy upon me.

There is no Health in my Flesh at the Presence of thy Wrath: My Bones have no Respite at the Sight of my Sins.

Because my Iniquities are grown above my Head: And, like a weighty Burden, they are become heavy upon me.

My Sores are putrified and corrupted, the Effect of my own Folly.

I am become wretched, and bent down to Extremity: I went about sorrowful all the Day.

Because my Loins are filled with Illusions, and there is no Health in my Flesh.

I am afflicted, and humbled exceedingly: I roared out with the Groans of my Heart.

Lord,

Lord, all my Desire is before thee; And my Groan is not hidden from thee.

My Heart is troubled, my Strength hath forsaken me: And the Light of my Eyes it self is not with me.

My Friends and my Neighbours drew near, and stood up against me.

And they that were nearest me, stood afar off; and they that sought my Life, used Violence.

And they that sought me Harm, spake Falshood, and studied Deceits all the Day.

But I, as a deaf Man, did not hear; and was as a dumb Person, that opens not his Mouth.

And I became as a Man that doth not hear, and hath no Reproofs in his Mouth.

Because I have hoped in thee, O Lord: Thou wilt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I said, let not my Enemies rejoice over me at any Time; and whilst my Feet totter, they spoke haughtily concerning me.

Because I am prepared for Scourges, and my Grief is continually in my Sight.

Because I will declare my Iniquity, and think on my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are grown powerful over me; and they that hate me unjustly are multiplied.

They

They who return Evil for Good, slandered me; because I followed Goodness.

For sake me not, O Lord my God: Depart not from me.

Attend unto my Help, O Lord, the God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50th Psalm.

This Psalm contains an excellent Prayer of a Penitent Prince, made to God, to ask Pardon of his Crime, and to beg his Grace to preserve him from the like Temptations. And it contains not only the Sentiments of his own Penitence, but also admirable Rules, which the H. Ghost gives by his Mouth to all Sinners.

HAve Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And, according to the Multitude of thy Compassion, blot out my Iniquity.

Wash me still more from my Iniquity, and cleanse me from my Sin.

Because I acknowledge my Iniquity, and my Sin is always before me.

To thee alone have I sinned, and have done Evil before thee, that thou mayest be found just in thy Words, and overcome when thou art judged.

For, behold I was conceived in Iniquities, and in Sins did my Mother conceive me.

For

For behold thou hast loved Truth: The dark and hidden Things of thy Wisdom thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou wilt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: Thou wilt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

Thou wilt afford Joy and Gladness to my Hearing: And the Bones that were humbled shall rejoice.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins, and blot out all my Iniquities.

Create in me a clean Heart, O God; and renew a right Spirit in my Bowels.

Cast me not away from thy Face; and take not away thy holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the Joy of thy Salvation; and strengthen me with a Sovereign Spirit.

I will teach thy Ways to the Upright; and the Wicked shall turn to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the God of my Salvation; and my Tongue shall rejoice at thy Justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my Lips, and my Mouth shall set forth thy Praise.

Because if thou hadst lik'd Sacrifice, verily I would have given it: With burnt Offerings thou wilt not be well pleas'd.

A troubled Spirit is a Sacrifice to God: A contrite and humble Heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

In thy good Pleasure, O Lord, be gracious to Sion; that the Walls of Jerusalem may be built up!

Then wilt thou accept a Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and Burnt-Offerings; then shall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 101st Psalm.

Whoever was the Author of this Psalm, about which the Interpreters do not agree; certain it is, that it contains an excellent Prayer, which is proper in general for all those, who are under any great Affliction, either spiritual or corporal. In the figurative Sense, the Fathers apply it to Jesus Christ, following the Example of St. Paul, who accordingly explicates some Verses in it.

O Lord, hear my Prayer: And let my Cry come to thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me; in what Day soever I am in Tribulation, incline thy Ear to me.

In what Day soever I shall call upon thee, hear me speedily.

For my Days are vanish'd like Smoke; and my Bones are grown dry, like a thing that is parch'd.

I am blasted like Grass, and my Heart is dried up; because I have forgotten to eat my Bread.

With the Loudness of my Groan, My Bone has cleav'd to my Flesh.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderness; I am as a Night Raven in the Ruins of a House.

I have watched, and am become as a solitary Sparrow on a House-top.

My Enemies upbraided me all the Day; and they that praised me, swore against me.

Because I did eat Ashes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with my Tears.

By reason of thy Wrath and thy Indignation; for that having lifted me on high, thou hast dash'd me on the Ground.

My Days are gone like a Shadow: And I am withered as Grass.

But thou, O Lord, remainest for ever; and thy Memory from Generation to Generation.

Thou wilt stand up and take pity of Sion: for the time to take pity of it, for the time is coming.

Because the Stones of it have pleased thy Servants; and they will have Compassion for the Ground it stood on.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy Name, O Lord: And all the Kings of the Earth thy Glory.

For the Lord hath built Sion; and will be seen in his Glory.

He

He hath had Regard to the Supplication of the Humble ; and hath not despised their Prayer.

Let these Things be recorded in another Generation : And the People that shall be created shall praise the Lord.

Because he hath looked down from his high Sanctuary : The Lord hath looked down from Heaven upon the Earth.

To hear the Groans of those that are in Fetters ; to release the Children of them that were put to Death.

That they may proclaim the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his Praise in *Jerusalem*.

When Nations shall assemble together into one Place ; and Kings, to serve the Lord.

He answered him in the Course of his Vigour ; tell me the Fewness of my Days.

Call me not back in the middle of my Days ; thy Years are from one Generation to another.

At the Beginning, O Lord, thou didst lay the Foundation of the Earth ; and the Heavens are the Works of thy Hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest ; and all shall grow old like a Garment.

And as a Cloak thou wilt change them, and they shall be changed ; but thou art the very same ; and thy Years will not fail.

The

The Sons of thy Servants shall have a Habitation : And their Seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129th Psalm.

This Psalm is an excellent Model for Sinners that implore the Mercy of the Lord : And it is particularly apply'd by the Church, to beg his Mercy for the Dead, as well as for the Living.

FROM the Depths I have cried out unto thee, O Lord ; Lord, hear my Voice. Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt keep account of Iniquities, O Lord ; Lord, who will undergo it ?

Because there is Propitiation with thee ; and by reason of thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected on his Word ; my Soul hath hoped in the Lord.

From the Morning Watch until Night : let Israel hope in the Lord.

Because with the Lord there is Mercy ; and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he will redeem Israel from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142d. Psalm.

David made this Psalm, when God punished him by the Rebellion of his Son Absalom
for

for his former Sins of Adultery and Murder. He humbles himself before God, and begs his Pardon and Mercy; and, by his Example, teaches all Sinners how they ought to humble themselves before God for their Sins.

Lord, hear my Prayer; give Ear unto my Supplication, according to thy Truth: Hear me according to thy Justice.

And enter not into Judgment with thy Servant: For no one living shall be found just in thy Sight.

For the Enemy hath persecuted my Soul: He has brought down my Life into the Earth.

He hath placed me in Darkness, like the Dead of past Ages: And my Spirit is in Anguish at my self; my Heart is disturb'd within me.

I reflected on the Days of old: I consider'd all thy Deeds; I meditated on the Works of thy Hands.

I stretched forth my Hands to thee: My Soul is to thee as Earth without Water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord: My Spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me: And I shall be like those that descend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy Mercy, because I have hoped in thee.

O

Make

Make known to me the way I am to walk in; because I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from my Enemies, O Lord; to thee I have had recourse: Teach me to do thy Will, because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit will conduct me on the right Ground: For thy Name's Sake, O Lord, thou wilt make me live by thy Equity.

Thou wilt rescue my Soul out of Tribulation: and in thy Mercy thou wilt destroy my Enemies.

And thou wilt destroy all that afflict my Soul; because I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor those of our Parents; and take not Revenge of our Sins.

The LITANY.

LORD have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, have Mercy on

God

God the Son, Redeemer of the World,
have Mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have Mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on us.

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of Virgins,

St. Michael,

St. Gabriel,

St. Raphael,

All ye holy Angels and Archangels,

All ye holy Orders of blessed Spirits,

St. John Baptist,

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

St. Peter,

St. Paul,

St. Andrew,

St. James,

St. John,

St. Thomas,

St. James,

St. Philip,

St. Bartholomew,

St. Matthew,

St. Simon,

St. Thadde,

St. Matthias,

St. Barnaby,

St. Luke,

St. Mark,

All ye Holy Apostles and Evangelists,

All ye Holy Disciples of our Lord,

All ye Holy Innocents,

St. *Stephen*,

St. *Laurence*,

St. *Vincent*,

St. *Fabian* and *Sebastian*,

St. *John* and *Paul*,

St. *Cosmas* and *Damian*,

St. *Gervase* and *Protase*,

All ye Holy Martyrs,

St. *Sylvester*,

St. *Gregory*,

St. *Ambrose*,

St. *Augustin*,

St. *Jerome*,

St. *Martin*,

St. *Nicholas*,

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,

All ye holy Doctors,

St. *Anthony*,

St. *Bennet*,

St. *Bernard*,

St. *Dominick*,

St. *Francis*,

All ye holy Priests and Levites,

All ye holy Monks and Hermits,

St. *Mary Magdalen*,

St. *Agatha*,

St. *Lucy*,

St. *Agnes*,

St. *Cecily*,

Pray for us.

St.

St. Catharine, Pray for us.

St. Anastasia, Pray for us.

All ye holy Virgins and Widows, Pray for us.

All ye Saints of God, make Intercession for us.
Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord,
Be merciful unto us, Graciously bear us, O Lord.

From all Evil, O Lord deliver us.

From all Sin, O Lord deliver us.

From thy Wrath, O Lord deliver us.

From sudden and unforeseen Death, O Lord deliver us.

From the Deceits of the Devil, O Lord deliver us.

From Anger, Hatred, and all ill Will, O Lord deliver us.

From the Spirit of Fornication, O Lord deliver us.

From Lightning and Tempest, O Lord deliver us.

From everlasting Death, O Lord deliver us.

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation, O Lord deliver us.

By thy Coming, O Lord deliver us.

By thy Nativity, O Lord deliver us.

By thy Baptism and Holy Fasting, O Lord deliver us.

By thy Cross and Passion, O Lord deliver us.

By thy Death and Burial, O Lord deliver us.

By thy holy Resurrection, O Lord deliver us.

By thy wonderful Ascension, O Lord deliver us.

By the coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, O Lord deliver us.

At the Day of Judgment, O Lord deliver us.

We Sinners do beseech thee to hear us.

That thou spare us, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou pardon us, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true Repentance, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolick Prelate, and all the Ecclesiastical Orders in holy Religion, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to humble the Enemies of the holy Church, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to give Peace and true Concord to Christian Kings and Princes, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace and Unity to all the Christian People, we beseech thee, hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to strengthen and preserve us in thy holy Service, we beseech thee, hear us.

That

That thou lift up our Minds to Heavenly
O Desires, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou render eternal good Things to
our Benefactors, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou deliver our Souls, and those of
our Brethren, Relations, and Benefactors,
from eternal Damnation, *we beseech thee,
hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to give, and preserve
the Fruits of the Earth, *we beseech thee,
hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest
to all the Faithful departed, *we beseech
thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear us,
we beseech thee, hear us.

Son of God, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of
the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of
the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of
the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, in secret.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The 69th Psalm.

Attend unto my Aid, O God; O Lord, make haste to help me.

Let them be confounded and seiz'd with Fear, who seek my Soul.

Let them be turned back, and blush for Shame, who desire Evil to me.

Let them forthwith be turned back, blushing for Shame, who say to me, Well, well.

Let all that seek thee, exult and rejoice in thee: And let those that love thy Salvation, say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor; O God, help me.

Thou art my Helper, and my Deliverer; O Lord, make no Delay.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Save thy Servants.

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of Strength.

Resp. Against the Face of the Enemy.

Vers. Let not the Enemy prevail against us.

Resp. Nor the Son of Iniquity hurt us any more.

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins.

Resp. Nor reward us according to our Iniquities.

Vers.

Vers. Let us pray for our chief Bishop *N^e*

Resp. Our Lord preserve him, and give him Life, and make him blessed on Earth; and give him not up to the Will of his Enemies.

Vers. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

Resp. Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's Sake, to render eternal Life to all those that do us good. *Amen.*

Vers. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

Resp. Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest: And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our absent Brethren.

Resp. O my God, save thy Servants trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them Help, O Lord, from the Sanctuary.

Resp. And out of *Sion* protect them.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

O God, whose Property it is always to have Mercy, and to spare; receive our Petitions, that we, and all thy Servants, who are bound by the Chain of our Sins, may, by the Compassion of thy Goodness, mercifully be absolved.

O 5

Hear,

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Suppliants, and pardon us our Sins, as we confess them to thee; that of thy Bounty thou may'st give us Pardon and Peace.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable Mercy to us; that thou may'st both acquit us of all our Sins, and deliver us from the Punishments we deserve for them.

O God, who by Sin art offended, and by Penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, making our Supplication to thee; and turn away the Scourges of thy Anger, which we deserve for our Sins.

O Almighty and eternal God, have Mercy on thy Servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy Clemency, in the Way of everlasting Salvation; that, by thy Grace, he may desire the Things that are agreeable to thy Will, and perform them with all his Strength.

O God, from whom are all holy Desires, righteous Counsels, and just Works; give to thy Servants that Peace, which the World cannot give; that both our Hearts may be disposed to keep thy Commandments, and our Times, without all Fear of Enemies, may, by thy Protection, be peaceable.

Inflame

IN flame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts
with the Fire of thy holy Spirit, to the
end we may serve thee with a chaste Body,
and please thee with a clean Heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of
all the Faithful, give to the Souls of
thy Servants the Remission of all their Sins;
that, by pious Supplications, they may ob-
tain the Pardon they ever wish'd for.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our
Actions, by thy holy Inspiration, and
carry them on by thy gracious Assistance;
that every Prayer and Work of ours may
always begin with thee, and by thee be
happily ended.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast
Dominion over the Living and the
Dead, and art merciful to all, who thou
fore-knowest shall be thine by Faith and
good Works: We humbly beseech thee,
that they, for whom we have purposed to
offer our Prayers, whether this present
World still retains them in the Flesh, or
the next hath receiv'd them out of their
Bodies, may, by the Intercession of thy
Saints, and the Clemency of thy Goodness,
obtain Pardon and full Remission of all
their Sins: Through our Lord Jesus Christ
thy Son, who liveth and reigneth, with thee
and the Holy Ghost, one God, World with-
out End.

Resp.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Vers. Our Almighty and merciful Lord,
graciously hear us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful,
through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

*Devout Prayers, which may be said after the
Litanies, according to the Diversity of
Times and Occasions.*

A Prayer for God's Holy Church.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who
in Christ hath reveal'd thy Glory to
all Nations, preserve the Works of thy
Mercy; that thy Church, being spread
throughout the World, may persevere with
steady Faith in the Confession of thy Name:
Through our same Lord Jesus, &c.

For the chief Bishop.

O God, the Pastor and Governor of all
the Faithful, mercifully regard thy
Servant N. whom thou hast placed as chief
Pastor over thy Church: Grant him, we
beseech thee, both by Word and Example,
to profit those who are under his Charge,
that, together with the Flock committed to
him,

him, he may come to everlasting Life ;
Through our Lord, &c.

For all Degrees of the Church.

Almighty and everlasting God, by
whose Spirit the whole Body of the
Church is sanctified and governed : Hear
our humble Supplications for all the Degrees
thereof ; that, by the Gift of thy Grace,
they may all faithfully serve thee : Through
our Lord Jesus Christ.

A Prayer in any Necessity.

O God, our Refuge and our Strength,
favour the pious Petitions of thy
Church, who art the Source itself of all
Piety ; and grant, that what we faithfully
ask, we may effectually obtain : Through
our Lord Jesus, &c.

Against Persecutors of the Church.

BE pacified, we beseech thee, O Lord,
and admit the Prayers of thy Church ;
that, all Adversities and Errors being abo-
lish'd, we may have the Safety and Liber-
ty to serve thee ; through our Lord Jesus,
&c.

For Help against Infidels.

O God, most full of Pity, who remem-
berest not the Iniquities of them that
turn to thee, but mercifully hearest their
Groans ; Behold thy Temples profaned by
the Hands of Infidels, and the Affliction of
thy beloved Flock : Remember thy Inheri-
tance,

tance, purchased with the shedding of the most precious Blood of thy only begotten Son; and zealously visit the Vineyard thou did'st plant with thy own Hand, and which the wild Boar endeavours to destroy; strengthen those, that cultivate it, against the Rage of them that waste it; make them victorious, and, after their Pains and Labours in it, advance them to the Possession of thy Kingdom; through our same Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the King.

O Almighty God, by whom Kings reign, and from whom they derive their Power: We humbly beseech thee to preserve thy Servant N. our King and supreme Governor; increase in him the right Understanding of his weighty Office, and fill him with Courage and Prudence, for the due Execution of it; that the Sword of Justice in his Hand, may establish us in Peace and Plenty, to our freer Progress in true Virtue, and to the Increase of his own eternal Reward: Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Afflicted.

O Almighty everlasting God, the Comfort of the Sorrowful, and the Support of those who are burthen'd; give Ear to the Prayers of all that call on thee out of any Tribulation, that they may have the Joy to find

find thy Mercy present with them in their Necessities : Through our Lord, &c.

For Hereticks and Schismaticks.

O Almighty everlasting God, who savest all, and wouldest have none to perish ; look upon the Souls that are seduced by the Deceits of Satan ; that, by casting off all heretical Corruption, the Hearts of such as err may repent, and return to the Unity of thy Truth : Through our Lord, &c.

For the faithless Jews.

O Almighty everlasting God, who dost not cast off even the Perfidiousness of the Jews from thy Mercy ; hear our Prayers, which we offer up, for the Blindness of that People ; that, by acknowledging the Light of thy Truth, which is Christ, they may be delivered from their Darkness : Through our same Lord, &c.

For the Pagans.

O Almighty everlasting God, who desirest not the Death of Sinners, but ever seekest their Life : Mercifully admit of our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the Worship of Idols, and join them to thy Church, to the Praise and Glory of thy Name : Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

In

In the Time of War.

O God, who quell'st Wars, and, by the Power of thy Protection, dost vanquish all that assault them who trust in thee : Help thy Servants, who earnestly crave thy Mercy ; that, the Cruelty of all our Enemies being crush'd, we may praise thee with never-ceasing Thanks : Through our Lord, &c.

Against Pagans.

O Almighty everlasting God, in whose Hand are the Powers and the Rights of all Governments : Attend favourably to the Assistance of the Christians ; that the *Pagan* People, who trust in their own Fierceness, may be crushed by the Power of thy Hand : Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Peace.

O God, from whom are all holy Desires, &c. *as before, p. 296.*

In Time of Famine and Pestilence.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Effect of our dutiful Prayer, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants all Pestilence and Famine ; that the Hearts of Mortals may know, that such Scourges proceed from thy Indignation, and cease by thy Mercy : Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom consists our Life, Motion, and Being ; Grant us seasonable Rain,

Rain, that, being sufficiently reliev'd with temporal Supplies, we may the more confidently desire everlasting Blessings. Through our Lord, &c.

For fair Weather.

Hear us, O Lord, crying to thee; and grant us, thy Suppliants, the Blessings of fair Weather; that, as we are justly afflicted for our Sins, so we may, by thy Mercy, experience thy Favour: Through our Lord, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy People, crying to thee in Affliction, but for the Glory of thy Name be appeas'd, and succour us in our Trouble: Through Jesus, &c.

For Remission of Sins.

O God, who rejectest none, but, upon their Repentance, art with a tender Compassion appeas'd, even towards the greatest Offenders: Propitiously regard the Prayers of thy poor Servants, and enlighten our Hearts, that we may be enabled to fulfil thy Commandments: Through our Lord, &c.

Against Temptations.

O God, who justifiest the Wicked, and desirest not the Death of a Sinner: We humbly beseech thy Majesty graciously to defend thy Servants, who trust in thy Mercy,

Mercy, with thy heavenly Assistance, and continually to secure them by thy Protection; that they may ever serve thee, and by no Temptations be separated from thee: Through our Lord, &c.

For Persons on a Journey.

BE favourable to our Supplications, O Lord, and direct the Voyage of thy Servants in the Prosperity of thy saving Conduct; that, amidst all the Varieties of this Journey, and of their whole Life, they may ever be protected by thy Aid: Through our Lord, &c.

For the Sick.

O Almighty everlasting God, the everlasting Health of them that believe; hear us in Behalf of thy sick Servants, for whom we humbly crave the Help of thy Mercy; that, being restored to their Health, they may return thee Thanks in thy Church: Through our Lord, &c.

In Tribulation for Sin.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, &c.
as before, p. 296.

A Prayer for Sinners.

HEAR, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c.
as before in p. 296.

A Prayer for the Living.

STretch forth, O Lord, the Right Hand of thy heavenly Succour over thy Faithful, that they may seek thee with all their Heart,

Heart, and obtain of thy Mercy whatever they shall ask, as they ought: Through our Lord, &c.

For the Living and the Dead.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast Dominion, &c. as before in p. 297.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Vers. Our Lord graciously hear us.

Resp. And always preserve us.

HYMNS and PRAYERS, with Antiphons, Versicles, and Answers for the principal Feasts of the Year.

Opon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

THE HYMN.

Creator alme Siderum.

CReator of the Stars above; [move;
The Light by which thy Faithful
The righteous Cause, and humble Vows
Of those, whom thou redeem'd, espouse.

Who, lest the specious Wiles of Hell
Should o'er the yielding World prevail,
Compell'd by Love's enforc'd Decree,
Do make your self its Remedy.

Your early Sufferings now begin
To save the World involv'd in Sin,

And

And from the Virgin's sacred Womb
Continue to the Cross and Tomb.

The Voice no sooner sounds the Fame
Of the Almighty Jesus' Name,
But Heav'n and Hell at once agree,
And jointly bend their trembling Knee.

Vouchsafe, O sov'raign Judge, we pray,
That at the last accounting Day
Our Foe may not prevail, or we
Give up the Souls were made for Thee.

May each succeeding Age proclaim
Thy Glory and eternal Fame;
And sing, with the celestial Host,
To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

The Antiphon.

Fear not, *Mary*; for thou hast found Fa-
vour with our Lord: Behold, thou shalt
conceive, and bear a Son. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Drop down Dew, O ye Heavens,
from above; and let the Clouds rain down
the just one.

Ans. Let the Earth open and bud forth
a Saviour.

The Prayer.

EXert thy Power, we beseech thee, O
Lord, and come; that, by thy Prote-
ction, we may be freed from the imminent
Dangers of our Sins, and be saved by thy
Deliverance, who livest and reighnest with
the *Father*, in the Unity of the *Holy Ghost*,
one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Upon

Upon the Nativity and Circumcision of our Lord, and on the Sundays till the Epiphany.

THE HYMN.

Jesu Redemptor omnium.

O Christ, the World's Redemption!
Co-partner of your Father's Throne;
Whose equal unbeginning Light
With Lustre fill'd primeval Night.

Reflection of your Father's Rays,
The Hope and End of all our Ways:
With gracious Ear our Vows attend,
Whilst round the *World* our *Pray'rs* ascend.

Remember, you, O gracious Lord,
(Th' Eternal God's coequal Word)

In Virgin's Womb a Creature made,
Our Nature wore for Nature's Aid.

Witness this joyful Noon of Night,
When you alone our endless Light,
Descending from your Father's Throne,
Brought down the World's Redemption.

For this, glad Earth erects her Head,
The Waters purl and wash their Bed:
The joyful Spheres in Musick rowl:
Heaven and Earth your Birth extol.

Whilst these contrive new Ways to sing
New Life restor'd, the new-born King:
We, ransom'd, most of all rejoice,
With double Hymns of Heart and Voice.

May Age to Age for ever sing
The Virgin's Son, and Angels King;
And

And praise, with the celestial Host,
The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

The Antiphon on the Nativity of our Lord.

On this Day Christ was born; on this
Day our Saviour appear'd; on this Day
the Angels sing on Earth, the Arch-angels
rejoice; on this Day the Just triumph, say-
ing, *Glory be to God on high. Alleluja.*

Vers. Our Lord hath made known, *Alle-
luja.*

Answ. His saving Mercy, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that the new Birth of thy only begot-
ten Son in human Flesh, may deliver us
from our antient Slavery under the Yoke
of Sin: Through the same Lord Jesus, &c.

On the Feast of one Martyr.

THE HYMN.

Deus tuorum Militum.

O God, the Lot, Reward, and Prize,
That crowns thy Martyr's Victories:
Grant, whilst we sing this Martyr's Praise,
We may renounce our sinful Ways.

The World, with specious Cheats disguis'd,
He soon discover'd, and despis'd;
And labour'd for a nobler Gain,
Than passing Pleasures mixt with Pain.

No Force could make his Mind relent;
No Racks his Resolution bent:

Fearless

Fearless of Death, he sheds his Blood,
And wades to Heaven thro' the Flood.

O vocal Blood, now pierce the Skies,
And deal with Heaven to hear our Cries
That on this glorious Triumph we
May find Indulgence, Lord, with thee.

Immortal Glory, endless Fame,
The glorious Works of God proclaim:
And sing, with the celestial Host,
The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

On St. Stephen, December 26.

The Antiphon.

Devout Men buried Stephen, and made
great Lamentation over him.

Vers. Stephen saw the Heavens laid open.

Resp. He saw and enter'd in: Blessed
Man, to whom the Heavens stood open!

The Prayer.

GRANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord,
to imitate what we honour, that we
may learn to love our very Enemies; be-
cause we celebrate his Nativity, who could
pray even for his Persecutors to our Lord
Jesus Christ thy Son; who, with thee and
the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one
God, World without End. *Amen.*

On the Apostles and Evangelists.

THE HYMNS

Exultet Orbis Gaudiis.

ARound the World may Joys arise,
And eccho thro' the vaulted Skies
May

May Heaven and Earth conspire to sing,
And of Apostles Triumph ring. [sign'd

O you, whom Heav'n's high Judge de-
To be the *fury* of Mankind;
Earth's better Lights, now, void of Art,
Accept the Language of our Heart.

You, who from God receive the Keys,
Whose pow'rful Word Heav'n's Gate obeys:
With the same Word prevail, that we
May from the Chains of Sin be free.

Disease and Health your Pow'r proclaim,
And celebrate by Turns your Fame:

Relieve our Minds, thro' Sin unsound,
That sov'reign Virtue may abound.

That Christ, when he returns to weigh
Our Actions at the dreadful Day,

May with him make us re-ascend,
To live in Joys that never end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Spirit, Three in one,
Be endless Glory, as before
The World began, so evermore.

On St. John, Apostle and Evangelist, De-
cember 27.

Antiphon.

This is *John*, who at Supper lean'd on
our Lord's Breast: Blessed Apostle, to whom
the Secrets of Heaven were reveal'd!

Vers. Blessed *John* is very much to be
honour'd.

Resp.

Resp. Who at Supper lean'd on our Lord's Breast.

The Prayer.

ENlighten thy Church, O merciful Lord, that, being illuminated by the Doctrine of blessed St. John, the Apostle and Evangelist, it may arrive to everlasting Rewards: Through our Lord, &c.

Holy Innocents, December 28.

Antiphon.

The innocent Infants were kill'd for Christ: Sucking Babes were slain by the wicked King: They follow the Lamb without Spot, and say always, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

Vers. Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry.

Resp. O our God, revenge our Blood.

The Prayer.

O God, whose Praise, this Day, the Innocent Martyrs, not by speaking, but dying, did proclaim: Mortify in us all the Evils of Vice; that as our Tongues profess thy Faith, so our Life may also shew it by our Actions: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

St. Thomas of Canterbury, Dec. 29.

Antiphon.

This Saint did combat unto Death for the Law of his God, and was not frighten'd with

✓ P

Resp.

with the Words of the Wicked: For his Foundation was laid on a solid Rock.

Vers. Thou hast crown'd him, O Lord, with Glory and Honour.

Resp. And hast plac'd him over the Works of thy Hands.

The Prayer.

O God, for whose Church the glorious Bishop *Thomas* was slain by the Swords of the Wicked: Grant, we beseech thee, that all those, who implore his Help, may obtain the saving Effect of their Petition: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

St. Silvester, Pope and Confessor.

December 31.

Antiphon.

Whilst he was High Priest, he feared not Earthly Things, but passed on glorious to the Heavenly Kingdoms.

Vers. The Lord conducted the Just Man by right Ways.

Resp. And shew'd him the Kingdom of God.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the Venerable Solemnity of blessed *Silvester*, Pope and Confessor, may increase our Devotion and spiritual Health:

Health: Through our Lord Jesus Christ,
&c.

On the Circumcision of our Lord.

January 1.

Antiphon.

O wonderful Mystery of heavenly Inheritance ! The Womb of one that knew not Man, became the Temple of God ; He that took Flesh of her was not defiled. All Nations shall come, saying, *Glory be to thee O Lord.*

Vers. The Lord hath made known, *Alleluja.*

Resp. His Salvation. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who, by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given to Mankind the Rewards of eternal Salvation : Grant we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the Benefit of her Intercession, by whom we have received the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son ; who liveth and reigneth, one God with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, &c.

On the Epiphany of our Lord, and during
the Octave.

THE HYMN.

Crudelis Herodes Deum.

WHY, *Herod*, dost thou fear in vain,
That Christ should take thy Place
and reign?

He seeks not here an earthly Throne,
Who comes to make all Heaven our own.

Behold a Star descends to day,
And leads the Sages on their Way;
To carry their mysterious Load
By Light, to Light's own Fountain, God.

To day the Lamb descends, and laves
His heavenly Fleece in *Jordan's* Waves,
To wash with a celestial Dew
The Stains of Sin he never knew.

And since the harden'd Jews mistook
Both *Bethlehem's* Star, and *Jordan's* Brook,
The Waters, to reproach their Sin,
At *Cana* blush, and turn to Wine.

Glory to thee, O Christ, whose Rays
Illustrated the Gentiles Ways;
Whilst equal Praises still repeat
The Father, and the Paraclete.

Antiphon.

We celebrate a Festival adorned with
three Miracles. This Day the Star con-
ducted the Sages to the Crib. This Day
Wine was made of Water at the Marriage.

This

This Day Christ would be baptized of *John*
In *Jordan*, that he might save us. *Alleluja.*

Vers. The Kings of *Tharsis*, and the *Isles*,
shall offer Presents.

Resp. The Kings of the *Arabians*, and
Saba, shall bring Gifts.

The Prayer.

O God, who, on this Day, did'st by the
Conduct of a Star reveal thy only be-
gotten Son to the *Gentils*: Mercifully grant,
that we, who now have known thee by
Faith, may at length be brought to behold
the glorious Countenance of thy Greatness.
Through our same Lord, &c.

On the Purification of the Blessed Virgin,
February 2.

Antiphon.

This Day the blessed Virgin *Mary* pre-
sented the Child *Jesus* in the Temple; and
Simeon, fill'd with the *Holy Ghost*, took him
in his Arms, and blessed God for ever.

Vers. *Simeon* had a Revelation of the *Holy*
Ghost.

Resp. That he should not see Death, till
he had seen the Anointed of our Lord.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and everlasting God, we
humbly beseech thy Majesty to grant,
that, as thy only begotten Son was this
Day presented in the Temple, in the Sub-
stance

stance of our Flesh, so we may be presented to thee with purified Minds; Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, &c.

On Ash-Wednesday.

Antiphon.

Lay up Treasures for your selves in Heaven, where neither Rust nor Moth destroys.

Vers. May my Prayer be directed, O Lord.

Resp. As Incense in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

GRANT, O Lord, to thy Faithful, that they may enter upon the venerable Solemnity of this Fast with due Piety, and go through it with a steady Devotion: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Matthias Apostle, Feb. 24.

Antiphon.

Be courageous in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

O God, who did'st associate Blessed Matthias to the College of thy Apostles; Grant, we beseech thee, that, by his Intercession, we may be always sensible of

of thy tender Mercies towards us : Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Joseph Confessor, March 19.

Antiphon.

Joseph, Son of *David*, do not fear to entertain thy Spouse *Mary* : For what is conceiv'd in her is of the Holy Ghost. She shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his Name *Jesus*.

Vers. The Mouth of the just Man shall meditate Wisdom.

Resp. And his Tongue shall speak Judgment.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that we may be assisted by the Merits of the Spouse of thy most Holy Mother ; that what of ourselves we cannot obtain, may be granted us by his Intercession, who livest and reignest, &c.

The Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary, March 25.

Antiphon.

The Angel *Gabriel* spake to *Mary*, saying, Hail full of Grace, our Lord is with thee ; blessed art thou among Women.

Vers. An Angel of the Lord brought the Message unto *Mary*.

Resp. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

The Prayer.

O God, who, by the Message of an Angel, would'st have the Word to take Flesh in the Womb of the blessed Virgin Mary; Grant to us, thy Suppliants, that we, who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favour with thee by her Intercession: Thro' the same Lord, &c.

In Lent, till Passion Sunday.

THE HYMN.

Audi, benigne Conditor.

Hear, O thou bounteous Maker, hear
Our humble Vows with gracious Ear:
Turn not thy saving Face away,
Whilst on this solemn Fast we pray.

Great Searcher of our Hearts, to thee
We here deplore our Misery:
Behold we to thy Mercies fly,
Do thou thy healing Grace apply.

Great are our Sins, O Lord; but thou
Can'st pardon more than we can do:
May our Defects like shadows, raise
The Beauty and the Life of Grace.

May Fasts extinguish in our Will
The Fuel and Desire of Ill;
That thus our Souls, from Fetters free,
May only thirst and follow thee.

Grant

Grant, O most sacred Trinity,
One undivided Unity,
That Abstinence may here improve
Our Claim to reign with thee above.

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

. Behold now is the acceptable Time; behold now the Days of Salvation: In these Days therefore let us behave our selves as the Servants of God, in much Patience, in Fasting, in Watchings, and unfeigned Charity.

Vers. God hath given his Angels Charge of thee.

Resp. To guard thee in all thy Ways.

The Prayer.

O God, who purifiest thy Church by a yearly Observation of *Lent*, grant to thy Family, that what it endeavours to obtain of thee by Abstinence, it may practise by good Works: Through our Lord, &c.

On Passion and Palm Sunday.

The Hymn.

Vexilla Regis Prodeunt.

BEhold the royal Ensigns fly,
The Cross's shining Mystery;
Where Life itself gave up its Breath,
And *Christ* by dying conquer'd Death.

Th' audacious Steel let out a Flood
Of Water, mixt with saving Blood ;
Whilst Man's Redemption with the Tide,
Came rushing from the Saviour's Side.

What *David's* faithful Number told,
Succeeding Nations thus unfold,
That God should rule from Main to Main,
And Wood, not Steel, assert his Reign.

Hail beauteous Tree ! whose Branches
The Purple of his Royal Gore : (wore
Preferr'd to bear those Arms, from whence
Spring all our Blessing and Defence.

On thee, as in the World's great Scales,
The Ransom of the World prevails:
Our Sin, tho' great, his Pains out-weigh,
And rescue Hell's expected Prey.

All hail, O happy mournful Tree,
Our Hope with *Christ* is nail'd on thee :
Grant to the Just Increase of Grace,
And mediate, for the Sinner, Peace.

Bless'd Trinity, to Thee we sing,
From whom above all Graces spring ;
Thy Crowns above on us bestow,
Who conquer by the Cross below.

On Passion-Sunday.

Antiphon.

Abraham your Father rejoiced to see my
Day ; he saw it, and was glad.

Ver!

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil Man.

Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look mercifully upon thy Family; that by thy Conduct it may be directed in Body, and by thy Protection be preserv'd in Mind: Thro' our Lord, &c.

On Palm-Sunday, the Hymn as before.

Antiphon.

For it is written, I will strike the Shepherd, and the Sheep of the Flock shall be dispersed. But when I shall rise again, I will go before you into *Galilee*; there you shall see me, saith our Lord.

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil Man.

Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and eternal God, who, for an Example of Humility to Mankind, didst cause our Saviour to take Flesh, and suffer the Torment of the Cross; mercifully grant, that we may follow the Instruction of his Patience, and partake of the Glory of his Resurrection: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

On Maundy Thursday.

Antiphon.

And as they were at Supper, *Jesus* took Bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to his Disciples.

Vers. Christ was made obedient for us.

Resp. Even unto Death.

The Prayer.

LOOK down, we beseech thee, O Lord, on this thy Family, for which our Lord *Jesus Christ* did not refuse to be betray'd into the Hands of the Wicked, and to undergo the Torment of the Cross, who liveth and reigneth, with thee and the Holy Ghost, now, and for ever *Amen.*

On Good-Friday.

Antiphon.

When he had taken the Vinegar, he said, it is finished ; and bowing down his Head, he gave up the Ghost.

Vers. Christ was made obedient for us to Death.

Resp. Even to the Death of the Cross.

The Prayer.

LOOK down, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. as before.

From

From Low Sunday, to the Ascension of
our Lord.

The HYMN.

Ad regias Agni Dapes.

FROM purple Seas, and Land of Toil,
We come to feed on *Agypt's* Spoil;
May whitest Robes our Souls prepare,
To meet the Christian Pass-over.

Christ's Love the Priestly Function play'd:
The Victim on the Altar laid:
His Blood, inflam'd with Love for Man,
At every saving Channel ran.

The wasting Angel passes o'er
The Posts distain'd with sacred Gore:
The yielding Sea divides its Waves:
Aegyptians float in liquid Graves.

Now Christ becomes our Heavenly Fare,
Our Sacrifice and Pass-over:
By him (the pure unleavened Bread)
The pure and faithful Minds are fed.

O true Celestial Sacrifice!
By whom Hell's Slaves from Death arise!
By thee Death's Adamantine Laws
Submit, and Life regains its Cause.

Hence dost thou, crown'd with Laurels, rise,
And lead'st thy Triumph thro' the Skies:
Loaded with Spoils each Axle reels,
And Hell and Death attend the Wheels.

From

From Death of Sin, O Jesus free
Them that are born again to thee;
Be thou alone our chosen Guest,
And everlasting Paschal Feast.

May endless Worlds the Glories tell
Of Christ, who vanquish'd Death and Hell;
And one eternal Praise repeat
The Father, and the Paraclete.

On Easter Day.

Antiphon.

And looking back, they saw the Stone
rolled away; for it was very great. *Al-*
leluja.

Vers. This is the Day which our Lord
made.

Resp. Let us rejoice and be glad therein.

The Prayer.

O God, who this Day, by thy only be-
gotten Son's Victory over Death, did'st
lay open for us a Passage to Eternity, grant
that our Desires, which thy preventing
Grace doth inspire, may by thy Help be-
come effectual. Thro' the same Jesus Christ,
our Lord, &c.

On Low Sunday.

Antiphon.

After eight Days, while the Doors were
shut, our Lord entring in, said to them,
Peace be to you: Alleluja, Alleluja.

Vers.

Vers. Stay with us, O Lord. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Because the Evening is coming on.
Alleluja.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who have finished the Paschal Solemnity, may, thro' thy Favour, still keep it in our Life and Manners. Through our Lord, &c.

On St. Mark.

Antiphon.

Ye Saints and Just, rejoice in our Lord, *Alleluja*: God hath chosen you for his Inheritance. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Precious in the Sight of our Lord, *Alleluja.*

Resp. Is the Death of his Saints. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who, by the Grace of Preaching thy Gospel, did'st raise blessed *Mark* thy Evangelist to a great Eminence: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may always profit by his Doctrine, and be defended by his Prayers: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Philip and St. Jacob, Apostles.

Antiphon.

If ye shall abide in me, and my Words abide in you, whatsoever ye shall ask, shall be done to you. *Alleluja. Alleluja. Alleluja.*

Vers.

Vers. Precious in the Sight of our Lord,
Alleluja.

Resp. Is the Death of his Saints. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who affordest us the Joy of keeping the yearly Solemnity of thy Apostles, *Philip* and *Jacob*; grant, we beseech thee, that as we rejoice in their Merits, so we may be instructed by their Example; Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

On the Finding of the Holy Cross, May 3.

Antiphon.

He who Hell subdu'd and Death,
On the Holy Cross resign'd his Breath;
With Power arm'd he forced his Way,
And rose again on the third Day. *Alleluja.*

Vers. This Sign of the Cross shall be in the Heavens, *Alleluja.*

Resp. When our Lord shall come to Judgment. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who, at the admirable Discovery of the Holy Cross, did'st renew the Miracles of thy Passion; grant that, through the Price of that Life-giving Wood, we may be help'd to obtain Everlasting

lasting Happiness ; who livest and reignest,
&c.

On Ascension Day, and from thence till
 Whitsunday.

The HYMN.

Salutis humanæ Sator.

O Christ, the Saviour of Mankind,
 The Light and Comfort of the Mind,
 Creator of this Earthly Frame,
 Thy Lovers chaste endearing Flame :

What strange Excess of Clemency
 Prevail'd so far with guiltless thee,
 That thou the Sinners Load should'st bear,
 And die, to pay his Forfeiture ? (Ope,

Thou laid'st the Dead's black Dungeon
 To loose their Chains, and crown their Hope:
 And now resum'st thy conquering Throne,
 Rear'd on the Spoils and Trophies won.

With equal Clemency repair
 The Failings of our Exile here :
 That we with Joy may end our Race,
 And see thy Glory Face to Face. (Way,

Thou, Lord, the Truth, the Life, and
 Preserve us, lest our Hearts should stray :
 And grant our Eyes one Day to see
 The sweet Reward of Life, in thee.

The

The Antiphon.

O King of Glory, Lord of Powers, who did'st ascend this Day in Triumph above all the Heavens, leave us not Orphans, but send us the Promise of the Father, the Spirit of Truth. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Our Lord prepared his Seat, *Alleluja.*

Resp. In Heaven, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who believe thy only begotten Son our Redeemer ascended this Day into Heaven, may also dwell in Mind in the Heavenly Mansions: Thro' our Lord Jesus, &c.

On Whitsunday, and the Octave.

THE HYMN.*Veni Creator Spiritus!*

Creator Spirit, by whose Aid (said:
The Worlds Foundations first were
Come visit every pious Mind,
Come pour thy Joys on human kind:
From Sin and Sorrow set us free,
And make thy Temples worthy Thee.

O Source of uncreated Light,
The Father's promis'd Paraclete!
Thrice holy Font, thy holy Fire,
Our Hearts with heavenly Love inspire:
Come,

Come, and thy sacred Unction bring,
To sanctify us while we sing.

Plenteous of Grace descend from High,
Rich in thy sevenfold Energy :
Thou Strength of his Almighty Hand,
Whose Power does Heav'n and Earth com-
mand ;

Proceeding Spirit, our Defence,
Who do'st the Gift of Tongues dispense,
And crown thy Gift with Eloquence.

Refine and purge our Earthly Parts :
But oh ! In flame and fire our Hearts :

Our Frailties help, our Vice controul,
Submit the Senses to the Soul ;
And when rebellious they are grown,
Then lay thy Hand, and hold them down.

Chace from our Minds th' infernal Foe ;
And Peace, the Fruit of Love, bestow :
And, lest our Feet should step astray,
Protect, and guide us in the Way.

Make us Eternal Truths receive,
And practise all that we believe :
Give us thy self, that we may see
The Father, and the Son, by thee.

Immortal Honour, endless Fame,
Attend the Almighty Father's Name :
The Saviour Son be glorified,
Who for lost Man's Redemption died :
And equal Adoration be,
Eternal Paraclete, to Thee.

The

The Antiphon.

This Day are compleated the Days of *Pentecost. Alleluja.* This Day the *Holy Ghost* appeared to the Disciples in Fire, and giving them the Gifts of Grace, sent them over all the World, to preach and testify: He that shall believe, and be baptized, shall be saved. *Alleluja.*

Vers. The Apostles spake in divers Tongues, *Alleluja.*

Resp. The wonderful Works of God. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who, on this Day, did'st instruct the Hearts of thy Faithful, by the Illumination of the *Holy Ghost*; grant us, by the same Spirit, the Gift of a right Understanding, and the constant Enjoyment of his Comfort: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Trinity-Sunday.**Antiphon.*

With our whole Heart, and with our Mouth, we confess, praise, and bless thee, God the Father unbegotten; Thee, the only begotten Son; Thee, the Holy Ghost, the Comforter; the holy and undivided Trinity; to Thee be Glory, World without End.

Vers.

H Y M N S and P R A Y E R S. 331

Vers. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven.

Resp. Praise-worthy and glorious for ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast appointed thy Servants, in the Confession of the true Faith, to acknowledge the Glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the Power of thy Majesty to adore Unity: We beseech thee, that, by the Steadiness of the same Faith, we may ever be defended from all Adversities: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On Corpus Christi Day, and during the Octave.

THE HYMN.

Pange Lingua.

SING, O my Tongue, adore and praise
The Depth of God's mysterious Ways;
How Christ, the Gentiles King, bestow'd
His Flesh conceal'd in human Food;
And left Mankind the Blood, that paid
The Ransom of the Souls he made.

Born from above, and born for Man,
From Virgin's Womb his Life began:

He

He liv'd on Earth, and preach'd, to sow
The Seeds of Heavenly Truth below :
Then seal'd his Mission from above,
With strange Effects of Power and Love.

'Twas on that Evening, when the last,
And most mysterious Supper past :
When Christ with his Disciples sat,
To close the Law with legal Meats ;
And, with his Hands, himself bestow'd
The Christians Food and Lamb of God.

The Word made Flesh for Love of Man,
With Words of Bread made Flesh again:
Turn'd Wine to Blood, unseen by Sense,
By Virtue of Omnipotence :
And here the Faithful rest secure,
Whilst God can vouch, and Faith insure.

To this mysterious Table now,
Our Knees, our Hearts, and Sense we bow :
Let antient Rites resign their Place
To nobler Elements of Grace ;
And Faith for all Defects supply,
Whilst Sense is lost in Mystery.

To God the Father, born of none,
To Christ his co-eternal Son :
And Holy Ghost, whose equal Rays
From both proceed, one equal Praise :
One, Honour, Jubilee, and Fame,
For ever bless thy glorious Name.

The Antiphon.

O sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is received, the Memory of his Passion is renewed, our Mind is filled with Grace, and a Pledge of future Glory is given us! *Alleluja.*

Vers. Thou hast given them Bread from Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Replenish'd with all Sweetness and Delight. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who, in this wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech thee; so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually find in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption; who, with the Father, &c.

On the Nativity of St. John Baptist,
June 24.

The Antiphon.

The Child, which is born to us, is more than a Prophet; for this is he, of whom our Saviour saith, *Amongst those that are born of Women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.*

Vers. This Child is great in the Sight of the Lord.

Resp. For his Hand is with him;

The

The Prayer.

O God, who hast made this Day honourable to us, by the Nativity of Blessed St. *John*; vouchsafe to bestow on thy People the Gift of spiritual Joy, and direct the Minds of all the Faithful into the Way of eternal Salvation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Peter and St. Paul, June 29.

Antiphon.

This Day *Simon Peter* ascended the Gibbet of the Cross. *Alleluja.* This Day the Keeper of the Keys of the Kingdom went rejoicing to Christ. This Day *Paul* the Apostle, the Light of the World, laying down his Head, was crown'd with Martyrdom for the Name of Christ. *Alleluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast consecrated this Day, by the Martyrdom of thy Apostles, *Peter*, and *Paul*; grant, thy Church may follow their Precepts in all Things, by whom it receiv'd the first Rudiments of Religion: Through our Lord, &c.

On St. Mary Magdalen, July 22.

Antiphon.

A Woman that was a Sinner in the City, brought an Alabaſter Box of Ointment; and ſtanding behind, near the Feet of our Lord, began to waſh his Feet with her Tears, and wiped them with the Hair of her Head.

Vers. God made choice of her, and prefer'd her before others.

Reſp. He makes her dwell in his Tabernacle.

Let us pray.

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, we may find Help by the Interceſſion of Bleſſed *Mary Magdalen*, by whose Prayers thou wert prevailed with to raiſe her Brother *Lazarus* from the Grave to Life, after he had been four Days dead; who liveſt and reign'eſt, &c.

On St. James *Apoſtle*, July 25.

Antiphon.

Be courageous in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Reſp. And underſtood his Deeds.

Q

The

The Prayer.

BE thou, O Lord, the Sanctifier and Preserver of thy People; that, under the Protection of thy Apostle St. *James*, they may please thee in their Conversation, and serve thee with Steadiness of Mind: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

On St. Anne, Mother of the blessed Virgin Mary, July 26.

Antiphon.

She open'd her Hand to the Needy, and stretched forth both her Hands to the Poor; and did not eat her Bread in Idleness.

Vers. Grace is spread upon thy Lips.

Resp. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, who wert pleased so to favour Blessed St. *Anne*, as to render her worthy to bear the Mother of thy only begotten Son; mercifully grant, that we, who celebrate her Festival, may be assisted by her Patronage: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, &c.

On St. Ignatius, Confessor and Founder of the Society of Jesus, July 31.

Antiphon.

This Man despising the World, and triumphing over earthly Things, heaped up Riches in Heaven by Word and by Work.

Vers.

Vers. Our Lord conducted the just Man
by right Ways.

Resp. And shewed him the Kingdom of
God.

The Prayer.

O God, who, for the Propagation of the
greater Glory of thy Name, hast by
Blessed *Ignatius* reinforc'd the Church Mi-
litant with a new Auxiliary Supply; gra-
ciously vouchsafe, that we, by his Assi-
stance and Imitation, solicitously comba-
ting on Earth, may obtain an everlasting
Crown with him in Heaven: Through
our Lord, &c.

On St. Laurence, Martyr, August 10.

Antiphon.

Blessed *Laurence*, whilst he lay broiling
on the Gridiron, said to the most wicked
Tyrant: It is now broil'd; turn it; and eat;
For the Goods of the Church, which thou
demandest, are carried up by the Hands of
the Poor into the Heavenly Treasures.

Vers. *Laurence* the Deacon did a good
Work.

Resp. Who by the Sign of the Cross
gave Sight to the Blind.

The Prayer.

Grant, us, we beseech thee, O Almight-
y God, to extinguish the Flames of
our

our Vices ; who did'st enable blessed *Laurence* to overcome the Fire of his Torments :
Through our Lord, &c.

On the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, August 15.

Antiphon.

This Day the Virgin *Mary* ascended the Heavens : Rejoice ; for she reigns with Christ for ever.

Vers. The holy Mother of God is exalted.

Resp. To the Celestial Kingdom above the Choirs of Angels.

The Prayer.

Forgive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Offences of thy Servants ; that, we, who are not able to please thee by our own Actions, may be saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord ; who, with thee and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, &c.

On St. Bartholomew Apostle, August 24.

Antiphon.

Be couragious in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The

The Prayer.

ALmighty and eternal God, who hast given us the venerable and holy Joy of this Day, by the Solemnity of thy blessed Apostle St. *Bartholomew*: Grant, we beseech thee, to thy Church, both to love what he believ'd, and to publish what he taught, Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary,
Sept. 8.

Antiphon.

Thy Nativity, O Virgin, Mother of God, proclaim'd Joy to all the World. For from thee did arise the Son of Justice, Christ our God: who, reversing the Curse, gave a Blessing; and, confounding Death, bestow'd upon us everlasting Life.

Vers. This Day is the Nativity of the holy Virgin *Mary*.

Resp. Whose glorious Life illustrates all Churches.

The Prayer.

Bestow, we beseech thee, O Lord, on thy Servants the Gift of heavenly Grace; that, as the blessed Virgin's Child-bearing was the first Step to our Salvation, so the welcome Festival of her Nativity may afford us an Increase of Peace: Thro' our Lord, &c.

On the Exaltation of the Holy Cross,

September 14.

Antiphon.

O blessed Cross, which alone wert worthy to bear the King and Lord of Heaven.

Alleluja.

Vers. This Sign of the Cross shall be in the Heavens.

Resp. When our Lord comes to Judgment.

The Prayer.

O God, who on this present Day affordest us the Joy of keeping the yearly Solemnity of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, we beseech thee, that as we have the Knowledge of its Mystery upon Earth, so thou wilt make us receive in Heaven the Fruits of the Redemption it brought us: Through our Lord, &c.

On St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist,
September 21. *Antiphon, Versicle and Response, as before on St. Bartholomew,*
p. 338.

The Prayer.

MAY the Prayers, O Lord, of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist, St. *Matthew*, be our Help; that what of ourselves we are not able to obtain, may be given us by his Intercession; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son; who, &c.

On

On St. Michael the Archangel, Sept. 29.

THE HYMN.

Te Splendor & Virtus Patris.

O Lord of Hosts, whose Beams impart
New Life and Vigour to the Heart:
For thee, we tune our grateful Lyre,
And mingle with the Angels Choir.

Myriads of Chiefs their Lances wield,
And glitter'd o'er the Azure Field;
Whilst *Michael*, like a blazing Star,
Displays the Cross, and ends the War.

The Dragon's Head he crush'd with this,
And drove him down the vast Abyss;
Whilst Rebel Angels, with their Head,
Impatient of his Lightning, fled.

O may we chuse the better Guide,
And vanquish all Attempts of Pride!
That we the vacant Seats may gain,
And with the Lamb for ever reign.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Spirit, three in one,
Be endless Glory, as before
The World began, so evermore.

Antiphon.

Most glorious Prince *Michael* the Arch-
angel, be mindful of us here and every
where; pray always for us to the Son of
God. *Alleluja, Alleluja.*

Q 4

Vers.

Vers. I will sing to thee, O my God, in the Sight of the Angels.

Resp. I will adore at thy holy Temple, and confess to thy Name.

The Prayer.

O God, who, with wonderful Order disposdest the Services of Men and Angels, mercifully grant, that those, who continually attend and serve thee in Heaven, may also guard our Lives here upon Earth: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Luke Evangelist, October 18.

Antiphon.

Be courageous in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

MAY thy holy Evangelist St. Luke we beseech thee, O Lord, be an Intercessor for us; who, for the Honour of thy Name, always bore in his Body the Mortification of the Cross: Through our Lord, Jesus Christ &c.

On

On St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles.

October 28.

Antiphon.

Be courageous in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom, *Alleluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

O God, who, by thy blessed Apostles, *Simon* and *Jude*, did'st bring us to the Knowledge of thy Name; grant, that we may both celebrate their eternal Glory by profiting, and profit by celebrating it: Through our Lord, &c.

On All Saints, first of November.

THE HYMN.

Placare Christe Servulis.

O Christ, before whose Throne of Grace Thy Mother stands to plead our Case, Exert thy Love, and grant that we May share thy Father's Clemency.

Angels, Archangels, Thrones and Pow'rs,
And all who guard the Heav'nly Tow'rs,
From present, past, and future Ill,
With watchful Eye preserve us still.

Q 5

Bless

Blest Prophets and Apostles, plead
Our guilty Cause : And intercede
With our offended Judge, that we,
With Tears may move his Clemency.

May Martyrs Robes of Purple Dye
With Stoles of white Confessors vye :
And both prevail to call us home
From Exile, and reverse our Doom.

Chast Train of Virgins; blest Supplies,
Who, nurst in Desarts, fill the Skies;
And all the Choirs of Saints, obtain,
That we with you may jointly reign :

Preserve thy faithful Kingdoms free
From Unbelievers Tyranny :
That all Mankind united may
One Pastor of our Souls obey.

Great Everliving God, to Thee,
In Essence One, in Persons Three,
May all thy Works their Tribute bring,
And every Age thy Glory sing.

Antiphon.

O how glorious is the Kingdom where-
in all the Saints rejoice with Christ! they
are cloathed in white Robes, and follow
the Lamb wheresoever he goes.

Vers. The Saints in Glory shall rejoice.

Resp. They shall be glad in their Place
of Rest.

The

The Prayer.

O Almighty, Everlasting God, who hast granted us in one Solemnity to honour the Merits of all thy Saints; we beseech thee, to let us obtain, by the Multitude of Intercessors, such an ample Share of thy Mercy, as we desire: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

On St. Andrew, Apostle, November 30.

Antiphon.

When blessed *Andrew* was come to the Place where the Cross was prepared for him; he cried out and said, O good Cross, long desired, and now ready for my longing Mind, I come to thee secure and joyful: Do thou also joyfully receive me, the Disciple of him who hung upon thee.

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as blessed *Andrew*, the Apostle, was both a Preacher and Governor to thy Church, so he may be with thee a perpetual Intercessor for us; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On

*On the Conception of the blessed Virgin Mary,
Dec. 8.*

*The Antiphon, Versicle, Answer and Prayer
are said as on the Nativity, September 8.
only the Word Conception is to be said
instead of Nativity.*

On St. Thomas, Apostle, Dec. 21.

Antiphon.

Because thou hast seen me, O Thomas,
thou hast believed! Blessed are they who
have not seen, and yet have believ'd. *Al-
leluja.*

Vers. They proclaim'd the Works of
God.

Resp. And understood his Deeds.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to
glory in the Solemnities of Blessed
Thomas thy Apostle; that we may always
be reliev'd by his Patronage, and follow his
Faith with a suitable Devotion: Through
our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who,
with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and
reigneth, one God, World without End.
Amen.

Yeu.

You shall find Prayers in common for any
Martyr, Confessor, Virgin, or other Saint,
in the Evening Prayers for Tuesday, p.
148, 149

Note, That the Hymn, Ave Maris Stella,
p. 70. is said on all the Festivals of the
blessed Virgin Mary.

The OFFICE of the

HOLY CROSSE.

At Matins.

Vers. **B**Y the Sign \times of the Crosse deli-
ver us, O God.

Resp. From our Enemies.

The Vers.

Lord, Thou wilt open my Lips.

Resp. And my Mouth shall set forth thy
Praise.

Vers. Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Hymn.

AS Night departing brings the Day,
True God and Man, Truths rising
Ray,

To Jews betray'd, is captive led:
With Night his lov'd Disciples fled,
And left their Master sold to Foes,
Distress'd with Grief, and whelm'd with

The Antiphon. (Woes.

O venerable Cross, which hast brought
Salvation to the Miserable; with what
Praises shall I extol thee, since thou hast
prepar'd us a Heavenly Life?

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, and we
bless thee.

Resp. Because by thy Holy Cross thou
hast redeemed the World.

The Prayer.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the li-
ving God, let thy Passion, Cross, and
Death, between thy Judgment and my
Soul, now, and at the Hour of my Death:
And vouchsafe always to grant Grace and
Mercy to the Living, Rest and Pardon to
the Dead, Peace and Concord to thy
Church; and to us Sinners, everlasting Life
and Glory; who livest and reignest one
God, with the Father and the Holy Ghost,
World without End.

Resp. Amen.

A:

At PRIME.

Vers. By the Sign ✕ of the Cross, &c.

The Vers.

Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

NOW Prime the Purple Morn begins ;
When falsely Christ accus'd of Sins,
At Pilate's curst Tribunal stands,
Profan'd with Blows and impious Hands ;
Whilst Jews blaspheme the God of Grace,
By spitting in their Maker's Face.

The Antiphon.

O Victorious and Admirable Sign of the
Cross, make us share in the Triumphs of
the Heavenly Court.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. as before.

At the third Hour.

Vers. By the Sign ✕ of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Hymn.

AT the third Hour they raise their Cry,
 And all demand their God should die:
 Then crown'd with Thorns, in Purple Vest,
 The King of Kings, the People's Jest,
 Was forc'd to bear that fatal Cross,
 Where, conqu'ring Death, he paid our Loss.

The Antiphon.

The sad Punishment of infamous Death
 is condemned, whilst Christ on the Cross
 cancels the Bonds of our Offences.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *as before.*

The sixth Hour.

Vers. By the Sign ✕ of the Cross, &c.

The Vers.

ATtend unto my Aid, O God.
Resp. O Lord, make haste to help
 me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT the sixth Hour, the Noon of Day,
 Christ's sacred Arms extended lay,
 Nail'd to the Cross amidst the Thieves,
 Whilst Gall his sacred Thirst relieves.
 Thus God they with Derision pay,
 The Lamb, that takes their Sins away.

The

The Antiphon.

By a Tree we were made Slaves, and by
the holy Cross we were set free : the Fruit
of the Tree seduced us, the Son of God re-
deemed us.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *as before.*

At the Ninth Hour.

Vers. By the Sign ✕ of the Cross, &c.

The Vers.

Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help
me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Ninth, the fatal Hour of Three,
All Nature shook, amaz'd to see,
How Christ, the God of Nature, died :
His parting Sighs, and wounded Side.
The Sun's eclips'd, the Rocks are rent :
And all, but Man, his Pains resent.

The Antiphon.

O strange Effect of Pity ! Even Death
it self was then struck dead, when on the
Tree Life bowed its Head.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *as before.*

At

At Vespers, or Even-Song.

Vers. By the Sign ✕ of the Cross, &c.

The Vers.

Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

THE sable Evening mourns its Loss,
 Whilst Christ is taking from the Cross:
 Thus God and Man, by mortal Strife,
 Paid down the Ransom of our Life.
 And thus the Crown of Glory lay
 Trodden and mixt with common Clay.

The Antiphon.

O blessed Cross, that alone wert worthy
 to bear the Price of the World: Dear
 Wood! Dear are the Nails! Dear is the
 Load thou bearest! Thou alone surpassest
 the tallest Cedars; on thee did hang the
 Saviour of the World; on thee did Christ
 triumph; and Death subdu'd Death for
 ever.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the li-
 ving God, set thy Passion, Cross, and Death,
 &c. as before.

At

At Compline.

Vers. By the Sign ✕ of the Cross, &c.

The Vers.

CONVERT us, O God, our Saviour:

Resp. And turn away thy Anger from
us.

Vers. Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

[Praise ;

THE Compline Hour concludes our
And Christ in his Sepulchre lays:

With him embalm'd is treasur'd up

The sacred Pledge of future Hope ;

And Scriptures are fulfill'd ; May we,

O Christ preserve thy Memory.

The Antiphon.

Save us, O Saviour of the World, who,
by thy Cross and Blood did'st redeem us ;
help us, we beseech thee, O our God.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer.

O my Lord, &c. as before.

The Recommendation.

ACCEPT, O Christ, these humble Vows,
And to the last our Cause espouse ;
That we may find Support in thee,
In Death's deplored Agony. Amen.

The

The OFFICE of the
HOLY GHOST.

Matins.

Vers. **M**AY the Holy Ghost a heaven-
 ly Ray
 Into our Minds and Hearts display:

Resp. Amen:

The Vers.

LORD, thou wilt open my Lips.
Resp. And my Mouth shall set forth
 thy Praise.

Vers. Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

*From Septuagesima to Easter, instead of
 Alleluja, is said, Praise be to thee, O
 Lord, King of Eternal Glory!*

The Hymn.

O Dove divine, with Wings display'd,
 Extend the Cover of thy Shade,
 And make our Souls bear Fruit to thee:
 Thou, by whose pregnant Shadow we,
 Foretold by *Gabriel's* Message, own
 The fruitful Maid, and Christ her Son.

The

The Antiphon.

Come *Holy Ghost*, replenish the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in them the Fire of thy Love.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created.

Resp. And thou wilt renew the Face of the Earth.

The Prayer.

MAY the Virtue of the holy Ghost, we beseech thee, O Lord, be ever with us, both graciously to purify our Hearts, and to defend us from all Adversities: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same *Holy Ghost*, &c.

At Prime.

Vers. May the Holy Ghost a Heavenly Ray

Into our Minds and Hearts display.

Resp. Amen.

The Vers.

Attend unto my Aid.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The HYMN.

BENEATH the sacred Spirit's Shade,
 The Son of God, a Creature made,
 Was born, was crucified, and died,
 Did in the Grave three Days reside ;
 Then rose again, and from on high
 Dispatch'd the *Ghostly* Deity.

The Antiphon.

Come *Holy Ghost*, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer,

May the Virtue, &c. *as before.*

At the third Hour.

Vers. May the Holy Ghost, &c. *as before.*

The Vers.

ATtend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

FROM God the sacred Spirit came,
 At *Pentecost*, in Tongues of Flame ;
 And with a glowing Zeal possessest
 The weak Apostles yielding Breast ;
 Lest they on Earth, of Christ bereft,
 Might be like helpless Orphans left.

The Antiphon.

Come *Holy Ghost*, &c.

Vers.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer.

May the Virtue, &c. *as before.*

The Sixth Hour.

Vers. May the Holy Ghost, &c. *as before.*

The Vers.

At tend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

THE sev'nfold Grace and Gift of Speech
The blest Apostles Tongues enrich ;
Whereby all Languages they use,
And with that Gift their Faith diffuse :
Whilst thus the Gospel Seeds are hurld
To bear their Fruit around the World.

The Antiphon.

Come Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer.

May the Virtue, &c. *as before.*

At the Ninth Hour.

Vers. May the Holy Ghost, &c. *as before.*

The Vers.

At tend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Hymn.

THE Comforter's thy chosen Name,
 Thou'rt Charity's Seraphick Flame;
 God's greatest Gift, Celestial Fire:
 Fountain of Life, and chaste Desire:
 The sev'nfold Unction: All Delight
 Descending from the Source of Light.

The Antiphon.

Come *Holy Ghost*, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer.

May the Virtue, &c. *as before.*

At Even-Song.

Vers. May the Holy Ghost &c. *as before.*

The Vers.

ATtend unto mine Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

[Hand,

THOU sov'raign Power of God's right
 O'er us thy sacred Shield expand,
 To guard secure our senceless Will
 From Hell in all Attempts of Ill;
 That we, reliev'd beneath thy Shade,
 May feel thy Nourishment and Aid.

The

The Office of the Holy Ghost. 359

The Ant. Come Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. May the Virtue, &c. as before.

At Compline.

Vers. May the Holy Ghost a Heavenly Ray

Into our Minds and Hearts display.

Resp. Amen.

The Vers.

CONvert us, O God, our Saviour.

Resp. And turn away thy Anger from us.

Vers. Attend unto my Aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The HYMN.

VOUCHsafe, O sacred Paraclete,
To make our Souls thy chosen Seat,
And thence to rule our heedless Ways;
That when our Judge the Dead shall raise,
Our happy Lot may be to stand
Beneath his right and saving Hand.

The Ant. Come Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. May the Virtue, &c. as before.

The Recommendation.

THese Hours we offer up to thee,
O sacred UNION of the Three;

That we for ever may possess

Thy Love, and endless Happiness. *Amen.*

R

Prayer

PRAYERS on several Occasions.

Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost.

THE HYMN.

Veni Creator Spiritus, &c. as said on Whitsunday.

Creator Spirit, by whose Aid (said:
The World's Foundations first were
Come visit every pious Mind,
Come pour thy Joys on human kind :
From Sin and Sorrow set us free,
And make thy Temples worthy Thee.

O Source of uncreated Light,
The Father's promis'd Paraclet : !
Thrice holy Font, thrice holy Fire,
Our Hearts with heavenly Love inspire :
Come, and thy sacred Unction bring,
To sanctify us while we sing.

Plenteous of Grace descend from High,
Rich in thy sevenfold Energy :
Thou Strength of his Almighty Hand,
Whose Power does Heav'n and Earth command ;

Proceeding Spirit, our Defence,
Who do'st the Gift of Tongues dispense,
And crown thy Gift with Eloquence.

Refine

Refine and purge our Earthly Parts :
But oh ! Inflame and fire our Hearts :
Our Frailties help, our Vice controul,
Submit the Senses to the Soul ;
And when rebellious they are grown,
Then lay thy Hand, and hold them down.

Chace from our Minds th' infernal Foe ;
And Peace, the Fruit of Love, bestow :
And, lest our Feet should step astray,
Protect, and guide us in the Way.

Make us Eternal Truths receive,
And practise all that we believe :
Give us thy self, that we may see
The Father, and the Son, by thee.

Immortal Honour, endless Fame,
Attend the Almighty Father's Name :
The Saviour Son be glorified,
Who for lost Man's Redemption died :
And equal Adoration be,
Eternal Paraclete, to Thee.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
shall be created.

Resp. And thou shall renew the Face of
the Earth.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who, by the Illumination of the
Holy Ghost, did'st instruct the Hearts
of thy Faithful ; grant us, by the same Spi-

rit the Gift of a right Understanding, and the constant Enjoyment of his Comfort: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son ; who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

O God, to whom every Heart lies open, every Will speaks its Desires, and from whom no Secret is conceal'd : Purify, by the Inspiration of the *Holy Ghost*, the Thoughts of our Hearts ; that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praise thee. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son ; who, with thee and the same *Holy Ghost*, &c.

A Prayer for our Friends.

O God, who, by the Grace of the *Holy Ghost*, did'st pour the Gifts of Charity into the Hearts of thy Faithful : Grant to thy Servants, N. N. (*here name those you pray for*) for whom we implore thy Mercy, Health of Mind and Body ; that they may love thee, with all their Strength, and with all their Affection accomplish those things which are pleasing to thee : Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son ; who, with thee, and the same *Holy Ghost*, &c.

For our Enemies.

O God, the Lover and Conserver of Peace and Charity, grant true Peace and
Charity

Charity to all our Enemies ; give them Remission of all their Sins ; and powerfully deliver us from all their evil Designs : Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

To keep off bad Thoughts.

O Almighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil Thoughts ; that we may be made a worthy Habitation for the Holy Ghost : Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son ; who, with thee and the same *Holy Ghost*, &c.

A Prayer for Charity.

O God, who makest all Things turn to the Advantage of them that love thee, infuse into our Hearts an inviolable Affection of thy Charity ; that the Desires we conceive by thy Inspiration, may by no Temptation be chang'd : Through our Lord, &c.

For Patience.

O God, who, by the Patience of thy only begotten Son, hast crush'd the Pride of the old Enemy : Grant, we beseech thee, that we may dutifully call to mind what he meekly suffered for us, and, by his Example, patiently endure all Adversities : Through our Lord, &c.

For the holy Catholick Church.

Defend us, O Lord, we humbly beseech thee, &c. *as in page 203.*

A Prayer for Continency.

INflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts,
&c. as in page 297.

A Prayer before a Sermon or Exhortation.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, open my Eyes, that I may see the marvellous Things of thy Law, and strengthen my Hands, that I may perform them. Enlighten my Understanding, purify my Heart, and inflame my Affection, that I may glorify thee in all Things, and love thee above all. *Amen.*

A Psalm in Tribulation.

This Psalm, which most probably is of David's making, tho' some attribute it to Moses, is full of useful Instructions. It was upon the occasion of some great Danger, that David made it in the manner of a Dialogue, where the Prophet, the Just Man, and the Lord speak by Turns.

Psalm 90.

HE that dwells in the Help of the Highest, shall abide under the Protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to the Lord, Thou art my Supporter, and my Refuge : *He is my God,* I will hope in him.

Because he has deliver'd me out of the Snare of the Hunters; and from the harsh Word.

With

With his Shoulders he will over-shadow thee : And under his Wings thou shalt hope.

His Truth will encompass thee with a Shield : Thou shalt not be afraid of *any* frightful thing in the Night :

Of an Arrow flying by Day, of *any* thing that rambles in the dark : of *any* Assault or Noon-day Devil.

A thousand shall fall by thy Side, and ten thousand on thy Right Hand : But to thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thy Eyes, and see the Reward of Sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my Hope : Thou hast made the Highest thy Refuge.

No Evil shall come at thee ; and a Scourge shall not come near thy Habitation.

Because he hath given his Angels Charge of thee, to guard thee in all thy Ways.

They shall carry thee in their Hands, lest perhaps thou dash thy Foot against a Stone.

Thou shalt walk on the Ask and Basilisk ; and trample on the Lyon and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him ; I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He shall cry out to me, and I will hear him: I am with him in Tribulation: I will rescue him, and glorify him.

I will fill him with length of Days, and shew him my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer to be said every Day in Time of Persecution.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and true Man, who suffered'st an ignominious Death on the Cross, for my Redemption; I humbly offer up to thee my Soul, my Body, my Life, (*my Lands*) my Goods, and all my Fortunes, to be wholly disposed of, according to thy most blessed Will: And if it be thy holy Pleasure, that I should lose my Life or Fortunes, for the Profession of thy holy Name and the Catholick Religion, Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereunto; beseeching thee, of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, and by the Merits of thy bitter Passion and Death, to be pleased to forgive me my Sins; give me Strength and Patience to overcome all Temptations and Adversities; pardon all my Enemies and Persecutors, and all the Injuries they have done me, in Thought, Word, or Deed; and make us all Partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer publish'd by P. Urban VIII.

Ante Oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEfore thy Eyes, O Lord, we bring our Offences ; and with them compare the Stripes we have receiv'd.

If we weigh the Evil we have done, we find that what we suffer is much less than what we deserve.

What we have committed, far outweighs what we endure.

We feel the Punishment of Sin ; and yet we turn not from our Wilfulness in Sinning.

Our Weakness faints under thy Scourges ; but our Perverseness is still the same.

Our diseas'd Mind is rack'd with Pain : And our Neck is as stiff as ever.

Our Life is spent in Sighs and Grief ; but in our Actions we are not reform'd.

If thou expectest our Amendment, we grow no better ; if thou takest Revenge we are not able to subsist.

When we are chastized, we acknowledge what we have done ; but when thy Visitation is over, we forget what we wept for.

If thou stretchest out thy Hand, we promise Duty ; if thou suspendest thy Sword, we keep not our Promise.

If thou strikest, we cry for Pardon ; and if thou pardonest, we provoke thee again to strike.

R. 5.

Here,

Here, O Lord, are thy Criminals, confessing their Guilt. We know, that unless thou forgivest, thou may'st justly destroy us.

Grant, O Almighty Father, without Merit, what we ask; as out of nothing thou did'st create us, to ask thee: Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

We wait in expectation of our Saviour's Coming, who will reform our frail Bodies, and make them conformable to his glorious Body.

Vers. Behold the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

Resp. In him will we put our Confidence, and will not fear.

ALMIGHTY God, who, for the Redemption of Mankind, did'st send thy only begotten Son to assume our Flesh, and suffer Death, upon the Cross; we humbly beseech thee, that we may both imitate the Example of his Patience, and become Partakers of his Resurrection; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A THANKSGIVING.

THEE, Sov'raign God, our grateful Accents praise, &c. as Page 39.

That

That done, say:

Vers. Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

Resp. Let us praise and extol him for ever.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, of whose Mercies there is no Number, and of whose Goodness the Treasure is infinite: We humbly thank thy most gracious Majesty for the Gifts thou hast bestowed on us; ever beseeching thy Clemency, that as thou grantest our Requests, when we humbly ask thee, so thou wilt not forsake us, but dispose us for the Rewards of the Life to come: Though our Lord, &c.

For the KING.

Psalm 19.

MAY the Lord hear thee in the Day of Tribulation: May the Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

May he send thee Help from the Sanctuary; and out of *Sion* defend thee.

May he be mindful of all thy Sacrifices; and may thy Holocaust be made fat.

May

May he grant unto thee what thy Heart desires, and fulfil all thy Designs.

We shall rejoyce in thy Salvation: And in the Name of our God we shall be magnified.

May the Lord fulfil all thy Petitions: Now I am assured, that the Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his Holy Heaven: The Salvation of his Right Hand is upon Potentates.

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses: But we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been entangled, and are fallen; But we have risen, and been set upright.

Lord, save the King: And hear us in the Day that we shall call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the Beginning, &c.

Vers. O Lord, save the King.

Resp. And hear us in the Day that we shall call upon thee.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy Servant N. our King, who through thy Mercy, hath taken upon him the Government of this Realm, may likewise receive an Increase of all Virtues: where-

wherewith being suitably adorned, he may both avoid enormous Vices ; and at length, in thy Favour, come to thee, the Way, the Truth and the Life ; who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

For the King.

O God, who art the Strength and Support of those Kingdoms that serve thee ; mercifully hear our Prayers, and defend thy Servant *N.* our King, from all Danger ; and grant, that his Safety may conduce to the Peace and Welfare of thy People : Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Instructions, with Prayers and Suffrages
for the Sick.

Whensoever God shall please to visit thee with Sickness, thou oughtest with much Diligence to prepare thy self to die well : Discharge thy Heart of the Cares of this World ; receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and earnestly recommend thy Soul to God, that thou may'st obtain Strength to go through with thy Journey.

Remember

Instructions, &c.

Remember the Passion of our sweet Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ: Embrace in thy Heart his Holy Cross, kiss his sacred Feet, and hide thy self in his blessed Wounds; that thou may'st be safe, and happily escape all the Snares and Enticements of the Devil, humbly beseeching our Saviour Jesus Christ, to vouchsafe to wash thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy Sins.

And because of the Unprofitableness and Imperfections of thy own Life, offer to God the Father the Merits of Jesus Christ; his most holy Incarnation, Death and Passion.

Recommend thy self to our blessed Lady the glorious Virgin, Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou hast been accustomed to pray unto; believing certainly that they hear thy Prayers; and not doubting, but that if thou art truly sorry for thy Sins, and dost heartily recommend thy self in thy last Agony to their Holy Patronage, they will obtain of God for thee such Graces, as shall be necessary to thee in this dangerous Passage.

A Profession and Prayers very profitable to be made by the Sick.

I Most wicked and unworthy Sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord

ur
by
t;
at
be
ly
b-
d,

nd
od
ois

be
be
to
to
ar
if
ost
ny
of
ry



to
e-
ur
rd



Lord Jesus Christ, profess openly, that with a sincere Heart I forgive all those who have at any Time offended me, or done me Injuries, in what manner soever : Most humbly desiring every one I have offended (whether present or absent) to vouchsafe all to forgive me.

Here let the sick Person call to mind his Sins in particular, and ask God Forgiveness ; purposing firmly, by his Grace, never to commit Sin again : And tho' his Sins be never so many, and the manner of his Offences never so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the Goodness and Omnipotence of God, whose Mercies are innumerable, and to hope and be comforted in the Passion of Jesus Christ our Redeemer ; saying, I believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, &c. as in p. 1.

O Blessed Father, I beseech thee to keep and preserve this pure Religion of my Faith ; and grant, that it may ever be sound in my Conscience, till my Spirit depart.

O Almighty and merciful Jesus, I protest before thee and all the Court of Heaven, that I have a Will and Desire to finish my Life in this Faith, wherein every Child, that is obedient to our Mother the holy Church, is bound to live and die.

Further-

Furthermore, my sweet Saviour, I protest, that I believe wholly and universally, all that which is contain'd in the Catholick Faith, and that which a true faithful Christian ought to believe : And that if it happen by the Assaults of the Devil, or by Violence of Sicknes, I should come to think, say, or do any thing contrary to this Purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest, that I give no Consent to any such Thought, Word, or Work.

I rejoyce and render Thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, for the marvellous Goodness of his Bounty, through which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy Catholick Faith : And so I commend my Soul and Body into his most holy Hands, now, and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

O Sweet Jesus, I desire neither Life, nor Death, but thy most holy Will : Thee, O Lord, I look for ; be it unto me according to thy Pleasure. If thou wilt (sweet Jesus) that I die, receive my Soul ; and though I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee, I may receive the happy Wages of Eternal Life. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus, that I live longer on Earth, I purpose by the Assistance of thy Grace, to amend the rest of my Life, and offer all in Sacrifice to thee, for thy Honour.

hour and Glory, according to thy blessed Will.

O Merciful Jesus, my Strength and Power, my Comfort and Ease, my Protector and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved ; my sweet Delight, my Tower of Strength, my Hope from my Childhood, the Guide of my Life, call me, and I will answer thee : O Creator of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth the Power of thy Mercy to the Work of thy Hands, which thou created'st out of the Slime of the Earth, and tied'st together with Bones and Sinews. Command, O Lord ; stay not, for it is time that Dust should return to Dust, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who sent'st it down at first into this World.

Open me the Gates of Life ; for thou died'st on the Cross for my Sake, and promised'st to receive me. Come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee ; let me not lose thee ; bring me into thy heavenly Palace. Thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Security, and my Life. Receive, me, most gracious Lord, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, and place me in Joys at thy right Hand for ever.

I Am sick, my Life is weak ; and therefore to thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only,

only Physician : Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed ; and since all my Confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O most merciful God, that speak so boldly to thee ? I am a Sinner, begotten, born, and brought up in Sin : I am a rotten Carcass, a Vessel of Corruption, and Meat for Worms. What Victory, O Lord, will it be, if when thou contendest with me, thou should'st overthrow me, who am less, in respect of thee, than a little Chaff before the Face of the Wind ? Forgive, O Lord, forgive me all my Sins ; and lift me up from this low and miserable Valley of Tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, Flesh of my Flesh, Bone of my Bone ; thou did'st assume my human Nature, that I might boldly have Recourse to thee, as to my Brother ; and would'st so mercifully shadow thy Divinity, that I might not be afraid of thy dreadful Majesty. Wherefore arise, O Lord, and help ; arise, and reject me not for ever.

I am, sweet *Jesus*, a Part of that Purchase, which thou madest on the Cross. For me thou shed'st thy precious Blood, cast me not away. I am that Sheep which is gone astray ; seek me, O good Shepherd, and bring me to thy Flock, *that thou mayest be justified in thy Words* : For thou hast promised

mised, that at what Hour soever a Sinner
 repents of his Sins, and turns to thee, he
 shall be saved. I lament, O Lord, and
 mourn for my Sins ; I acknowledge, my
 Iniquity ; my Wickedness is always in my
 Sight : I have sinned against Heaven, and
 before thee, and am not worthy to be cal-
 led thy Servant. Turn away thy Face, O
 Lord, from my Sins, and blot out my Ini-
 quities, according to thy great Mercy.
 Cast me not away from thy Sight ; deal not
 with me according to my Sins, nor reward
 me as my Iniquities deserve : But help me,
 O Lord my Saviour ; and, for the Glory
 of thy Name, deliver me. Deal merciful-
 ly with me, according to thy good Pleasure ;
 that with the rest of the Elect, I may be ad-
 mitted into thy glorious and eternal Palace,
 and praise thee for ever. *Amen.*

The LITANY for the SICK.



LORD have Mercy on *him, (her, or me,)*
 Christ have Mercy on him.

Lord have Mercy on him.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have Mercy on him.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
have Mercy on him.

O God,

The Litany for the Sick.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, have Mercy on him.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God, have Mercy on him.

Holy Mary, pray for him.

All ye holy Angels and Archangels, pray for him.

Holy Abel, pray for him.

All ye blessed Company of the Just, pray for him.

Holy Abraham, pray for him.

St. John Baptist, pray for him.

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets, pray for him.

St. Peter and St. Paul, pray for him.

St. Andrew, and St. John, pray for him.

All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists, pray for him.

All ye holy Disciples of our Lord, pray for him.

All ye holy Innocents, pray for him.

St. Stephen, and St. Laurence, pray for him.

All ye holy Martyrs, pray for him.

St. Silvester, and St. Augustine, pray for him.

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, pray for him.

St. Bennet, and St. Francis, pray for him.

All ye holy Monks and Hermites, pray for him.

St. Mary Magdalen, and St. Lucy, pray for him.

All

All ye holy Virgins and Widows, *pray for him.*

All ye holy Saints of God, *make Intercession for him.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, and *spare him.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, and *hear him.*

From all Sins, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From all Temptations, and the Snares of Satan, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From all Impatience, and repining at thy just Chastisements, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From Dejection of Spirit, and Diffidence in thy Mercies, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From the fear of Death, and too much desire of Life, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From distracting his Mind with the Things of this World, and neglecting to prepare himself for Eternity, *deliver him O Lord.*

By thy Cross and Passion, *deliver him O Lord.*

By thy Death and Burial, *deliver him O Lord.*

By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension, *deliver him, O Lord.*

By the Grace of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, *deliver him, O Lord.*

At the Hour of Death, and the Day of Judgment, *deliver him, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *beseek thee hear us.*

That

That thou wilt be pleased to comfort him in his Sorrows, and enable him to look beyond Death, and on the blessed State it leads to, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wilt be pleased to bring into his Thoughts all thy Mercies, and by them encourage him to a Confidence in thee, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wilt vouchsafe him the Grace to order all his Temporal Affairs with Prudence, Justice, and Charity; and with a free and quiet Mind, wholly to attend to dispose himself for Heaven, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wilt vouchsafe him the Grace entirely to confess, and sincerely to repent of all his Sins, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wilt vouchsafe him the Grace, heartily to forgive all those who have offended him; and satisfy, to his Power, whoever has suffered the least Prejudice, by him, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That being thus reconciled to thee and all the World, he may with an humble and assured Hope reverently receive the sacred *Viaticum* of thy Blessed Body, and firmly persevere to the end in thy Grace and Favour, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That the Pains of his Sicknes may expiate the Punishments due to his Sins by
dimi-

diminishing his Love of this World, and increasing his Desire of the next, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That whatever thy Providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy Holy Will ; and, whether he live or die, be always thine, *we beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare him, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear him, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *have Mercy on him.*

Lord have mercy on him.

Christ have mercy on him:

Lord have mercy on him.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come unto thee.

The Prayer.

Almighty and Everlasting God, in whose Hands are the Keys of Life and Death, and whose infinite Wisdom disposes all things for the best to them that love thee : Behold we beseech thee, thy Servant, whom thou hast cast upon the Bed of Sicknes, and support with thy Grace his Afflicted Spirit, strengthen his Faith, increase his Hope, and perfect his Charity

The Litany for the Sick.

Charity; and sanctifie to him every Accident of his Sufferings; that, if thy Mercy shall restore him to his Health, he may more carefully correct the Errors of his former Life; and, if it shall please thee to call him to thy self, he may pass through the Valley of the Shadow of Death with safety, and be transported, by thy holy Angels into the Mansions of Bliss, where no Fear shall trouble him, no Pains torment him, nor any Grief disturb the Quiet of his Mind; but perfect Security, pure Delights, and unspeakable Joys, shall for ever be established unto him: *Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy only Son, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. Amen.*

A Recommendation of a Soul.

Blessed are they that die in the Lord, for they rest from their Labours, and their Works follow them. In Peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miserable World, to thy Eternal Home: I depart with full Hope and Confidence, in the Name of God the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the Name of Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who suffered for thee on the Holy Cross; in the Name of the Holy Ghost, whose Graces were infused into thee; in the Name of the holy Angels and Archangels.

Archangels ; in the Name of the Thrones and Dominations ; in the Name of the Cherubins and Seraphins, and of all the Quires of Blessed Spirits ; in the Name of the Patriarchs and Prophets ; in the Name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists ; in the Name of the holy Martyrs and Confessors ; in the Name of the holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy Place be this Day in Peace, and thy Habitation in holy Sion ; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Gracious God, who according to the multitude of thy Mercies, blottest out the Sins of such as are Penitent ; and, with thy Remission and Pardon, purgest the guilt of past Offences : Mercifully look upon this thy Servant *N.* and for these our Prayers, grant him his Request, who most earnestly craves the pardon of all his Sins. Renew in him, O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt, through the Frailty of the Flesh, or by the Craft of Satan. Have Mercy, O Lord, on his Sighs, have mercy on his Tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who hath no Hope, but in thy Mercy ; thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TO the infinite Mercy of Almighty God, and to his sacred Protection I recommend thee, whose Creature thou art,
S that

that thou mayest again return to thy Maker, who form'd thee of a piece of Clay. Let therefore the Noble Company of Angels meet thy Soul; let the whole Senate of Apostles receive thee; let the Triumphant Army of glorious Martyrs conduct thee; let the Multitude of shining Confessors encompass thee; let the whole Quire of singing Virgins rejoice to see thee, and lead thee to the place of blessed Rest and Quietness; let Christ Jesus appear to thee, with a mild and chearful Countenance, and adjudge thee to be amongst those who always attend on him.

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all Torments, who was Crucified for thee; Christ Jesus deliver thee from Death, who vouchsafed to die for thee: Christ Jesus, Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of Paradise, which is always pleasant and Flourishing. He that is the true Shepherd, receive thee amongst his Sheep, absolve thee from all thy Sins, and place thee at his right Hand, in the Inheritance of his Elect. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant from all Dangers of Hell, and from all Pain and Tribulation.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver

The Litany for the Sick.

385

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliver'st *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common Death of the World.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Noah* from drowning in the general Flood.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Job* from his Misery and Afflictions.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Isaac* from being offered in Sacrifice by the Hands of his Father.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant as thou delivered'st *Lot* from *Sodom* and the Flame of Fire.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Moses* from the Hands of *Pharaoh*, King of the *Ægyptians*.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Daniel* from the Den of Lions.

Resp. Amen.

S 2 Deliver,

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st the three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the Hands of the cruel and unmerciful King.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Susanna* from the Crime with which she was falsely charged.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *David* from the Hands of *Saul* and *Goliath*.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* out of Prison.

Resp. Amen.

And as thou delivered'st that blessed Virgin and Martyr, *St. Thecla*, from her most cruel Torments; so vouchsafe to deliver the Soul of this thy Servant, and bring it into the freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlasting Joys in Heaven.

Resp. Amen.

Prayers for Women in Labour.

To God the Father.

Most merciful Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy Servants, for thy Handmaid

*Handmaid labouring with Child; that as by thy good Providence she hath Conceiv'd; so by thy special Blessing she may speedily be delivered: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Son.

O Blessed Jesus, who wert born without any Pain to thy most pure Virgin Mother: Grant mercifully, that the Fruit of thy Handmaid may so come safe and perfect into this World, that it may, by the Font of Baptism, be born again to thee; who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest; one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Holy Ghost.

O God the Holy Ghost, the assured Comforter of those who call on thee: Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy Servants, offering these our Prayers on the Behalf of thy Handmaid; that by thy Grace she may patiently suffer the Pains of Child-bearing, and by thy Mercy obtain a safe and speedy Deliverance; who, with the Father and the Son, livest, &c,

To our Blessed Lady.

The Antiphon.

TO thee, and to thy holy Intercession,
O Virgin-Mother of God, all Women labouring in Child-birth fly; repel them not

388 *Prayers for WOMEN in Travail.*

in their Necessities ; but help them with thy powerful Prayers, O glorious and ever Blessed Virgin.

Vers. In all our Tribulations and Anguishes.

Resp. The blessed Virgin-Mother assist us.

Most pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who, next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope, and Comfort ; Vouchsafe we beseech thee, to implore his Mercy for thy Suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb Baptized, and hereafter so live in the Fear and Service of God, that it may at last come to the Kingdom of Joy, and eternal Glory : Through Jesus Christ, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

The Antiphon.

Salve Regina, Mater. &c,

HAil, happy Queen ; thou Mercy's Parent hail :

Life, Hope, and Comfort of this earthly Vale.
To thee *Eve's* wretched Children raise their Cry,

In Sighs and Tears to thee we Suppliants fly.
Rise, glorious Advocate, exert thy Love,
And let our Vows those Eyes of Pity move.
O sweet, O Pious Maid ! For us obtain,
For us who long have in our Exile lain,
To see thy Infant Jesus, and with him to }
reign. }

Vers.

Vers. Pray for thy distressed Handmaid,
O blessed Mother of God.

Resp. That she may ever rejoice in thy Son.

The Prayer

O Almighty Eternal God, who, by the
Co-operation of the Holy Ghost, did'st
so prepare the Body and Soul of the glo-
rious Virgin-Mother *Mary*, as to make her
a worthy Receptacle for thy Son : Grant,
that as we rejoice in her Commemoration,
so, by her pious Intercession, thy Servant,
now labouring with Child, may be succour'd,
and speedily deliver'd : Through the same
Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Acts of Virtues.

Acts of FAITH.

I. **M**Y God, and my Maker, I most
firmly believe in thee the only
true living God, Almighty, Immortal,
and Invisible, who did'st make Heaven
and Earth and all Things in them, through
thy Word, through whom thou did'st
make all Things, and without whom thou
did'st make nothing of all that is made :
With whom and thy Holy Spirit thou art
one God.

2. I believe, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that thou art perfect God and Man, in one only Person; for which Truth I am prepared to suffer all the Torments and Deaths that can be devised.

3. Dear Lord, I believe most faithfully, that thy true Body and Blood is really present in the Blessed Sacrament of the Altar: Which I will confess in the midst of the Fire, and of a thousand Swords.

4. Saviour, of my Soul, Author of our Faith, I believe most firmly all that our Holy Mother, the Catholick Church believes and teaches, which I am ready to defend with my Death.

Acts of Hope.

1. **O** Merciful Lord, and my God, I most firmly hope, by thy infinite Goodness and Promises, seal'd with the Blood of thy only Son, to obtain Remission of my Sins, and everlasting Life.

2. My Sins are manifold and grievous; and I acknowledge I can never be justified, nor have Remission of any one Sin, but by thy Gift of Repentance, and thy gracious Pardon, through the Merits of my Redeemer and Mediator.

3. But were my Sins never so many and enormous, yet, as long, as I truly repent and sincerely avoid the Occasions of them,

and effectually amend my Life, I will never despair of thy Mercy.

4. I hope most firmly, O Son of God, and my Redeemer ! by the Merits of thy Passion and Death, applied to me by thy Holy Sacraments, to come to the Enjoyment of eternal Life.

5. O Lord of infinite Mercy, as there was never a Sinner that called on thee, to whom thou did'st not shew Mercy : So I hope thou wilt have Mercy on me, calling on thee from the bottom of my Heart.

Acts of Love to God.

1. **O** Blessed Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Fountain of Life and of all Bliss ! I desire no other Inheritance but thy self.

2. Thou madest me, O my God, to thy own Image and Likeness, *the Love of Justice*, imprinted on my Soul : Whereby I naturally loved thee, who art Truth and Justice it self. But alas ! by Sin I became corrupted, and was turn'd from thee my Life, and ran headlong to Death, being bent upon pleasing my corrupt self with those Things that made me still more and more hateful to thee. But now, my Sovereign Good, being redeem'd by the Blood of thy Son, and renew'd by thy holy Spirit, and restored again to Life, I will love thy Justice,

stice, thy Will, and thy Commands. These shall ever be the prevailing Objects of my Affections.

3. O! let me never flatter my self that I love thee, if either the Hope of Advantage and Content, or the Fear of Inconvenience and Trouble has the Power to draw me from Justice and Truth.

4. O Jesus, my loving Redeemer, and most faithful Guide! When shall I renounce my own Will, to follow that of thy Father? When shall I put to Death and destroy in my self all vicious Self-love, which continually seeks a present Content, and Happiness in Riches, Honours, and Pleasures, without regarding how far ever the most innocent Part of that deceitful Happiness exposes me to the Danger of forgetting my Duty, and losing the Love of Justice

5. O Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, permit not any created thing to draw me from thee: For that is, to love it above thee, my Supreme Good. Send down thy holy Spirit and take Possession of my Heart, and wound it with thy pure Love, that I may sigh and languish after thee, and the doing of thy Will.

6. O my God, grant I may rather cease to live, than cease to love thee; since living
without

without loving thee, is but the beginning of eternal Death.

7. O my infinite Good ! I resign and consecrate to thee, whatever I have received from thy liberal Hand. Grant I may never use thy Gifts to please and gratify a vain, worldly, idle Humour, to thy Displeasure ; but only for the ends for which thou art pleased to give them.

Acts of Love towards our Neighbour.

1. **M**ost merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite Goodness, so to enlighten the Hearts of all Sinners, that they may come to true Repentance and do Penance for their Sins ; and seek thee with all Care, who art the only Good of our Souls.

2. Grant, O my Lord, that all who have repented of their Sins, may faithfully amend their Lives, and daily advance in thy Grace.

3. I beseech thee, sweet Saviour, that all such as are seduced by Heresy, may return to our Holy Mother, the Catholick Church.

4. Draw unto thee, most sweet Jesus, all those who are plung'd in the Disorders of a sensual Life, that they may run after the Odours of thy precious Ointments, and advance in Holiness, without which none shall see God.

5. I beseech thee, my Lord, by the Bowels of thy infinite Mercy, that all such as are deluded with Ambition, and run after earthly Greatness, may turn all their Affections to the Love of thee.

Forgive, sweet Saviour, all those that persecute me, or have done me any wrong: Grant they may love thee in this Life; and after Death, for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

Acts of Contrition or Repentance.

1. **M**ost merciful Lord, I detest and abhor all my Sins, as the only Things that can make me displeasing to thee: And by thy Grace will avoid all the Occasions of them, and mortify in my self all evil Inclinations, that draw me into them.

2. At my Baptism I promis'd to renounce Satan, and all his Works, and all his Poms: O that I had rather shed the last drop of my Blood in resisting Sin, than once been false to my Promise.

3. O sweet Jesus, it truly displeases me to have offended thee: It had been far better for me to have embraced Death, than to have consented to Sin. Suffer me not for the future to offend thee any more. Let no Affection to Sin live in me: And, for the custom of committing any Sin whatever, make me dread it, as worse than a thousand Deaths.

4. And

4. And because the whole Life of a Christian ought to be a continual Penance I resolve daily to repent, and do Penance, for my Sins. [*Here in particular, you may offer up some Penance, which you purpose to do.*]

An Act of Contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father &c. as in p. 23.

A most Devout Act of Contrition, very useful for the stirring up in our Souls, a hearty Sorrow for having offended Almighty God, and a firm Resolution of never offending him any more.

Veni Sancte Spiritus, &c.

O My God! O God of my Heart! Of my Soul! Of my Life! And of all that is within me! Whom I have so much offended; So much, O my God and my Lord! that neither the Sands of the Sea-shore, the Stars of the Heavens, the Flowers of the Fields, nor the Leaves of the Trees, can equal the boundless Number or unspeakable Variety of my Sins, I have sinned, O Lord, I have offended thee; I have done Evil before the Face of Heaven and Earth: I have departed from thy Law, I have turn'd my Back on thy Grace, ador'd what offended thee, made an Idol of my Guilt, and run on without Fear or Shame

in the Ways of Deceit, Vanity and Perdition. Ah, my God! it grieves me to have so much offended thee: And yet how little do I grieve, when the Injuries I have done thee, are so great. I am more troubled at the Greatness of the Ingratitude wherewith I have offended thee, than at the Greatness of the Torments which I have deserved. But, O Lord, what do I say? O my God, my Grief is none at all. A Grief which doth not put an End to my Life, is not a Grief: A Sorrow, which doth not force from me this Soul of mine, is not a Sorrow: A Contrition, which doth not even break my Heart into Pieces, is not to be accounted Contrition. I would have the Sorrow for my Sins, to be as great as the Sins themselves; I would have the Regret for having displeased thee, to hold Proportion with the Injuries committed against thee, I would willingly bewail my great Sins with Tears of Blood, more for the Offence and Injury which they have caused against thee, than for the Damage and Perdition which they bring upon my self. I wish, O Lord, that as in offending thee, the Guilt was infinite, so in repenting thereof, the Grief were also infinite. But where shall I find so deep a Sense of Sorrow, save only in the Fountain of thy Grace?

Grace? Where shall I find such a Grace, save only in the Knowledge of thy immense Goodness, and of my infinite Malice? Whence are those Tears to flow, save only from the Ocean of thy Mercy? Here I am come, tho' late to thy Feet: But ah! Lord, how miserable do I come! How filthy! How abominable! Cover'd with the Ugliness of my Sins: Clad with the Filthiness of my Offences, and full of the Abominations and Vices of my Life: But, because they are thy Feet to which I come, O my God, I come with the Confidence of finding in thy Mercy a secure Haven; in thy Compassion a Defence; in thy Clemency, a Refuge; and in thy Goodness, a Remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy Justice, I seek no other Refuge, save that of thy Mercy: I pretend to no Shelter, but thy Clemency: In thee I trust, O my God; For tho' by Sin I have lost the Name and Priviledge of a Son; yet thou, O Lord, infinitely Good, dost not lose the Nature and Condition which thou had'st of a Father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite Grace compleat that Work in me, which thy infinite Mercy has begun. Let thy Clemency come to the Succour of this miserable Creature. Take Pity and Compassion of this poor Soul. I purpose, with

with thy Grace, to amend my Life, to confess my Faults, to persevere in thy Service, to pardon Injuries, to avoid the Occasions of Evil, to abhor my Vices, to make such Restitution as I am able, and to comply, as I am bound, with thy Holy Commandments. I trust, O Lord, in thy infinite Goodness, that thou wilt pardon all my Sins, through the Death and Passion of my Lord Jesus Christ. For tho' in his Wounds there is Justice to punish me, yet in the same Wounds, there is likewise Mercy to forgive me. Mercy! Mercy! Mercy! Gracious Lord, have Mercy.

An Oblation to Almighty God; which may be made every Morning and Evening.

O My most merciful Lord, and everliving God! behold, I, a most wretched and ungrateful Sinner, prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up, in all Humility, immortal Praise and Thanksgiving for all thy Blessings; especially for that unspeakable Charity, wherewith thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this Vale of Tears, for the Work of our Redemption.

Eternal

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth! I praise and magnify thy ever glorious Name, for thy Son's most Holy Incarnation and Nativity: For his Divine Examples of Obedience and Duty; for his Heavenly Doctrine and Miracles; for his Death and Passion; for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yield thee all possible Thanks for that Divine Mystery of his precious Body and Blood in the Venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed, and sanctified, and our Souls made Partakers of all Heavenly Graces, and Spiritual Benedictions.

I give thee most humble and hearty Thanks, that of the Slime of the Earth, thou wert pleased to make me according to thy own Image, rendring me capable of thy Eternal Glory. And to recover me when I was lost by Sin, thou did'st vouchsafe first to wash me with the Laver of Baptism, for the Remission of that Original Corruption, which was contracted by my first Parents, and afterwards to bring me to the Exercises and Acts of a right Faith; not ceasing daily to increase the same in me, by the Doctrine and Instructions of thy Church.

I most humbly thank thee also, that from my Cradle thou hast Nourished and
Cloathed

Cloathed me ; supplying me with all things necessary for the Relief and Maintenance of this my frail Body.

I evermore extol and magnify thy Holy Name, that in thy great Mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy Grace I might be awaken'd from the Sleep of Sin, and reclaim'd from my Vanities, and wicked Courses: For had'st thou dealt with me according to my Demerits, my Soul (being oppress'd with innumerable Sins) had long e're this been plunged in eternal Perdition.

In Consideration of all which thy Mercies and Blessings, I most humbly desire, that my Heart may every Day be enlarged, that it may still render thee a more ample Tribute of Praise and Thanksgiving, than it did before.

O my Lord God, and most merciful Father ! Never leave me to my self, but let thy holy Fear be ever in my Thoughts, to curb and keep me within the Compass of thy Obedience ; that I may dread nothing so much in this World, as in the least manner to offend thee. Let thy holy Love so temper all Tryals and Temptations which befall me, that none of them at any time may overcome me. For thou knowest how frail I am of my self, and that my Strength is nothing.

Moreover

Moreover (most merciful Father) I beseech thee, by the profound Humility of thy only Son, Jesus Christ, that thou would'st preserve me from all Pride and Superfluity, all Self-love and Vain glory, all Obstinacy and Disobedience. Cast out of my Heart, I beseech thee, the Spirit of Gluttony and Uncleanness, the Spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the Spirit of Malice and Envy, the Spirit of Hatred and Disdain; that I may never despise any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer my self before others: But always be sensible of my own Nothing; inclin'd to think the best of others, and still judge the worst of my self.

Cloath me (O most holy Father) with the Wedding Garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural Virtue of Heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength; that neither Life nor Death, Prosperity nor Adversity, nor any thing else, may ever separate me from thy Love. Grant, that all inordinate Affection to the transitory Things of this World, may daily decrease in me; that thou may'st be the only Entertainment and Delight of my Soul.

O my

O my most gracious God ! Give thy Servant an humble contrite and obedient Heart, an Understanding always employed in honest and pious Thoughts ; a Will tractable, and ever inclined to do good ; Affections calm and moderate ; a watchful Guard over my Senses, that by those Windows no Sin may enter into my Soul ; a perfect Government of my Tongue that no corrupt or unseemly Language may proceed from my Lips ; that I may never slander or speak Ill of any, nor busy my self about the Faults and Imperfections of others ; but wholly attend to the Amendment of my own.

And finally, (most loving Lord) so long as I am detained in this Prison of my Body, let this be my Comfort ; that being free from all Distractions both of the Cares and Pleasures of this Life, I may wholly devote my self to thy Service, attending always to thy Heavenly Doctrine, and the good Motions of thy holy Spirit. In these sweet Exercises, let me pass the solitary Hours of my tedious Confinement, with Patience, expecting the shutting up of my Days, and a happy End of this my miserable Life.

And grant, O Redeemer of Mankind, my Lord and my God, that when this my Earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved, be-
ing

ing found free from all Pollution of Sin, through sincere Contrition, and the Virtue of the Sacraments of thy Holy Church, I may be reckoned in the Number of those blessed Souls; who, through thy Merits and Passion, are held worthy to reign with thee in eternal Bliss, and to see the Glory thou had'st with thy Father, before the World was made: To whom, by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendered Praise and Thanksgiving, World without End. *Amen.*

O Lord my God, O Lord my God, possess my Soul, possess my Soul for ever and ever. *Amen. Amen.*

A Prayer made by Sir THOMAS MOORE, whilst he was Prisoner in the Tower.

Give me, O Lord, thy Grace, in all my Fear and Agony; to have recourse to that great Fear, and wonderful Agony, which thou, my sweet Saviour, suffered'st on Mount Olivet, before thy most bitter Passion; and in the Meditation thereof, to conceive such Spiritual Comfort as shall be profitable to my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all Vain-glorious Thoughts, all Appetite of my own Praise, all Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, and Luxury; all forward Affections, all Appetite of Revenge, all Desire of others

others Harm, all Pleasure in provoking any Person to Anger, all Delight in Exprobrating and Insulting over any in their Affliction or Calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable Mind; and in all my Thoughts, Words and Deeds, to have a Taste of thy Holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a lively Charity, a Love of thee incomparably above the Love of my self; that I may love nothing to thy Displeasure, but every thing in order to thy Satisfaction.

Give me, O Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the Calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the Pains of Purgatory, or those of Hell, nor for the attaining the Joys of Heaven, with respect to my own Advantage, as purely for the Love of thee.

Retain from me, O Lord, thy Love and Favour, which my Love to thee, were it never so great, could not (without thy Infinite Goodness) deserve.

Pardon, O Lord, my Boldness, in making such high Petitions, being so vile and sinful a Wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest. Yet, O Lord, they are such things as I am bound to wish for; and should be near the effectual Desire of them,

them, if my manifold Sins were not the Impediment: From which, O sweet Saviour, Christ, vouchsafe, of thy Goodness, to wash me with that blessed Blood that issued out of thy tender Body, in the divers Torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this lukewarm, or rather stark cold manner of Meditation, and this Dulness in Prayer. Give me Fervour and Delight in thinking on thee, and thy Grace earnestly to desire thy Holy Sacraments, and especially to rejoice in the Presence of thy blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: And duly to thank thee for thy gracious Visitation therein, and at that high Memorial, with tender Compassion, to remember and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cross.

Make us all, O Lord, every Day virtually Partakers of that holy Sacrament: Make us all lively Members, sweet Saviour Christ, of thy holy Mystical Body, the Catholick Church. *Amen.*

Lord, give me patience in Tribulation, and grace in every thing, to conform my Will to thine; that I may truly say, *Thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.*

The Things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy Grace to labour for. *Amen.*

Meditations

MEDITATIONS

On the Passion of our Saviour

JESUS CHRIST.

The first Meditation.

O Good and Gracious Jesus! Who being most high in the Glory of thy Father, and equal to him in Power, Majesty, and Essence, vouchsafedst of thy Infinite Charity to be made Man, to be born in a Stable, to be laid in a Manger, to be Circumcised, and fly into Egypt; afterwards to be Baptiz'd, to be Tempted in the Wilderness, to Fast, to Watch, to teach the Ignorant, and heal the Diseased; in thy whole Life to suffer continual Afflictions and Persecutions, and at length voluntarily to suffer Death upon the Cross, and all this for me, and such other Wretched Creatures as my self.

The second Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! When thou hadst eaten the Paschal Lamb, with thy dearly beloved Disciples, thou didst arise from Supper, I gird thy self with a Towel; and pouring Water into a Basin,

S

T.

be-
thy
aje-
In-
orn
be
ards
Wil
Ig-
hole
Per-
fuf-
for
es as

thou
with
lic
th a
son,
and



2.406



a
h
a

C
di
to
cr
pr
ca
th
ou

C
tho
and
Sou
vin
Gre
pra
pos
with
figr
not
leng
affli
Blo

and Kneeling down on thy Knees, did'st humbly wash the Feet of thy Disciples, and wipe them with thy own Hands.

The third Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus ! Who, when the time of thy Death approached, did'st bequeath a most excellent Legacy to thy Children, leaving us thy most sacred Body to be our Meat, and thy most precious Blood to be our Drink : No Wit can teach, nor Understanding penetrate the bottomless Depth of this thy stupendous Charity.

The fourth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus ! When thou entred'st into the Garden of Olivet, thou began'st to fear, and to be heavy ; and thereupon said'st to thy Disciples, *My Soul is sorrowful to Death* ; and then leaving them, thou kneeledst down on the Ground, and falling prostrate on thy Face, prayed'st to thy Father, saying, *If it be possible let this Cup pass from me* ; and yet with perfect Submission, thou wholly resigned'st thy self to him, saying, *Father, not my Will, but thine be done*. And at length through most painful Agony, thy afflicted and fainting Body, sweat Drops of Blood.

The fifth Meditation.

O Good and Gracious Jesus! Thou, enflamed with an ineffable Desire of Redeeming me, did'st go to meet thy Enemies, and suffered'st Judas, the Traytor, to give thee a Kiss, and thy self to be taken, bound with Cords, and led as a Malefactor, by the basest of the People, to *Annas*, where, with admirable Meekness, thou received'st a cruel stroke on thy Face, which was most unjustly given thee by a vile Slave.

The sixth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou wert kept in Bonds, as if thou had'st been an infamous Malefactor, and in that Manner ignominiously led from *Annas* to the House of *Caiphas*, the high Priest; where the Jews most unjustly accus'd thee, and with barbarous Insolence spit upon thy modest and amiable Face, buffeting thy Cheeks, and blindfolding thy Eyes, scornfully mocking, and maliciously Affronting thee with innumerable Injuries, during the whole Night.

The seventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou in the Morning wert brought to the Presence of *Pilate*, and with a most sweet and humble Countenance casting thy Eyes down

down, stood'st before him in the Judgment Hall: And when thou wert most falsely Calumniated by the Jews, many insolent Rebukes and Provocations being given thee, thou meekly held'st thy Peace, and patiently suffered'st their most unjust Oppressions.

The eight Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou wert sent from *Pilate* to *Herod*; he, out of a vain Curiosity desirous to see some Miracle at thy Hand, asked many things of thee, whilst the *Jews* still continued their Perverseness against thee: To all which, thy Meekness replied not a Word; wherefore *Herod* and his whole Court despised thee, and in Scorn cloathed thee with a white Garment, and in that manner sent thee back again to *Pilate*. O unspeakable Humility and Obedience! At the Will of thy Enemies, thou went'st forth, returnedst again, and wert led up and down from Place to Place, without gain saying; suffering them to do with thee whatsoever they would.

The ninth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou in the Judgment Hall wert stripped naked, and without any Compassion, most cruelly Scourged. There was thy blessed

virginal and tender Flesh cut with Whips, and torn with Stripes, wholly mangled and deformed, and the Streams of thy most precious Blood ran down on every Side upon the Ground.

The tenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! After thy sharp and bloody Scourging, to put thee to more Shame and Confusion, as also to increase thy Torment, they cloathed thee with an old purple Garment; and plating a Crown of Thorns, pressed it on thy sacred Head, till the sharp Points pierced thy Temples, and thy most precious Blood ran down and cover'd thy Face and Neck. For a farther Derision, they gave thee a Reed for thy Scepter, and Kneeling down before thee in Scorn, saluted thee, saying, *God save you, King of the Jews*; and then taking the Reed out of thy Hand, they struck thy adorable Head therewith, and again spit upon thy blessed Face.

The eleventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou wert brought forth by *Pilate* to the Jews, to be gazed on, wearing the Crown of Thorns and purple Garment, *Pilate* shewing thee to the People, and saying, *Behold the Man*; but they cried out with great Rage, and insatiable Malice, *Crucify him, Crucify him*.

The

The twelfth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou wert delivered up to the Will and Pleasure of the Jews; who immediately led thee to be Crucified, laying thy heavy Cross upon thy sore and bloody Shoulders. Thou carraid'st this Cross with great Humility, enduring excessive Pain from the Weight thereof: And coming to the Place, in which thou wert to suffer, Weary, Breathless, and Fainting through Pain, thou refused'st not to tast Wine mingled with Gall and Myrrh, which was the only Relief thy Enemies thought fit to give thee.

The thirteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! Being come to Mount Calvary, thou wert again stripped Naked, and thy Wounds were renewed by the violent pulling of thy Cloaths, which stuck to them. What bitter Pains did'st thou suffer, when thou wert fastened to the Cross with iron Nails, and the Joints of thy Hands were stretch'd as on a Rack! O with what Love and Sweetness of Charity, did'st thou offer thy Hands and Feet to be pierc'd through, that new Fountains of thy precious Blood might issue forth.

T 3

The fourteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! When thou hang'd'st on the Cross between two Thieves, most horrid Blasphemies were uttered against thee; whereas thou, after a long Continuance of thy Torments, pray'd'st to thy Father to forgive thy Enemies; and even when their Fury was at the highest, thou shewed'st the greatest Bounty, promising Paradise to the repenting Thief, and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mother (who, pierced through with Grief, stood by the Cross) to thy beloved Disciple *John*, and in him to us all, to be our Mother. When thou had'st suffer'd most intolerable Pains for three whole Hours together with an extream Thirst, they gave thee Vinegar to drink, which as soon as thou had'st tasted, thou bowed'st down thy Venerable Head, and yield'st up thy Spirit.

The fifteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! O good Shepherd! When thou had'st given thy Life for thy Sheep, thou would'st even after Death, still suffer for us; and therefore thou permitted'st, that the sacred Side of thy dead Body should be opened by a Spear; and send forth a Stream of Water and Blood. Thus at last ended all thy Sufferings;

Sufferings; and thy Enemies, satiated with thy Blood, being gone away, thy Disciples came, and took down thy Immaculate Body from the Cross, and laid it (as we may piously believe) on the Knees of thy Blessed Mother, and after all imaginable Expressions of Piety, Reverence and Love, they wrapped it up in fine Linnen, and laid it in a Sepulcher.

The Prayer.

O Mild and Innocent Lamb of God! Thus heartily thou did'st love me, these things thou did'st for me, these Pains thou most patiently and lovingly suffered'st for me, what shall I render thee? I adore and glorify thee; I praise thee, and give thee Thanks with all the Powers of my Soul. Jesus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! Hail most glorious Redeemer of our Souls, whose Death quickens, and gives Life to the World.

O blessed Saviour, have Mercy on me, for the sake of thy Goodness; forgive all my Sins, destroy and mortify in me whatever displeaseth thee. Make me one according to thy Heart, and grant, that to the utmost of my Power I may most diligently imitate thy holy Life.

T. 4

O blessed

O blessed Father of our Lord JESUS CHRIST, behold, I offer thee the most holy Incarnation, Life, Passion, and Death of thy dearly beloved Son, in full Satisfaction for all our Sins, and for thy Grace in order to the perfect Amendment of our Lives. Grant, most merciful Father, for the Merits of this thy only begotten Son, to the Living, Mercy and Grace, and to the Souls departed, Rest, and everlasting Life. *Amen.*

Devout ASPIRATIONS.

O Good Jesus, O gracious Jesus, O sweet Jesus, O my Hope, my Refuge, and my Salvation! *Have Mercy on me.*

I am poor and weak, I am nothing, I have nothing, I know nothing, I can do nothing of my self, but Sin.

Help me, sweet Jesus, and be merciful to me, who confess my self to be a most ungrateful Sinner, and unworthy to live on the Earth. Verily it is but right, that every one should despise me.

Thy blessed Will O Lord, be always done in me, and on me for ever. *Amen.*

Grant me, O good Lord, full Remission of all my Sins, and wash me in thy Precious Blood. Grant me perfect Mortification and Self-denial, destroying in me my
own

own Will, and the seeking of my self. Grant me true Humility, perfect Patience, Charity, and Temperance. Grant me Purity, Simplicity, and Liberty of Mind, and a Will exactly conformable to thine; that, adhering to thee in all things, I may be one according to thy Heart's Desire.

O my Lord *Jesus Christ*! I most humbly thank thee for those sacred Wounds which thou received'st on the Cross for my sake. Hide me in them, and print them deeply in my Heart; that I may continually carry with me the Remembrance of my Saviour, and every Day increase in the Love of thee, and Compassion for thy Sufferings.

Grant that all Creatures may be of little account with me, and that thou may'st be the Delight of my Soul, and my everlasting Joy.

O *Jesus*, the Life of my Soul, transform me, and make me anew; that nothing, besides thee, may live in me. Wound deeply my Heart with thy divine Love, that I may take no Pleasure, but in thinking on, and doing of thy holy Will.

Then turn thy Mind to the Godhead of Christ, and say,

O My Lord and my God! O the clear light of my Soul! O my God, and all! What do I desire besides thee? Thou

art the full Content of my Soul. Thou alone art able to satiate my Heart: When shall I ardently, and most firmly love thee? When wilt thou totally overwhelm and ravish me with thy heavenly Joys? When wilt thou unite me closely and inseparably to thy self? O mercifully take away all Impediments, and make me one Spirit with thee, that I may eternally praise thy Name.

In like manner to the blessed Mother of God, say.

Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Hail glorious Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the most excellent Queen of Heaven, take Pity on me, and interceed for me to our Lord Jesus Christ.

To the Saints and Angels, and particularly to your Guardian Angel, and to the Saint, or Saints to whom you are wont peculiarly to recommend your self.

Hail, dearly beloved of God, blessed St. N. Hail, noble Spouse of Christ, Holy St. N. Hail, holy Angel of God, my Faithful Keeper. Hail, all ye holy Saints, and blessed Spirits, who are always filled with the continual Stream of Heavenly Pleasures, have Pity on my Pilgrimage, and Pray for me now, and at the Hour of my Death.

O merciful Jesus, I beseech thee, by thy most sacred Passion and Death grant to the Living, Mercy and Grace; and to the Dead, Rest and everlasting Life. *Amen.*

The short LITANY of our blessed Sa-
viour *JESUS*.



LORD have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, have Mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on us.
Jesus, Son of the living God, have Mercy
on us.

Jesus, the Brightness of thy Father's Glory,
have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the beauteous Ray of eternal Light,
have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the increated Wisdom, by whom all
Things are governed, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, the eternal Word, made Man for
our Redemption have mercy on us.

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary,
have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most Powerful, have Mercy on us.
Jesus

Jesus, most Glorious, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, most Humble and Meek, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, most Patient and Obedient, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, most Chast and Holy, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, lover of Poverty, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, lover of Peace, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, lover of us ungrateful Sinners, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who cam'st down from Heaven to reach us with thy own sacred Mouth, the Truths of Salvation, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who conversed'st so long on Earth, to shew us by thy own holy Example the Way to Heaven, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who died'st even the Death of the Cross, to take off our Aversion from Suffering, and teach us to endure all things for everlasting Happiness, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who did'st ascend into Heaven, to confirm our Belief, and raise our Affections to the sure Joys of Eternity, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, Author of our Faith, and Finisher of our Hope, *have Mercy on us.*

Jesus

The Litany of JESUS. 419

Jesus, supream Object of our Love, and
over-flowing Safety of all our Desires,
have mercy on us.

Jesus, our God blessed for ever, *have mercy
on us.*

Have Mercy, *and spare us O Jesus.*

Have Mercy, *and hear us O Jesus.*

From all Evil, *Jesus deliver us.*

From all Sin, *Jesus deliver us.*

From everlasting Death, *Jesus deliver us.*

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
and humble Nativity, *Jesus deliver us.*

By the Sanctity of thy heavenly Doctrine,
and miraculous Life, *Jesus deliver us.*

By the Merits of thy bitter Passion, and
all-reviving Death, *Jesus deliver us.*

By the Joys of thy Victorious Resurrection,
and Triumphant Ascension, *Jesus deli-
ver us.*

By the Glory of thy eternal Kingdom, and
incomprehensible Majesty, *Jesus deliver
us.*

We Sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to protect and
govern thy holy Church, which thou
hast purchased with thy precious Blood,
we beseech thee hear us.

That looking continually on thy admirable
Life, we may faithfully endeavour to
follow thy Steps, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That denying all vicious and inordinate Inclinations we may live soberly, justly, and piously, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That through thy Love, the World may be crucified to us, and we to the World, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name, we may receive through thy infinite Merits, *we beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *have Mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Every Day will we repeat thy Perfections, O glorious Jesus! That every Day we may grow in our Esteem of thee. Every Day will we attentively compute thy Mercies, that every Day we may increase in thy Love.

Ps. All that we have, and are, we received from thy Grace. *Alleluia.*

The Litany of JESUS.

Resp. All we desire, and hope, we expect
in thy Glory. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

A Lmighty God, and most merciful Sa-
viour, the Light of this World and
Glory of the next ; Vouchsafe, we beseech
thee, to enlighten our Understandings, and
enflame our Wills, and sanctify all the Fa-
culties of our Souls ; that whilst with our
Lips we recite these Prayers we may in-
wardly with our Hearts adore thy Person,
and admire thy Goodness, and conform
our Lives to thy holy Example ; till at
length, by frequent Meditation of the
Bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we
break off our Affections from all irregular
Adherence to this World, and place them
entirely on the Enjoyment of thee, who,
with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth
and reigneth, one God, World without
End. *Amen.*

T H E Blessing of God Almighty, Fa-
ther, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend
upon us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever.
Amen.

A Litany

That denying all vicious and inordinate Inclinations we may live soberly, justly, and piously, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That through thy Love, the World may be crucified to us, and we to the World, *we beseech thee hear us.*

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name, we may receive through thy infinite Merits, *we beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *have Mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

EVERY Day will we repeat thy Perfections, O glorious Jesus! That every Day we may grow in our Esteem of thee. Every Day will we attentively compute thy Mercies, that every Day we may increase in thy Love.

Verf. All that we have, and are, we received from thy Grace. *Alleluja*

Resp. All we desire, and hope, we expect
in thy Glory. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

A Lmighty God, and most merciful Sa-
viour, the Light of this World and
Glory of the next ; Vouchsafe, we beseech
thee, to enlighten our Understandings, and
enflame our Wills, and sanctify all the Fa-
culties of our Souls ; that whilst with our
Lips we recite these Prayers we may in-
wardly with our Hearts adore thy Person,
and admire thy Goodness, and conform
our Lives to thy holy Example ; till at
length, by frequent Meditation of the
Bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we
break off our Affections from all irregular
Adherence to this World, and place them
entirely on the Enjoyment of thee ; who,
with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth
and reigneth, one God, World without
End. *Amen.*

T H E Blessing of God Almighty, Fa-
ther, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend
upon us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever.
Amen.

A Litany

A LITANY, briefly Commemorating
the chief Articles of our Blessed Redeemer's Life and Passion, called, The Golden Litany.



Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, *have Mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of Mankind, *have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity of Persons in Unity of Essence, *have Mercy on us.*

O blessed Jesus, very God, and very Man, *have mercy on us.*

By thy Power, in creating Heaven, Earth, and all things therein contained, *have mercy on us.*

By thy Goodness, in making Man to thy own Image and Likeness, *have Mercy on us.*

By thy Mercy, in Redeeming Man after his Fall, *have mercy on us.*

By

By thy unspeakable Love, in making choice
of the Virgin *Mary* for thy Mother,
have mercy on us.

By the ineffable Mystery of thy Incarnation,
whereby thou vouchsafed'st to unite thy
Divine Person to our frail Nature, *have*
Mercy on us.

By thy immaculate Conception, and thy
Nine Months Imprisonment within the
sacred Virgin's Body, *have Mercy on us.*

By thy blessed Birth in the poor Stable at
Bethlehem, *have mercy on us.*

By the Hunger, Cold and other Inconve-
niences thy tender Body endured, being
laid in the Crib between an Ox and an
Ass, *have mercy on us.*

By thy painful Circumcision the eighth
Day after thy Birth, when thou began'st
the shedding of thy precious Blood for
our sake, *have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed Name *J E S U S*, which was
then given thee, *have Mercy on us.*

By the Mystical Offerings of Gold, Fran-
kincense, and Myrrh, presented unto
thee by the wise Men, whom by a mira-
culous Star thou summoned'st out of the
East to adore thee in thy Cradle, *have*
mercy on us.

By

By the Oblation of thy self to thy eternal Father in the Temple, where thou wert acknowledged by *Simeon* and *Anne*, and ransom'd by thy poor Virgin Mother with a pair of Pigeons, *have Mercy on us.*

By thy Flight into *Egypt*, for the avoiding of King *Herod's* Cruelty, and by all thou suffered'st there with thy Mother and St. *Joseph*, *have mercy on us.*

By thy Return from thence to *Nazareth*, and the humble Obedience thou did'st there render to thy Parents, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being lost by thy Parents in *Jerusalem*, where after three Days thou wert found by them, sitting amidst the Doctors, *have mercy on us.*

By the secret and hidden Life thou led'st in *Nazareth*, with Holy *Mary* and *Joseph*, from the Twelfth Year of thy Age to the Thirtieth, *have mercy on us.*

By thy humble receiving of Baptism, at the Hands of *John*, in the River *Jordan*, *have mercy on us.*

By thy Forty Days fasting in the Desert, and the three Temptations of the Devil, which there thou did'st endure and overcome, *have mercy on us.*

By

By thy first Miracle of turning Water into Wine at the Marriage-Feast of Canaan, *have mercy on us.*

By the Zeal thou shewed'st of thy eternal Father's Honour, in casting the Buyers and Sellers out of the Temple, *have Mercy on us.*

By thy humble condescending to discourse with the Samaritan Woman, sitting at the Fountain, *have mercy on us.*

By thy exceeding great Charity in healing the Lord's Son of Capharnaum, Simon, Peter's Mother in Law, and a multitude of infirm Persons, *have mercy on us.*

By the Power thou shewed'st in appeasing the Tempest at Sea, walking on the Water, and enabling Peter to do the same, *have mercy on us.*

By thy efficacious calling of Peter, and Andrew, James and John, from their Boats, and Matthew from the Receipt of Custom to follow thee, *have mercy on us.*

By thy chusing twelve Apostles to whom thou madest that divine Sermon on the Mount, which contains the Pattern of a perfect Christian Life, *have Mercy on us.*

By the Mercy thou shewed'st the penitent Magdalen, preferring her before the Pharisee, and pardoning her Sins, *have mercy on us.*

By.

By thy sending thy Twelve Apostles to preach thy holy Gospel to the People, *have mercy on us.*

By thy miraculous feeding five Thousand Persons with five Loaves of Bread, and four thousand with seven Loaves, *have mercy on us.*

By thy Appointment of *Peter* to be the Rock on which thou would'st build thy Church, for his having confessed thee to be Christ the Son of the living God, *have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious Transfiguration upon the high and holy Mount *Thabor*, three of thy Disciples being present, *have mercy on us.*

By thy teaching us the Force and Virtue of Prayer, and giving us an exact Form thereof, in the divine OUR FATHER, *have mercy on us.*

By the inflamed Desire thou had'st to Redeem Mankind, *have mercy on us.*

By thy meek and humble Entrance into *Jerusalem* on *Palm Sunday*, riding on an Ass, *have mercy on us.*

By thy humble washing the Feet of thy Disciples, and even those of *Judas* the Traytor, *have mercy on us.*

By thy unspeakable Love, shewn in the Institution of the Sacrifice and Sacrament of

of thy most precious Body and Blood,
have mercy on us.

By that Prayer, which thou repeated'st
thrice in the Garden near Mount Olivet,
when a Sweat of Blood trickled down
thy Body in thy most bitter Agony, *have*
mercy on us.

By thy condescending to admit a Kiss from
the Mouth of wicked Judas, *have mercy*
on us.

By thy being taken, bound and brought
before the Tribunals of *Annas*, and *Cai-*
phas, *have mercy on us.*

By the Blows, Buffets, and all other oppro-
brious Usage thou patiently endured'st
all that Night, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being presented to the Pagan Judge
Pontius Pilate, in the quality of a noto-
rious Criminal, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being sent by him to King *Herod*,
and by the Scorn wherewith he and his
Army treated thee, *have mercy on us.*

By thy most cruel and contumelious Whip-
ping which thou endured'st at the Pillar,
have mercy on us.

By the barbarous Clamours of the People,
to have the Murderer *Barabbas* pardo-
ned, and Innocent *Jesus* put to Death,
have mercy on us.

By

By all the false Accusations, suborned Witness-
nesses, slanderous Lies brought against
thee by the *Jews*, *have mercy on us.*

By the shameful plucking off thy Cloaths,
and exposing thy naked Body to the view
of the Multitude, *have mercy on us.*

By the pressing of the sharp Crown of
Thorns on thy sacred Head, *have mercy*
on us.

By thy being Cloathed in a purple Garment,
and having a Reed put into thy Hand
for a Scepter, being exposed to Derision
as a mock King, *have mercy on us.*

By the scoffing Salutations, Genuflections,
and scornful Adorations, whereby thou
wert mocked by the *Jews* and Soldiers,
have mercy on us.

By their spitting on thy Divine Face, and
striking thy sacred Head, *have mercy*
on us.

By thy being brought forth to the Peo-
ple in such a lamentable Posture, *Pilate*
saying, Behold the Man, *have mercy*
on us.

By the horrid Clamours of the *Jews*, and
their often repeated Vociferations of
Away with him, Crucifie him, *have mercy*
on us.

By that Patience wherewith thou heard'st
the Sentence of Death pronounced against
thy self, *have mercy on us.*

By thy carrying thy own heavy Cross on thy Shoulders to Mount *Calvary*, *have mercy on us.*

By the cruel Racking, and most painful stretching of thy whole Body, upon the Cross, and the nailing of thy Hands and Feet, to it, *have mercy on us.*

By the Compassion thou had'st of thy sorrowful Mother and St. *John*, standing at the Foot of the Cross, *have mercy on us.*

By thy great Charity, in praying for thy Persecutors and Murderers, and promising thy Paradise to the penitent Thief, *have mercy on us.*

By the seven last Speeches thou uttered'st during the three Hours that thou hang'd'st on the Cross, *have mercy on us.*

By thy vehement Thirst thou then suffer'd'st, and the Gall and Vinegar thou drankest, *have mercy on us.*

By thy last Agony, in which thou breath'd'st forth thy blessed Soul into the Hands of thy Heavenly Father, *have mercy on us.*

By the opening of thy Side with a Lance, and the Blood and Water issuing out of it, *have mercy on us.*

By the Descent of thy separated Soul into *Limbus Patrum*, to conquer the Devils,
and

and free the ancient Fathers, *have mercy on us.*

By the taking down thy dead Body from the Cross by *Joseph* and *Nicodemus*, in order to its Burial, *have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious Resurrection from Death to Life on the third Day, *have mercy on us.*

By thy frequent appearing to thy Blessed Mother; to *Mary Magdalen*, to *Peter*, and to thy Apostles comforting and confirming them during the space of Forty Days, *have mercy on us.*

By thy admirable Ascension into Heaven, in the View of thy sacred Mother and thy Disciples, *have mercy on us.*

By the miraculous Descent of the Holy Ghost in the Form of fiery Tongues upon thy Apostles, *have mercy on us.*

By all thou did'st either act or suffer, during thy Thirty three Years sejourning amongst Men, and by all that is pleasing to thy divine Majesty in Heaven and Earth, *have mercy on us.*

Vers. O Lord, graciously hear our Prayers.
Resp. And let our Cries come to thee.

Let us Pray.

Vouchsafe, O Almighty and All-merciful Creator, Redeemer and Sanctifier

fier, to have Compassion on us; and on all those who shall humbly present these Petitions to the Throne of thy Mercy, in Commemoration of thy sacred Life and bitter Passion. And we beseech thee, for thy own dear sake, grant to us, our Friends and Benefactors, and to all those for whom we intend, and are any ways bound to Pray, the Pardon of past Offences, and Preservation from future Failings; that, serving thee faithfully, loving thee fervently, and obeying thee perseverently, during the whole remainder of our earthly Pilgrimage, we may come to enjoy thy beatifying Presence for all Eternity in thy Heavenly Paradise. *Amen.*

THE Blessing of Almighty God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, be upon us, and remain with us all for evermore.

Amen.

U

THE

THE JESUS PSALTER.

Acts 4. 12.

There is no other Name under Heaven given to Men, in which we may be saved.

An Advertisement.

THE Psalters now in Use amongst Devout Christians are three. The first is David's, which contains thrice fifty Psalms: The second is that of our blessed Lady, commonly called the Rosary or Beads, compos'd of thrice fifty Aves. The third is the Psalter or Invocation of Jesus, which consisting of fifteen Petitions, and the Glorious Name of JESUS being to be repeated ten times before each of them, the Repetition is likewise made thrice fifty times.

It may be said, as the Rosary, either all at once, or at thrice, (which perhaps will be better) according to the Person's Devotion and Leisure; forasmuch as this Sacred Name is not to be repeated over hastily, but with great Reverence and Attention.

You must begin with a devout Genuflection or Bowing at the Adorable Name of JESUS saying:

Par

PART I.

Phil. ii. 10. 11.

IN the Name of Jesus let every Knee bow, of Things in Heaven, of Things on Earth, and of Things under the Earth: And let every Tongue confess, that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the Glory of God the Father.

First Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Have mercy on me!
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, have Mercy on me; O God of Compassion, and forgive the many and great Offences I have committed in thy Sight.

Many have been the Follies of my Life, and great are the Miseries I have deserved for my Ingratitude.

Have mercy on me, dear Jesus; for I am weak: O Lord heal me, who am unable to help my self.

Deliver me from setting my Heart upon any of thy Creatures, which may divert my Eyes from continually looking up to thee.

Grant me Grace henceforth, for the Love of thee, to hate Sin; and out of just Esteem of thee, to despise all worldly Vanities.

Have mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Jesus.

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Second Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Help me.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, help me to overcome all Temptation to Sin, and the Malice of my ghostly Enemy.

Help me to spend my Time in virtuous Actions, and in such Labours as are acceptable to thee.

To resist and repress the Motions of my Flesh, in Sloth, Gluttony and Carnality.

To render my Heart enamour'd of Virtue, and inflamed with Desires of thy glorious Presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good Name, by a peaceful and pious Living, to thy

thy Honour, Jesus, my own Comfort, and the Benefit of others.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Third Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Strengthen me:
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, strengthen me in Soul and Body, to please thee in executing such Works of Virtue, as may bring me to thy Everlasting Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm Purpose, most merciful Saviour, to amend my Life, and recompense for the Years past.

Those Years which I have mis-spent, to thy Displeasure, in vain or wicked Thoughts, Words, Deeds and evil Customs.

Make my Heart obedient to thy Will, and ready for thy Love, to perform all the Works of Mercy.

Grant me the Gifts of the *Holy Ghost*, which, through a virtuous Life, and a devout frequenting of thy most Holy Sacraments, may at length bring me to thy Heavenly Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fourth Petition:

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Comfort me.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, comfort me, and give me Grace to place my chief, my only Joy and Felicity in thee.

Send me heavenly Meditations, spiritual Sweetnesses, and fervent Desires of thy Glory ; Ravish my Soul with the Contemplation of Heaven where I shall everlastingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my Remembrance thy unspeakable Goodness, thy Gifts, and the great Kindness which thou hast shewn to me.

And when thou bringest to my Mind the sad Remembrance of my Sins, whereby I have so ungratefully offended thee ; Comfort me with the Assurance of obtaining thy Grace, by the Spirit of perfect Repentance, which may purge away my Guilt, and prepare me for thy Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fifth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Make me constant.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity ; giving me a Perseverance

rance in all Virtue, and a Resolution never to offend thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion, and of those bitter Pains thou suffered'st for me, strengthen my Patience, and recreate me in all Tribulation and Adversity.

Let me always hold fast the Doctrines of the Catholick Church; and render me a diligent Frequenter of all holy Duties.

Let no false Delight of this deceitful World blind me, no fleshly Temptation or Fraud of the Devil shake my Heart.

My Heart, which has for ever set up its Rest in thee, and resolved to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to bliss in Everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Jesus.

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross, Phil. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy Grace.

so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easy Steps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge, Love, and Performance of my Duty to thee, and my Neighbour, through the whole Course of my Life. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

PART II.

Begin as before, saying.

IN the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, &c.

Sixth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Enlighten me with
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } spiritual Wisdom.

Jesus, enlighten me with spiritual Wisdom, to know thy Goodness, and all those Things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear Apprehension of my only Good, and a Discretion to order my Life according to it.

Grant that I may wisely proceed from Virtue to Virtue, till at length I arrive unto the clear Vision of thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to those Sins for which I have been sorry, and

of which I have purged my self by Confession.

Grant me Grace to benefit the Souls of others by my good Example, and to reduce those, by good Counsel, who misbehave themselves towards me.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of Thee, bring them to Bliss in Everlasting Glory.

Have mercy also on all the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Jesus.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Seventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } fear thee.

Jesus, grant me Grace inwardly to fear Thee; and to avoid all Occasions of offending Thee.

Let thy Threats of the Torments which are to fall on Sinners, the Dread of losing of thy Love, and thy heavenly Inheritance always keep me in Awe.

Let me not dare to remain in Sin, but return soon to Repentance, lest, through thy Anger, the dreadful Sentence of endless Death and Damnation fall upon me.

Let the powerful Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and of all thy Saints; but above all, thy own Merits and Mercy, O my Saviour, ever be between thy revenging Justice and my poor Soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my Salvation with Fear and Trembling; and let the Apprehension of thy secret Judgments render me a more humble and diligent Suitor at the Throne of thy Grace.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Eighth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } love thee.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, grant me Grace truly to love thee for thy infinite Goodness, and those excessive Bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the Remembrance of thy Kindness and Malice conquer the Malice and wretched Inclinations of my perverse Nature.

Let the Consideration of thy many Deliverances, thy frequent Calls, and continual Assistances in the Ways of Life, make me ashamed of my Ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me for all thy Mercies, or by them, but to love thee? And why dost thou require it, but because thou art my only Good?

O my dear Lord! my whole Life shall be nothing but a Desire of thee; and because I indeed love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Ninth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } remember my Death.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, grant me Grace always to remember my Death, and the great Account I am then to give; that so my Soul being always well disposed, it may depart out of this World in thy Grace.

Then by the holy Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and the Assistance of the glorious St. *Michael*, deliver me from the Enemy of my Soul; and thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee to help me at that most important Hour.

Then, dear Jesus, remember thy Mercy, and turn not thy most amiable Face away from me because of my Offences. Secure me against the Terrors of that Day, by causing me now to die daily to all earthly Things.

Things, and to have my Conversation continually in Heaven.

Let the Remembrance of thy Death teach me how to esteem my Life; and the Memory of thy Resurrection encourage me to descend cheerfully into the Grave.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Tenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Send me here my Purgatory.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, send me here my Purgatory, and so prevent the Torments of that cleansing Fire, which attends those Souls in the next World, that have not been sufficiently purged in this.

Vouchsafe to grant me Mercy of those Crosses and Afflictions which thou seest necessary for the taking off my Affections from all Things here below.

Since none can see thee that loves any Thing which is not for thy sake, suffer not my Heart to find any rest here, but in sighing after thee.

Too bitter, alas! will be the Anguish of a Soul which is separated from thee; which desires, but cannot come to thee, being clogg'd with the heavy Chains of Sin.

Hen

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this World; that being purged thoroughly with the Fire of thy Love, I may immediately pass from hence into thy everlasting Possessions.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, JESUS.

O Blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross, Phil. 2. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

PART III.

Begin as before, saying,

IN the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, &c.

Eleventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } void ill Company.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus.

JESUS, grant me Grace to avoid ill Company; or, if I chance to come among such, I beseech thee, by the Merits of thy uncorrupt Conversation among Sinners, to preserve me from being overcome by any Temptations to mortal Sin.

Cause me, O blessed Lord, to remember always with Dread, that thou art present, and hearest; who will take an Account of all our Words and Actions, and wilt judge us according to them.

How dare I then converse with Slanders, Liars, Drunkards, or Swearers; or with such, whose Discourse is either quarrellous, dissolute or vain?

Repress in me, dear Jesus, all inordinate Affections to carnal Pleasure, and to the Delight of Taste, granting me the Grace to avoid such Company as would blow the Fire of those unruly Appetites.

Thy Power defend, thy Wisdom direct, thy Fatherly Pity chastise me, and make me live so here among Men, that I may be fit for the Conversation of Angels hereafter.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Twelfth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } call on thee for
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Help.

Jesus,

Jesus, grant me Grace in all my Necessities to call on thee for Help, faithfully remembering thy Death and Resurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my Cries, that would'st lay down thy Life for my ransom? Or, can'st thou not save me, that could'st take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my Jesus? Whose blessed Mouth has pronounced, *Call on me in the Day of Trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence against all sorts of Enemies, thou art my ready Grace, able to strengthen me to every good Work.

Therefore in all my Sufferings, in all my Weaknesses and Temptations, I will confidently call on thee: Hear me, O my Jesus, and when thou hearest, have Mercy.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Thirteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Make me persevere in
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Virtue.

Jesus, make me persevere in Virtue and good Life, and never give over my Service, till thou bringest me to my reward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Customs and holy Duties; in my honest and necessary Employments continue and strengthen, O Lord, both my Soul and Body.

Is my Life any Thing but a Pilgrimage on Earth towards the New *Jerusalem*, to which he that sits down, or turns out of the Way, can never arrive?

O Jesus, make me always consider thy blessed Example; through how much Pains, and how little Pleasure, thou pressed'st on to a bitter Death; that being the Way to a glorious Resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously weigh those severe Words of thine, that he only, that perseveres to the very End, shall be saved.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fourteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } fix my Mind on
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } thee.

JESUS, grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee, especially in Time of Prayer, when I directly converse with thee.

Stop the fancies of my wandering Head, the Desires of my unsteady Heart; and suppress the Power of my spiritual Enemies, who endeavour at that Time to draw my Mind

Mind from heavenly Thoughts to many
vain Imaginations.

So shall I, with Joy and Gratitude, look
on thee as my Deliverer from all the Evils
I have escaped ; and as my Benefactor for
all the Goods I have ever received, or can
hope.

I shall see that thou thy self art my only
Good, and that all other Things are but
means ordained by thee to make me fix
my Mind on thee, to make me love thee
more ; and by loving thee, to be eternally
happy.

O Beloved of my Soul, take up all my
Thoughts here ; that my Eyes, abstaining
from all vain and hurtful Sights, may be-
come worthy to behold thee Face to Face
in thy Glory for ever.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fifteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Give me Grace to order
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } my Life with Reference
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to my Eternal Welfare.

Jesus, give me Grace to order my Life
with Reference to my Eternal Welfare,
heartily intending, and wisely designing all
the Operations of my Body and Soul, for
the obtaining the Reward of thy infinite
Bliss, and eternal Felicity.

For what else is this World, but a School to breed up Souls, and fit them for the other? And how are they fitted, but by an eager Desire of enjoying God, their only End?

Break my froward Spirit, O Jesus; make it humble and obedient. Grant me Grace to depart hence with Contempt of this World, and a Heart filled with Joy at my going to thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion make me cheerfully undergo all Temptations or Sufferings here, for thy Love; whilst my Soul breaths after that blissful Life, and immortal Glory, which thou hast ordained in Heaven for thy Servants.

O Jesus, let me frequently and attentively consider, that whatsoever I gain, if I lose thee, all is lost: And whatsoever I lose, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross, Phil. 2. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

The short LITANY of the Blessed Virgin.

LORD have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, Have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, Have mercy on us.

Holy Mary

Holy Mother of God

Holy Virgin of Virgins

Daughter of the Eternal Father

Mother of the Eternal Son

Spouse of the Eternal Spirit

Tabernacle of the glorious Trinity

Mother of Jesus

Mother of the Messias

Mother of the Desired of all Nations

Mother of the Prince of Peace

Mother of the King of Heaven

Mother of our Creator

Mother of our Saviour

Mother and Virgin

Virgin most Chaste and spotless

Virgin most Mild and Merciful

Virgin

450 *The Litany of the B. Virgin.*

Virgin most Prudent and Faithful

Virgin most miraculously Fruitful

Ever-Virgin

Root of the Tree of Life

Source of the Fountain of Grace

Dawn of the Son of Glory

Blessed amongst Women

Blessed above the Children of Men

Blessed through all Generations

Mirror of Humility and Obedience

Mirror of Patience and Resignation

Mirror of Modesty, Silence and Retirement

Mirror of Wisdom, Devotion and Sanctity

Mirror of Faith, Hope and Charity

Mirror of all Virtues

Refuge of Sinners

Comfort of the Afflicted

Advocate of all Christians

Queen of Angels

Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets

Queen of Apostles and Martyrs

Queen of Confessors and Virgins

Queen of all Saints

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Pray for us.

Lon

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Wonderful art thou, O God, in all thy Saints, but incomparably more in the Mother of thy Son, who, remaining a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the World, and living humbly in this our low Earth, is now exalted above the Highest Seraphins.

Vers. Rejoice, O my Soul, in the Glory of the Blessed Virgin-Mother. *Alleluja.*

Resp. By the Fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to Eternal Life. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come to thee.

Let us Pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may, by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who, with thee and the *Holy Ghost*, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

THe Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and *Holy Ghost*, be with us, and well in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

The

The LITANIES of our Blessed Lady of Loretto; so called; because they are usually Sung in that Sacred Church of Loretto on all Saturdays in the Year, and Festivals of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Anthem.

WE fly under thy Protection, O holy Mother of God, despise not our Prayers in our Necessities; but ever deliver us from all Dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, have mercy on us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, have mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.

Holy Mary

Holy Mother of God

Holy Virgin of Virgins

Mother of Christ

Mother of Divine Grace

Most pure Mother

Most chaste Mother

Undeiled Mother

Untouched Mother

Amiable Mother

Admirable

Admirable Mother
 Mother of our Creator
 Mother of our Redeemer
 Most prudent Virgin
 Venerable Virgin
 Renowned Virgin
 Powerful Virgin
 Merciful Virgin
 Faithful Virgin
 Mirror of Justice
 Seat of Wisdom
 Cause of our Joy
 Spiritual Vessel
 Vessel of singular Devotion
 Mystical Rose
 Tower of *David*
 Tower of Ivory
 House of Gold
 Ark of the Covenant
 Gate of Heaven
 Morning Star
 Health of the Weak
 Refuge of Sinners
 Comfort of the Afflicted
 Help of Christians
 Queen of the Angels
 Queen of the Patriarchs
 Queen of the Prophets
 Queen of the Apostles
 Queen of the Martyrs
 Queen of the Confessors

Pray for us

Queen

Queen of the Virgins, *Pray for us.*

Queen of all the Saints, *Pray for us.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Anthem.

WE fly under thy Protection, O holy Mother of God, despise not our Prayers in our Necessities, but ever deliver us from all Dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Vers. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.

Let us Pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may, by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection: Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. May the Divine Assistance remain always with us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Instruction

1. *When you hear the Bell give Notice, or you design to hear Mass, call to mind the great Duty of adoring and glorifying God for the Redemption of the World by the Sacrifice of Christ's Body, and by the shedding of his Blood upon the Cross. The Israelites were required to acknowledge their Deliverance out of Egypt with the greatest Solemnity every Year, till the Messias came: And what daily Homage then must be due to God, to the World's End, for his exceeding great Charity, in giving his only begotten Son to be the Sacrifice of our Reconciliation? By whose Blood, we, that were at the greatest Distance from God, are brought near him; we, that had obtained no Mercy, have received his greatest Mercy; we, that were Sinners, and his Enemies, are justified, reconciled, and adopted for his Children. For this unspeakable Mercy, the Prophet Malachy foretold, that the Name of God should be great among the Gentiles from East to West, and a clean Oblation offer'd unto it all over the World.*

2. *Upon this Consideration, endeavour to raise in your self a just Sense of the Benefit of your Redemption, a profound Gratitude to your Redeemer, and an ardent Zeal for walking worthy of the great Happiness, to which you are called, by leading a new Life in all Holiness.*

X

PRAYERS

ness, and bearing always in Mind that you are redeemed from the Slavery of Sin, and the Tyranny of Satan, not with perishing Gold or Silver, but with the precious Blood, as it were, of the spotless and undefiled Lamb, Jesus Christ: And in this Disposition resolve to offer unto God the Tribute of Sovereign Homage and Worship, due to him in Acknowledgment of the World's Redemption: Which is the Remembrance that Jesus Christ instituted and directed to be made of himself by the Faithful.

3. Reflect on what you have most need to pray for; and purpose with your self, in an especial manner, to bewail all your Offences, and to pray for your Advancement in all Christian Virtues; and likewise to offer up this holy Oblation for the Universal Church; for the Pope, and all other Bishops and Pastors of it, and for all Ecclesiastical Persons; for Peace among all Christian Kings and Princes; for the Conversion of all Infidels and Hereticks; for the King and these Kingdoms; And lastly, for the necessities both of the living and dead.

When you go into the Church, say,

1. O Lord, in the Multitude of thy Mercies, I will enter thy House, and adore thee in thy Holy Temple, and confess to thy Name.

When you take Holy Water.

2. Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: Wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

PRAYERS

S.
are
Ty.
Sil-
of
ft:
nto
and
of
Re-
and
ful.
l to
an
ces,
bri-
bo-
the
f it,
eace
for
ks;
ast-
ead.
Mer-
thee
ame.
and
ll be
ERS





th
of
E
th
of
an
W
th
ble
Lo
the
Ble
Sal
ane
for
a
Ha
all
but
self
Wh

PRAYERS

Before M A S S.

ALmighty and most merciful Father,
to thee all the happy Company of
the Celestial City, all the Blessed Orders
of Holy Spirits sing continually Glory and
Everlasting Praise. To thee, O Lord, all
thy glorified Saints offer the just Tribute
of Honour and Adoration; nor is there
any Creature that can, according to thy
Worth, give thee sufficient Praise. For
thou art the unspeakable, incomprehensi-
ble, and Everlasting Goodness. Thou, O
Lord, hast made me; thou hast, through
the Merits of the bitter Passion of thy most
Blessed Son, restored me to the State of
Salvation. To thee only is due all Praise
and Honour, if any the least Good be
found in me. O my glorious Lord, I,
a miserable Sinner, the Work of thy
Hands, desire to give thee Praise with
all my Mind, and with my whole Heart;
but without thy special Grace I find my
self unable for the least Performance.
Wherefore I come to thee, my God, my
X 2 Life

Life, and my Strength, my Hope, and only Comfort, craving thy merciful Assistance, that I may be enabled to praise thee.

Grant me thy Grace, that my Mouth may speak, and my Heart study thy Glory. O! let my Tongue be employed wholly in declaring thy Excellencies. But because all Praise in a Sinner's Mouth is disagreeable to thee, sanctify me, most mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that with Heart and Voice I may worthily praise thee.

O Almighty God, inspire thou my Soul, that I may continually give Thanks to thee, and honour thee for ever. Grant me Grace, O Lord, so to praise and glorify thee in this Pilgrimage and Vale of Misery, that thro' thy Mercy I may be associated to their holy Fellowship, who see thee Everlastingly, and sing Praises to thee, World without End. *Amen.*

O Most indulgent Father of Mercies, and God of all Consolation, who did'st not only once give us thy beloved Son to die upon the Cross for our Redemption, but would'st have this Oblation to be daily renewed in the Church, to revive in us daily the Memory of thy Love: Grant

us,

us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present at this adorable Mystery, that our Hearts being set on Fire with the Contemplation of so great a Love, we may come at length to be united with thee in perfect Charity : Through Jesus Christ our Lord, &c.

O Most powerful and loving Lord! the great Desire thou hast of our Salvation, was that which moved thee to appoint us this divine Sacrifice of the Mass. For thou wert not content that thy Son, having once offer'd himself upon the Cross for our Sins, should appear before thee in our Behalf in the Sanctuary of Heaven only, where he lives always to plead for us, as our Mediator; but would'st also have him to be daily offered to thee on Earth by the Function of Priests, for the Expiation of our Sins, covered under the Appearances of Bread and Wine, and in a manner more proportionable to our Weakness : Yet in both Places he is the same Jesus Christ thy Son; whose Divine Presence is the Joy of the Blessed in Heaven, and the Hope of us Sinners on Earth.

This Mystery, most mighty Lord, far surpasseth all human Capacity. But yet it is most easy to be believed by those, on

whom thou bestowest the Gift of Faith; it being no ways unreasonable to believe, that thou, O Lord, art able to do more than we are able to understand.

For my own part, Lord, I believe, (through thy gracious Goodness) plainly and sincerely, whatever thy Holy Catholick and Apostolick Church teacheth me touching this, or any other of thy most Divine Mysteries and Doctrines. I learn from her, that thy Son has declared his Body and Blood to be really contained in this most holy Sacrament, as well as that at the same Time it remains on thy Right Hand in Heaven; and therefore I believe them both most assuredly, and the one as firmly as the other; since both are equally the Will and Work of thy Almighty Word, God and Man.

Herein I utterly renounce the Judgment of my Senses, and all human Understanding, and depend only on thy divine and inexplicable Omnipotence. For as thou madest all Things of nothing, so thou canst alter and dispose all Things at thy Will and Pleasure.

Now therefore, I beseech thee, most Omnipotent God, drive away all Distractions and wicked Thoughts out of my Mind,

Mind, that I may attend on the Celebration of this heavenly Myſtery with Fear and humble Reverence. Sanctify, I beſeech thee, the Spirit of thy Servant, who is about to preſent himſelf before thee, for the offering up of this Divine Sacrifice, that he may do it as he ought, to thy Honour and Glory, to his own Benefit, and for the Good of all Mankind. Give me Grace, that by the Reverend Ceremonies which are here to be uſed, I may be put in mind of our Lord's moſt ſacred Paſſion, which they repreſent, and adore him in this glorious Sacrament, with ſovereign Honour, and moſt profound Humility. This, by thy Grace, I purpoſe; this, by thy Grace, I hope to perform.

Vouchſafe, O Lord, to accept the bleſſed Body and Blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, offered to thee in this Sacrifice, for our Salvation, and for that of all thy Faithful ſpread over the whole World. Incline thy Ears, O Lord, to the Prayers of thy afflicted Flock, and mercifully reſtore thy true Religion where it is wanting. Open the Eyes of the Blind, and make them know their Error: And vouchſafe, through the Virtue of this Sacrifice, to relieve all thoſe who are ſick, or in

Captivity, or labour under any other Distress. Give Grace to the Living, and perpetual Place of Rest and Quiet to those who are departed in thy Faith, for the Merits of our only Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ; to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, be all Glory, Praise, and Sovereignty, for ever. *Amen.*

At the Confiteor.

I Confess before thee, O Lord God Almighty, all the Iniquities of my Life. I acknowledge, that I justly deserve thy Anger and Indignation, because I have sinned exceedingly in Thought, Word, and Deed, through my Fault, through my Fault, through my most grievous Fault: But yet with my whole Heart, and with all my Soul, I turn to thee, O God, who art mild and very merciful; and purpose and promise, by thy Grace, to walk daily with more Care and Fidelity in the Way of thy Commandments. Remember, O Lord, remember thy Testament or Covenant, which thou hast made with us, and confirm'd with the Blood and Death of thy Son. *Be merciful to my Iniquities, and remember not my Sins any more.*

After

After the Confiteor.

Deliver us, O Lord, from all our Iniquities, that in the End of our Life, we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven. [*Say this thrice*] *Have Mercy on thy People, O Christ, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious Blood.* Lord have mercy on us; Christ have mercy on us; Lord have mercy on us.

At the Gloria in Excelsis Deo.

Glory be to God on high, and on Earth, Peace to Men of good Will. We praise thee; we bless thee; we adore thee; we glorify thee; we give thee Thanks for thy great Glory, O Lord God, Heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son: Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, thou who takest away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us; thou who takest away the Sins of the World, hear our Prayers; thou, who sittest on the Right Hand of the Father, have mercy on us. Because thou only art Holy, thou only art Lord, thou only art most High,

High, O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the Glory of God the Father.
Amen.

At the first Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the Prayers of thy Church, addressed to thee for us by the Ministry of thy Priest. Grant us, for thy Mercies sake, Remission of our Sins, and all Things necessary for the Relief and Support of our Souls and Bodies in thy Service. Convert all Hereticks; destroy all wicked Counsels; increase true Religion; and plant in our Hearts the Graces of unfeigned Charity, sincere Devotion, Patience in Troubles, Joy in Hope, and whatever else may conduce to thy Glory, and our Salvation: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Epistle.

O God, who by thy Death did'st fully accomplish that which the Law foretold, and in a wonderful Sacrament hast left us a Memorial of thy Passion, and
of thy

of our Deliverance : Grant us, we beseech thee; so to reverence the holy Mysteries of thy blessed Body and Blood, that our Souls may always perceive in themselves the Fruit of thy Redemption, who livest and reignest, &c.

After the Epistle.

O Eternal God ! By thee we are created : By thee we are sanctified, O one true God : Defend, save and protect all thy People, O Almighty God. We adore thee, O God the Father ; we praise thee, O God the Son ; we bless thee, O God the Holy Ghost : To whom, three Persons and one God, be all Honour and Glory for ever. *Amen.*

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins, nor reward us according to our Iniquities. Lord, remember not our former Offences, but let thy Mercy speedily come unto our Succour, because we have great need of it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Name deliver us ; O Lord, be merciful to us, for thy Name's sake.

At the Credo in unum Deum, &c.

O Lord God, grant that we may all continue in the true and sincere Profession of the Holy Catholick Faith to the End of our Lives, and exercising our selves here in all Holiness and Piety, may hereafter receive of thee, O Lord, the Crown of Justice, which thou hast laid up for thy Elect. *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

Lord God Almighty, the God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who by the Deliverance of the *Israelites* out of *Egypt*, did'st signify and foreshew the Redemption of Mankind from Sin and Death; and instead of the *Paschal* Lamb, which was yearly offer'd unto thee in Acknowledgment of *Israel's* Deliverance, hast appointed a clean Oblation to be daily offer'd unto thee all over the Earth, for an everlasting Acknowledgment of the World's Redemption, purchased with the Sacrifice of Christ's Body, and shedding of his Blood upon the Cross: We beseech thee, to accept graciously of this Oblation, which thy
People

People offer thee by thy Priest; and by our partaking thereof, to make us fully and effectually Partakers of the Sacrifice of our Redemption, the Body and Blood of thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Orate Fratres.

OUR Lord send thee Help from Heaven, and protect thee. Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it from thy Hands, to the Praise and Glory of his Name, and to the Benefit and Comfort of our Souls, and the Souls of all the Faithful, living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who justifiest the Wicked, and givest Life to the Dead, quicken and raise me. O Lord, give Compunction to my Heart, and Tears to my Eyes, that I may ever bewail the Wickedness of my sinful Life with Humility, and a firm Purpose of Amendment. Let my Prayer be admitted into thy Presence, O God. If thou be angry with me, to whose Assistance shall I have Recourse? Or whose Assistance will avail me? Remember, O Lord, that thou called'st the Woman of *Canaan*, and the

the Publican to Repentance, and did'st receive *Peter* after his Tears; receive also my Prayers, O God my Saviour, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

When the Priest saith, Sursum Corda.

Lift up our Hearts, O heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from Worldly Cares, and the Thoughts of Earthly Things, to meditate on thy Celestial Joys; that we may direct all our Thoughts, Words and Deeds, to serve and glorify thee, so that after this Life, we may enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

Then say with him.

IT is meet and just, right and necessary, that we always, and in all Places, give Thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Almighty Father, Eternal God, through Christ our Lord, by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore it, the Powers tremble at it; the Heavens, and the heavenly Hosts, and the blessed Seraphins, with one common Joy, celebrate it. Amongst whose worthy Hymns, we beseech thee to command our Voices also to be admitted,

admitted, saying with humble Confession,
Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath;
the Heavens and the Earth are full of thy
Glory, *Hosanna* in the highest; blessed is
he that comes in the Name of our Lord,
Hosanna in the highest. *Amen.*

At the Holy Canon.

O Jesus, our high Priest, and the Bishop
of our Souls, who offered'st thy self
to God the Father, on the Altar of the
Cross, a pure and immaculate Host, for us
wretched Sinners, and hast left us thy true
Flesh and Blood in this adorable Mystery,
effected by thy Divine Omnipotence, and
commanded to be offered in Remembrance
of our Salvation: By the same Almighty
Power, I beseech thee, grant that I may
worthily remember thy Blessed Passion, and
wholly offer and resign my self unto thee,
my Lord, and my Redeemer: Grant, that
I may be present at this heavenly Sacrifice
with due Reverence, Purity of Heart, and
spiritual Goodness: Let my Mind taste the
Sweetness of thy blessed Presence, and be-
hold with Joy the Troops of thy Saints
and Angels, which encompass and adore
thee. *Amen.*

Inter-

INtercede for me, O blessed Virgin Mary, that my Prayers may prove effectual with thy Son, our Lord Jesus. Pray for me, O you Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them therefore to pray for me, who livest and reignest, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

Here meditate with your self till the Elevation.

CONSIDER, I. *That in the Law of Moses, the High Priest was commanded to offer every Year a Calf and a He-goat for a Sacrifice of Expiation; and then to take some of the Blood of each with him into the Sanctuary, behind the Veil, and sprinkle it towards the Oracle or Mercy-seat; that the Sanctuary might be expiated or cleansed from the Sins of the Children of Israel. Lev. 16.*

II. *That this Ceremony was but a Figure, or rather a Shadow of the Truth, which was to be accomplished by Jesus Christ, the High Priest of the good Things that were to come. For it was impossible that Sins should be wash'd away by the Blood of Calves and Goats: But Christ having offer'd himself spotless unto God, by the Ho-*

ly Ghost, purchased an everlasting Redemption, and with one Oblation wrought a perfect Sanctification. *Hebr. 10.*

III. *That as the Office of the High-Priest consisted of two Parts, whereof the first was to offer the Victim, and the second to enter with the Blood of it into the Sanctuary, as abovesaid; so Christ, having offer'd his Sacrifice upon the Cross, enter'd by his own Blood into the Sanctuary of Heaven, to appear to the Face of God in our Behalf, where he lives always to plead for us, and is able to save for ever those that approach through him to God: And for that Reason is called a Priest for ever after the Order of Melchisedech. For as Melchisedech is not recorded to have died; so Christ, being not obliged by Death, as Aaron, to leave his Office to a Successor, abides for ever in the Exercise of his Priesthood, as to the latter Part of it, which is appearing in the Sanctuary. Hebr. 7, and 9.*

These Truths and Grounds of your Hope being consider'd, raise up your Mind with a lively Faith and a hearty Repentance, to approach with Confidence to the Throne of Grace, that you may obtain Mercy, and find Favour, by the means of so seasonable a Help, as Christ appearing through his

own Blood in your Behalf. And think withal, what a deplorable Obstinacy it is, if you continue in Sin, amidst such Motives and Invitations to Amendment.

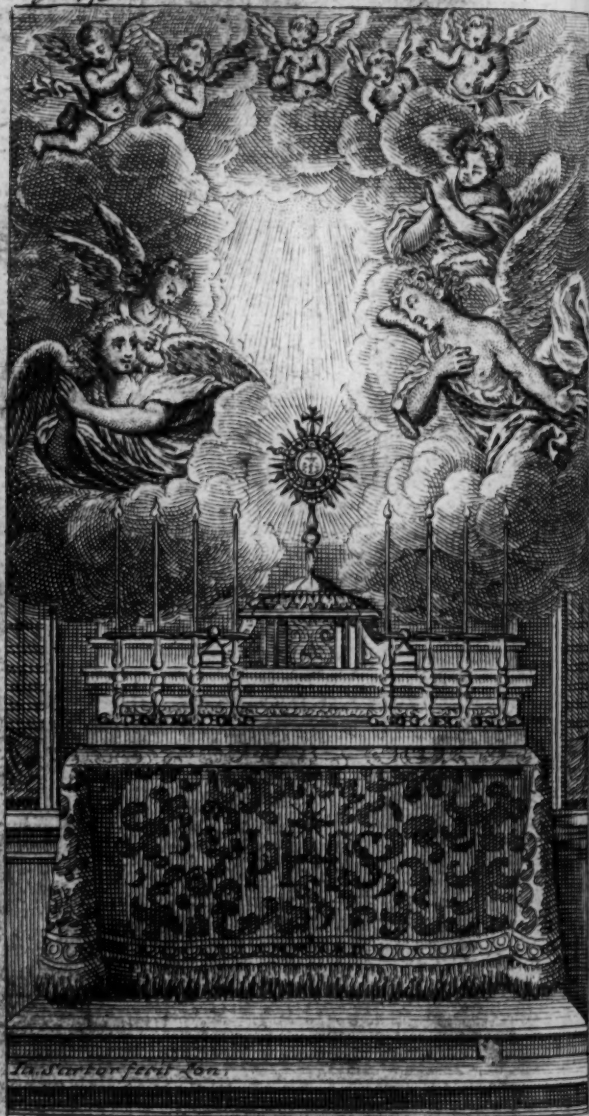
An Offering of your self to God.

O Most merciful Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, in Remembrance of his blessed Incarnation; in Remembrance of his Sorrows, Tears, Wounds, and precious Drops of Blood; in Remembrance of his Death and Passion, and in Acknowledgment of the World's Redemption, I humbly offer this holy Oblation, and in Union therewith, and with that All-saving Oblation, which he made on the Cross, I offer my self, with all that I am or have, to thy Praise and Glory, beseeching thee to give to the Living, Grace; to the Deceased, Peace and Rest; and to all, Mercy and Life Everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my Thoughts, Words and Actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have Mercy on me, and all those for whom I am any Ways bound to pray, as N. and N. &c.

with.
you
d In

d Je-
his
e of
cious
f his
edg-
um-
nion
bla-
ffer
thy
give
fed,
and
hee.
my
um-
me.
Jays





*This is the Bread which cometh
down from Heaven that a man
may eat thereof and not die.*

John c. 6 v.

At the Elevation of the HOST.

HAIL true Body, born of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, which truly suffered't, and wert offered on the Cross for Mankind; whose Side being pierc'd with a Spear, yielded Water and Blood. O sweet, O good *Jesus*, Son of the Eternal God, and Son of the Blessed Virgin, have Mercy on me, and vouchsafe that I may worthily receive thee at the Hour of my Death.

I Adore and worship thee, O Christ, with all Praise and Benediction: Because, by thy bitter Death and Passion, thou hast redeemed my Soul from endless Misery. Have Mercy on me, dear *Jesus*, and grant that thy Death may not be frustrated in me, I most humbly beseech thee. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the CHALICE.

HAil, most precious and sacred Blood, which flowing out of the Side of my Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*, washeth away the Spots of our Offences; cleanse, sanctify and preserve my Soul, I beseech thee, to Everlasting Life.

We

WE thank thee, O Lord God, merciful Father, for having been pleas'd to send thy only Begotten Son Jesus Christ to die for us Sinners, even the most shameful Death of the Cross ; that he might offer himself to thee a most pure, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice for our Sins, and thereby purge our wicked Consciences from all Spots of Uncleanness. By this thy exceeding great Love to us, and by these most bitter Torments of thy Son our Saviour, we humbly beseech thee, continually to impart to us the Fruits of his Redemption, that we may daily die to the World, and be crucified to the Lusts and Desires of the Flesh, and live to thee alone during our whole Life, that in the End we may rejoice everlastingly in thy Kingdom; where, with thy Eternal Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

SOUL of Christ, sanctify me ; Body of Christ, save me ; Water issuing out of the Side of Christ, wash me. O good Jesus, hear me, hide me within thy Wounds, suffer me not to be separated from thee, defend me from the malignant Enemy, and command me to come to thee, that with thy Saints I may praise thee for all Eternity.

Amen.

Sho

Short MEDITATIONS, or ASPIRATIONS.

O The Depth of the Wisdom and Knowledge of God, how incomprehensible are thy Judgments, and how unsearchable thy Ways!

O Sacrament of Piety! O Sign of Unity! O Bond of Charity! He that will live, hath here whereon to live, here wherein to live. Let him come and believe, and be incorporated, that he may be enlivened.

O Miracle! O the Goodness of God! Who sitting above with his Father, is in the same Moment of Time in the Hands also of the Priest, and delivered to such as are willing to receive and embrace him.

O dreadful Majesty, how should I tremble to offend thee! O infinite Mercy, to thee I come for Pardon of my Sins; to thee I have recourse in all my Necessities; thee I adore with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body. Hail, holy Sacrifice, offered for me and all Mankind; Hail, most precious Blood, shed for me and all Mankind.

O how pleasant, Lord, is thy Spirit! Who, to shew thy Sweetness towards thy Children, givest them the most delicious Bread.

Bread from Heaven, and sendest the Proud
away empty.

*A Devout Prayer and Adoration in Presence
of the Blessed Sacrament.*

I Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, Redeemer of Mankind, the true Sacrifice offered for the Sins of the whole World. O most precious Treasure, Source of all Delight, the Repose of pure and clean Hearts. O Angelical Food! O Celestial Bread! O Eternal Word of the Father, who for us wert made Flesh, and yet remainest God in one and the same Person. I believe most undoubtedly, that by the Virtue of holy Consecration, thou, O Lord, true God, and true Man, art really present, after a miraculous manner on the Altar. Thou art the assured Hope, and only Salvation of Sinners. Thou art the sovereign Restorative of those that languish, and the inexhaustible Treasure of poor distressed Pilgrims. Hallowed be thy Name, most sweet Saviour *Jesus Christ*; may all thy Creatures sound forth Praises and Thanksgivings to thee, for the Love wherewith thou regarded'st our Welfare, by descending from Heaven, and offering

up thy pure and innocent Body on the Cross for our Redemption. Hallowed be thy Name, most Blessed *Jesus*, that after thy Resurrection and Ascension thou vouchsafed'st to leave us, in this most venerable Sacrament, the very same Body, become glorious and immortal, as a Memorial of thy Departure, and a Pledge of the infinite Love which thou bearest us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us, and grant us thy Peace: Refresh and recruit our Souls with this spiritual and heavenly Food, and strengthen us continually with thy Grace, that neither in Life nor Death we may depart from thee, nor be deprived at any time of thy Celestial Benedictions, who livest and reignest, with God the Father and the Holy Ghost, to all Eternity. Amen.

A Prayer for the Departed.

WE humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the Faithful who are departed this Life, that this holy Sacrifice may be to them Eternal Salvation, perpetual Rest, and everlasting Felicity. O my Lord *Jesus*, let this wonderful and excellent Mystery of Piety and Bounty be

be to them, this Day, full and perfect Joy; grant, that they may be filled with thee, the living and true Bread, who descended'st from Heaven, and gavest Life to the World; with thee, the immaculate Lamb, that takest away the Sins of the World. Make them drink of the Fountain that springs to Eternal Life; that so being refreshed and comforted, they may rejoice in thy holy Praise and Glory, World without End. *Amen.*

When the Priest has said the Lord's Prayer.

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all Evils, past, present, and to come; and by the Intercession of the blessed and glorious ever Virgin Mother of God *Mary*, of thy blessed Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and *Andrew*, and of all the Saints, mercifully grant Peace in our Days; that by the Help of thy Grace, we may always be free from Sin, and safe from all Disturbance.

At the Agnus Dei, or when the Priest kneeleth the Pax.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us: O Lamb of God, that takest away the

Prayers at Mass

47

Sins of the World, have Mercy on us;
Lamb of God, that takest away the Sin
of the World, give us Peace.

When you kiss the P A X.

GIVE Peace in our Days, O Lord; be-
cause there is no other that fights for
us, but only thou, O Lord.

When the PRIEST Receives.

O Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is
received, the Memory of his Passion
is renewed, our Mind is replenish'd with
Grace, and a Pledge of the Glory to come
is given us.

Sweet Jesus, grant we may so reverence
the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood,
as to find ever in our selves the Fruits of
thy Redemption. *Amen.*

A Spiritual COMMUNION.

O My good God, and sweet Saviour
Jesus, who here art come for my sake,
and givest thy self to me for daily Food,
and for the Supply of all my Necessities;
My own Unpreparedness forbids me, O
Y Lord,

Lord, to receive thee Sacramentally; yet since without thee, who art the true Food of my Soul, I cannot live. I humbly beseech thee to refresh me spiritually, and make me Partaker of that Grace, which they are sensible of, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy Servant, and by thy Grace to work and perfect all the Effects and Virtues of thy holy Sacrament in me, to thy Honour, O my God, and the eternal Salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

O Most gracious God, Father of Mercies, grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the Blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here and every where, throughout thy holy Church, is offered as a continual Thanksgiving for, and a daily Remembrance of his Blessed Death, may obtain for us, at thy Hands, Mercy, and the Remission of all our Sins. *Amen.*

O Lord, have Mercy on us, and defend thy Servants, N. our chief Bishop, our King, Queen, Us here present, and all Christian People, from all Adversity, all ways, mitte

ways, and in all Places. Grant Peace and Prosperity in our Time, and preserve thy Church from all Wickedness: Through our Lord *Jesus Christ*, thy Son, who lives and reigns one God, with thee and the *Holy Ghost*, for evermore. *Amen.*

The BLESSING.

THE Grace of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, the Virtue of his sacred Passion, and the Intercession of all the Saints and Elect of God, be with me, and defend me now, and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

A Prayer, acknowledging our Obligation to
CHRIST.

Most merciful Saviour *Jesus*, I, wretched Sinner, acknowledge my self infinitely bound to thy Divine Majesty, for the innumerable Blessings thou hast so liberally bestowed on me, and all Mankind; but especially, for that inestimable Benefit of my Redemption, purchase by thy most cruel Death and Passion: Grant me Grace to love and praise thee, and always with equal Chearfulness both to do what thou commandest, and to suffer what thou permittest: *Amen.*

Hail, Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, and Author of Life, our Mediator and Advocate! Blessed be thy Holy Name, and blessed be thy Charity, wherewith thou did'st redeem the World. Plead for us, and save us, O Lord, now, and at the Hour of our Death. *Amen.*

If any one doth not love our Lord JESUS CHRIST, let him be Anathema. I Cor. 16. 22.



THE

T H E
Manner of SERVING and ANSWERING
A T
M A S S.

The Clerk, or Minister, kneeling at the Left Hand of the PRIEST, shall answer him as follows.

P R I E S T.

Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Clerk. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Judica me, Deus, & discerne Causam meam; de Gente non sanctâ, ab Homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

Cl. Quia tu es Deus, Fortitudo mea. Quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

Pr. Emitte Lucem tuam, & Veritatem tuam: Ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in Tabernacula tua.

Cl. Et introibo ad Altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Y 3

Pr. Confitebor tibi in citharâ Deus, Deus meus: Quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me?

Cl. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: Salutare vultus mei, Deus meus.

Pr. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

Cl. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Pr. Introibo ad altare Dei.

Cl. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

Cl. Qui fecit Cœlum & Terram.

Pr. Confiteor Deo, &c.

Cl. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

Pr. *Amen.*

Cl. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Johanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis, Petro & Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi, Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere, (*Here he knocks bis Breast thrice*) meâ culpâ, meâ, culpâ, meâ maximâ culpâ. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michael

chaelem Archangelum, beatum Johannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum & Paulum, omnes Sanctos, & te, Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Pr. Misereatur vestri, &c.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, & remissionem, &c.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

Cl. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

Pr. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

Cl. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

Pr. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

Cl. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

After the Introit the Priest returns to the Middle of the ALTAR, and says,

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Christe eleison.

Pr. Christe eleison.

Cl. Christe eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Y 4

When

The Manner of

When the PRIEST says,

Pr. Flectamus genua.

Cl. Answers Levate.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

At the end of each Lesson, CLERK answers Deo gratias. But the Book is not to be removed till the Priest hath said, as follows.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

At the End of the EPISTLE say,

Cl. Deo gratias.

The Epistle, Gradual and Alleluja, or Tract, being read, remove the Mass-Book to the Right Corner of the ALTAR, making a Reverence as you pass before the Middle of the ALTAR: And always kneel or stand on the opposite side of the Mass-Book.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Sequentia Sancti Evangelii secundum &c.

Making the Sign of the Cross on your Forehead, Mouth and Breast, and bowing say,

Cl. Gloria tibi, Domine.

Make a Reverence always at the Name of JESUS; and at the end, bowing, say,

Cl. Laus tibi, Christe.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

When

When the PRIEST has offer'd the Bread, the CLERK is to give him Wine and Water, with Reverence, and then prepare the Towel, and give him Water for his Hands. That done, let him kneel as before.

Pr. Orate fratres.

Cl. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui; ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Sursum corda:

Cl. Habemus ad Dominum.

Pr. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

Cl. Dignum & justum est.

At Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, ring the little Bell.

When you see the PRIEST spread his Hands over the CHALICE, you must give warning by the Bell of the Consecration which is above to be made; and light the Candle, if prepared for that Purpose: Then holding up the Vestment with your Left Hand, and having the Bell in your Right, ring it during the Elevation of the Host: Which done, kiss the Vestment, and let it down.

And do the same at the Elevation of the CHALICE. As often as you pass by the Blessed Sacrament, adore on one Knee.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Cl. Sed libera nos à malo.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Where it is the Custom, the CLERK kneeling gives the Pax to the PRIEST to kiss, who says,

Pr. Pax tecum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

After a little pause, the CLERK rises, kneels before the Sacrament, and gives the Pax to the Audience, observing their Dignity and Years.

The PRIEST'S Communion being ended, be ready to give him Wine first; then Wine and Water. But if there be any Communicants, provide first a Towel, and say the Confiteor: And after the Communion give the PRIEST Wine and Water. Then remove the Book to the left Corner of the ALTAR, put out the Candle which you lighted before the Elevation, and take away the Towel from the Communicants.

Pr.

Serving at Mass.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Ite Missa est, or Benedicamus Domino.

Cl. Deo gratias.

Or in Masses for the Dead.

Pr. Requiescant in pace.

Cl. Amen.

If the Book be left open, remove it. Kneel to receive the PRIEST'S Blessing.

Pr. Pater & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus. }

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Initium, or Sequentia sancti Evangelii secundum, &c.

Cl. Gloria tibi, Domine.

At the End of the last Gospel, whatever it be, say, Deo gratias.

So put out the Candles, and lay up all decently and carefully.

If you have leisure, meditate a while, kiss the ALTAR, saying.

I will adore in the Place where his Feet stood: And depart.

Advice.

Advice touching Repen- tance and Penance.

AS no Day passes but we offend in many Things; so we ought to let no Day pass without Repentance. For which Reason, the whole Life of a Christian ought to be Repentance and Penance.

Repentance is a sincere Sorrow, or a real Displeasure for having offended God: And Penance is the Fruit of Repentance, consisting in virtuous Actions, whereby Sin is punished, and our Passions are mortified, for our more effectual Reconciliation to God. Because God doth not regard a barren Repentance, which only acknowledges and condemns Sin, but neither corrects, nor reforms, nor touches the Sinner.

The Confession of Venial Sins to the Ministers of God's Church is not declared necessary to Salvation. But the Confession of them to Almighty God with a sincere Repentance, is an indispensable Duty: Because no Sin can be remitted without Repentance, and there is no Repentance without acknowledging our Guilt. Without the daily Performance of this Duty, there is no keeping our Ground against those evil Inclinations to Sin, wherewith we are

born,

born, and which the Gospel chargeth us to subdue and mortify, lest Sin should live in us. For as these evil Inclinations are but Desires of pleasing our selves, and our Corruption makes us apt to think it reasonable to please our selves in having our own Will; so our Sins are generally hidden from us, and we live in them without being sensible of them. And this Insensibility or Blindness is not to be cured, but by the Light of the Holy Ghost improved by daily Repentance.

Instructions for CONFESSION.

BEfore you enter upon the Examination of your Conscience, reflect, that without the Grace of Light from above, your natural Darkness will never permit you to see your Sins: You will deceive your self with many Delusions; you will scruple at Niceties, and overlook your greatest Offences, as if they were none at all. First then humble your self in the Sight of God, and petition for that Light which you want.

A Prayer before Examination of CONSCIENCE.

O My Lord and my God, be merciful to me a Sinner. I humbly acknowledge in thy Sight, that as I am born in Sin, and

and all Sin is Darknes, so of my self I naturally run on in the Dark, from one Sin to another, pleasing my self, 'tis true for the present, but displeasing thee, and making my self thy Enemy. But thou, O God, who did'st order the Light to rise out of Darknes, did'st also send thy Word in the Flesh, thy only begotten Son, to be our true Light, and to enlighten every one that comes into this World: And he has admonish'd me of my evil Inclinations, my unruly Desires, and the corrupt Dispositions of my Heart; and warn'd me, as I hope for Life, not to give way to them; but to subdue, crucify, kill, and destroy them. It is my Desire and Design at present, O my God, to examine how far I have given way to them, and to discover what Injustice, what Offences, and what Sins they have drawn me into: And this Desire I acknowledge to be thy Gift. But, O Father of Mercies, and of Lights, how miserably shall I deceive my self, if thou assist me not in this Work, by thy holy Spirit? I know there is nothing hidden from thy Sight: But for me, I confess, I am in the Dark to my self. Self-love favours my Passions, and betrays me into a Partiality towards them: And tho' I have many Sins

and thou knowest them, I am still ignorant of what

that look me full in the Face, and cannot be hidden; yet how many more must there be, that are quite hidden from me! But do thou, O Lord, discover even these to me: Enlighten this my Darknes, cure my Blindness, and remove every Veil that hides my Sins from me; that so I may be no longer a Secret to my self, nor a Stranger to my own Failings; send down thy holy Spirit into my Heart, and by a Beam of thy divine Light open my Understanding, that I may have a full View of my Sins and Transgressions, and thus knowing my self, and sincerely repenting of all my Offences, I may know thee, and be receiv'd again into thy Favour.

Having beg'd the Assistance of God, turn seriously to the Examination of your Conscience, and consider, 1. *Whether you have wilfully, knowingly, and deliberately committed any of those Sins which are expressly forbidden by the Ten Commandments of God.* 2. *What Sins you have committed of those that are contained under those general Heads, as they are commonly explain'd in Catechisms and other Books of Instruction.* 3. *What against any Command of the Church.*

A TABLE

A TABLE to help our Memory when we
prepare for CONFESSION.

Of the Ten COMMANDMENTS.

I. Commandment.

- 1 **L**iv'd in Ignorance of the one true living God, or imagin'd any other besides him.
- 2 Lived insensible of having receiv'd my whole Being, and all my Subsistence immediately from him,
- 3 Neglected to be instructed in my Duty of adoring, worshiping, and serving him.
- 4 Not acknowledg'd his Justice and Wisdom in the Disposal and Government of all Things, Times and Seasons; but murmur'd at what was not pleasing to me.
- 5 Given way to Curiosity, or the Desire of knowing what belongs only to God to know, concerning my self or others.
- 6 Practis'd or given Credit to the vain heathenish Arts of knowing such Things by the Position of the Stars, or other Devices of Men.
- 7 Given Credit to Dreams or heathenish Observations: Employ'd Prayers or sacred Words to ill Purposes: Made use of Charms,

Charms, for recovering of Health, escaping of Dangers, &c.

- 8 Obstinately err'd, or wilfully doubted in any Article of Faith.
- 9 Presum'd of God's Goodness.
- 10 Despair'd of his Mercy.
- 11 Been asham'd of Things that concern'd God's Honour and Service.
- 12 Made a sacrilegious Confession, by concealing a mortal Sin, or by want of true Sorrow, or of a firm Purpose of Amendment.
- 13 Receiv'd the holy Eucharist, or any other Sacrament, in mortal Sin, or without due Preparation.
- 14 Jested at the Ceremonies of the Church, or other holy Things.
- 15 Talk'd, gaz'd, or laugh'd in the Church.
- 16 Contemn'd, or laugh'd at devout and virtuous Persons.

II. Commandment.

- 1 **S**Worn safely or rashly.
- 2 Blasphem'd God or his Saints.
- 3 Not reprehended Swearers, or Blasphemers, when I ought.
- 4 Curs'd my self, or others.

Pro-

5 Provok'd others so far as to make them swear or Blaspheme.

6 Broken my lawful Vows.

III. Commandment.

1 **D**One, or made others do any servile Work, or bought or sold on those Days without Necessity.

2 Spent those Days in Idleness or worse.

3 Not heard Mass on Sundays and Holy Days.

4 Neglected to hear Catholick Sermons and Catechisms.

IV. Commandment.

1 **N**OT honour'd my Parents, nor endeavour'd to relieve them in their Want.

2 Despis'd them, or spoken contemptibly to them, or of them.

3 Taken Pleasure to vex them.

4 Disobey'd them, or my Superiors.

5 Been troubled, peevish, and impatient, when told of my Faults, or corrected by them.

6 Scorn'd their good Advice, or censur'd their Proceedings.

7 Curs'd them or wish'd them harm.

8 Not been solicitous for those under my Charge, in duly providing for Soul and Body.

V. Com-

V. Commandment.

- 1 **S**uffer'd my self to be carry'd away
by the Motions of Wrath.
- 2 Given injurious Language.
- 3 Born Hatred or Malice.
- 4 Desir'd Revenge, or taken Pleasure in
the Thought thereof.
- 5 Threatned or struck others.
- 6 Desir'd my own or another's Death.
- 7 Not endured any Thing contrary to my
Inclination.
- 8 Not forgiven Injuries.
- 9 Refus'd to salute or speak to my Neigh-
bour out of Aversion.
- 10 Given others ill Example by *such* and
such Things.
- 11 Induc'd or intic'd others to Sin by Com-
mand, Threats, Counsel, Consent,
Praise or Flattery, not speaking, or
not hindring when I might and ought,
or by any other Means.
- 12 Expos'd my self to Danger of Sin by
such and *such* Ways.

VI. and IX. Commandment.

- 1 **T**Aken Pleasure in unchast Thoughts
or Desires, or in the Sight of im-
modest Objects.

2 Utter'd

- 2 Utter'd or read, or given Ear to, or not hinder'd immodest Words, Verses, Discourses, Books, or Songs.
- 3 Kept, lent to others, or not suppress'd dishonest Books.
- 4 Touch'd my self or others, or kiss'd them unchastly.
- 5 Committed Adultery, or any other Impurity.

VII. and X. Commandment.

- 1 **S**Tolen, or wrongfully detain'd, or damag'd another's Goods really or in Desire.
- 2 Taken Usury.
- 3 Cheated others by deceitful Bargains, Weights, or Measures; or by putting off false Money, or bad Wares; or by any other Way.
- 4 Not restor'd, when I was oblig'd.
- 5 Not paid my Debts in due time,
- 6 Ventur'd too great a Sum at Play.
- 7 Not fulfill'd my Promises.
- 8 Desir'd my Neighbour's Goods.
- 9 Not pity'd, but slighted the Poor in their Necessities.
- 10 Not lent to them that wanted.
- 11 Not given Alms.

VIII. Commandment.

- 1 **B**orn false Witness.
- 2 Call'd one by injurious Names.
- 3 Taken away the good Name, or lessen'd the Esteem and Reputation of another, either, 1. By saying something false.
2. Or by reporting as true what was doubtful.
- 4 Or by revealing some secret Sin or Defect.
- 5 Delighted in hearing others ill spoken of, or griev'd to hear them well spoken of.
- 6 Believ'd rashly, or not endeavour'd to hinder injurious Reports.
- 7 Not spoken of another's Sin when I was oblig'd.
- 8 Disprais'd others.
- 9 Sow'd Discord, by telling one Person what another had said of him.
- 10 Judg'd rashly.
- 11 Interpreted the Doings or Sayings of others in the worst Part.
- 12 Conceal'd the Truth to the Prejudice of another.
- 13 Told Lies.

Touching

Touching the Seven Capital S I N S.

TH E Capital Vices are so call'd, because they are the Heads and Sources of all Sin whatsoever. They are the unhappy Branches of Self-love, whereby Man, ever since his Fall, still seeks present Happiness and Content, not in Justice and Truth, but in Honours, Riches, and Pleasures, which are Falshood and Deceit.

The Love of Honours is Pride: Which seeks Content in being regarded, esteem'd, and magnify'd by Men, and dreads the contrary. This Passion is all Self-conceit and Vanity, Presumption and Obstinacy: And, when it is not kept under and mortified, will at any time abandon Justice and Truth, rather than loose the imaginary Happiness it finds in Honour, or undergo the Confusion of being undervalued by the World.

The Love of Pleasures is Luxury, Gluttony and Sloth.

Luxury seeks Content in carnal Pleasures without regard to Justice. This Passion perverts the Inclination Man has to propagate his Kind into all manner of infamous Disorder. All Agreeableness that it finds in Creatures, transports it into a Forgetfulness of God the

Giver,

Giver, and makes it aim at nothing, but rendering its beloved Objects as detestable unto him, as it is it self. Hence proceed Adulteries, Fornications, Incest, and all sorts of Unchastity and Lewdness in Words and Actions, with all the hidden Desires, and secret Inclinations to these Disorders. Which, tho' less scandalous, are yet no less hideous in the Sight of God.

Gluttony seeks Content in the Pleasure of Eating and Drinking without regard to Reason. This Passion perverts the Inclination Man has to take his natural Food, and Refreshment, into an unruly Desire of gratifying the Appetite. All the Agreeableness it finds in Food, transports it into a Forgetfulness of God the Author, and makes it impatient for the Pleasure. It was this Disorder, that brought Sin and Death into the World. When the Fruit of one Tree only was forbidden our first Parents, in Acknowledgment that all the rest was the Gift of God, they, rather than deny themselves the Satisfaction of eating what appeared so delicious, renounced the Acknowledgment, and thereby lost both themselves and their Posterity. The same is the Cause of so little Exactness in observing the Fasts directed and enjoyn'd by the Church, and all Scruple in this Matter is look'd upon as a Mistake:

The

The sipping of Liquors and eating of Fruit, and the like, between Meals, passes for a Trifle; when the real Cause is an Unwillingness to deny the Appetite any thing it demands. Many Persons are so little upon their Guard against this Passion, that before they are aware, they find themselves engag'd in a Habit of immoderate Drinking. Out-doing others at their Cups is what they boast of, tho' God denounces his Wrath against them for it (Esaï. 5. v. 22.) But they are so insensible of that Woe, that if they can but keep their Companions to it till they see all drunk before them, they go off Victorious, and never think it any Sin to lose so much time, to drink such Quantities, or even to draw on and press others into downright Drunkenness.

This Passion, as well as Luxury and Pride, can see no Unreasonableness in any Expence it is the Cause of, tho' a Man should thereby impoverish himself, and ruin his Family, or Creditors. It admits of no Concern for the Payment of just Debts; and much less for the Relief of the Poor.

Sloth seeks Content in being at ease, free from all Labour and Trouble. This Passion is the general Occasion of all Unwillingness to Learn, and of all Neglect of Duties. This has fill'd the World with so many different sorts

An Examine of Conscience.

sorts of Diversions, Sports, and Pastimes, for the Entertainment of idle Souls. The whole Life of many is scarce any thing else but Visiting, Gaming, and running after what is most entertaining, both far and near: And yet they can hardly find any thing amiss in their Way of Living. If Diversion and Amusement happen to fail them, they know not what to do with themselves; and yet they apprehend no Guilt in neglecting so wretchedly to learn how to employ their Time in what might be beneficial to themselves, to their Family, or to the Publick.

Spiritual Sloth makes all Application of the Mind to the Duties of Religion tedious, It is often to be found in the most active and busy Persons. For Praying, going to the Sacraments, reading good Instructions for the Amendment of their Life, and Government of their Passions, and all such Exercises, are so troublesome and surfeiting to them, that any Hurry of Temporal Business gives them a secret Content, when it may exempt them from attending to their Salvation. There is scarce any State more dangerous.

The Love of Riches is Covetousness: And this Passion is set on by the others. For Riches are not loved, but as they are the Support of Honours and Pleasures. Whence St. Paul says, that those who are eager for

Riches fall into Temptation, and the Snares of the Devil. Experience shews, that Man is generally too weak to possess the Means of gratifying his Passions without being corrupted by them: And the Son of God, by his humble, poor, and laborious Life, did plainly shew us, both what our Malady is, and what is the Remedy. Persons that refuse themselves Necessaries, out of a vicious Fear of diminishing their Stock, are the most censured for Covetousness: But those that get unjustly, what they may prodigally waste, are often more guilty.

The two remaining Passions of Anger and Envy are but the Handmaids of the others. For when any one thwarts or opposes our Will and Desire of Honours, Riches, or Pleasures, we are then moved with Anger, and seek Redress, or Revenge, by sharp Words, Blows, Wounds, &c. When we see the Object of our Will and Desire enjoy'd by any other, then Envy makes us repine, wish Ill, and invent a thousand subtle Contrivances to diminish his Happiness, if not to dispossess him of it.

This is the sad Inheritance we all have from our first Parents. This is the Old Man we are directed and commanded to mortify. To let these Passions live in us, is call'd walking in the Flesh: And the Effect will be eternal Death. To subdue and subject them

An Examine of Conscience.

them to Justice, is putting on the new Man, and walking by the Spirit, and the Fruit will be everlasting Life. -

In examining your Conscience upon the Commandments, observe well which of these Passions is the chief Cause of your Offences, that you may more effectually find out the Means of Amendment. Beg heartily and daily more Light and Grace to know yourself. Many are Slaves to these Passions, and do not see it: They cannot bear a cross Word, a slight Reproof, or the least Sign of Disesteem; they must have their own Will and Saying in every Thing, or they will swell with Indignation and Resentment; and yet they cannot suspect that Pride lives in them.

When you have duly examin'd your self, you must not think you are sufficiently prepared for Confession. The chief Part of your Work is still behind. You must take time to beg Pardon of your Sins, to stir up your Heart to a true Sorrow, to make firm Resolutions of amending your Faults, and to consider well of the Means of Amendment.

Tho' your Confession should be only of Venial Sins, you ought to take no less Care that your Sorrow be sincere: Because without sincere Sorrow, the Sacramental Absolution is made void; and thereby is incurr'd the Guilt of mortal Sin.

Prayers before Sacramental CONFESSION.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! Who of nothing created'st me to thy own Image, and redeemed'st me with thy most precious Blood; whom I, a Sinner, am not worthy to name, nor so much as to think on: I humbly desire thee, to look upon me in thy Pity, and to have Compassion on me, who shewed'st Mercy to the Woman of *Canaan*, and to *Mary Magdalen*; who forgavest the Publican, and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my Sins, which, if I would, I cannot hide from thy Sight. Have Mercy on me, O Christ, for I have exceedingly offended thee, in Thought, Word, and Deed, *through my Fault, through my Fault, through my most grievous Fault.*

Therefore, I most humbly beseech thy Goodness, O Christ, who, for my Sake, descended'st from Heaven, to have Mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and most indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life and Eternal Felicity. If I have committed that for which thou may'st

ON.

ing
Who
n I
most
am
s to
ook
om-
the
gda-
the
d, I
can-
y on
r of-
eed,
ough

thy
ake,
ercy
lper,
ernor
my
Re
city
thou
ay'





may'st condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou can'st forgive me. Let not my Wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodness. Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take Compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I fly, but to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, and turn thy Face from me, who will look on me? Receive me, therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, though Sinful and Unworthy. For if I am impure, thou can'st make me clean; if I am sick, thou can'st heal me; if I am dead and buried, thou can'st revive me: Thy Mercy is far greater than my Iniquity, and thou can'st forgive more than I can offend.

Consider not therefore, O Lord, the Number of my Sins, but, according to the Greatness of thy Mercy, pardon all my Transgressions. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who said'st to all the World, I desire not the Death of a Sinner, but rather that he should be converted, and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter with a greater Fear of offending thee, and a deeper Sense of Duty and Obedience to thee. Make me direct all my Actions to thy Honour, and diligently redeem the Time I have mis-

spent ; that so by a Holy Life, I may be brought to a happy Death and rejoyce with thee for all Eternity. *Amen.*

A N O T H E R.

MOst gracious Lord! Who, of thy infinite Love and Mercy towards Mankind, hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a sovereign Remedy to heal our spiritual Wounds, and purge us from the Uncleanneſs wherewith, after Baptiſm, we have any Way deſiled our Souls. Look down on me an ungrateful Sinner, who, having many Ways moſt grievouſly offended thee, purpoſe, through thy Grace, to fly to this Sacrament for Remedy ; and, in Obedience to thy Divine Ordinance, confeſs my Sins to thy Miniſter, hoping thereby, that, according as thou haſt promiſed, I ſhall receive a full and perfect Abſolution from all my Sins.

Give me Grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy Goodneſs thou haſt inſpired into my Heart this Holy Reſolution, ſo I may with due Reverence, Contrition and Sincerity, accompliſh what I have purpoſed, to the Glory of thy Holy Name, and the full Remiſſion of all my Sins. Open the Secrets of my Soul to me, O Lord, and
make

make me know all my Sins and Iniquities. Give me a perfect Sorrow and hearty Contrition for them, and Grace to confess them to my spiritual Physician, plainly and entirely, sincerely and penitently, with a firm and constant Resolution to endeavour the Amendment of my Life for the future.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only Comfort of my Soul, since thou desirest that in all Things I should sincerely serve thee; and I, through thy Grace, desire nothing more than to perform thy Will; how comes it to pass, O Lord, that I still offend thee? How comes it to pass that I relapse so often into my former Follies? Thy Grace is not wanting; What then can it be attributed to, but only to my own Inconstancy and Perverseness? To my Unwillingness to deny my self, and to subdue my Passions? For which, O Lord, I am most heartily sorry. I often determine to resist every Temptation; and immediately I am overcome, and fail in my good Purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble my Soul, and make account, that on the Earth there lives not any one who is more infirm or weak than my self. Increase in me daily thy Grace, and the sovereign Virtue of Humility. I most humbly beseech thee, that I may perfectly

know thee, and my self ; thy Majesty and Mercy, and my own Corruption and Misery ; that so distrusting my own Forces, and confiding in thy gracious Help and Favour, I may at length fight more manfully, and again the Victory over my Enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with the *Father* and the *Holy Ghost*, livest and reignest one God, for ever. *Amen.*

Ejaculations, which may be repeated often before CONFESSION.

Jesus, reduce into my Mind the Sins and Offences, whereby I have displeas'd thee.

Jesus, grant me the Spirit of perfect Repentance ; that by Cotrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may recover thy Grace, and thoroughly cleanse my Conscience.

Jesus, have Mercy on me a wretched Sinner, whom thou redeemed'st with thy precious Blood.

Jesus, Son of *David*, have Mercy on me.

Enter not into Judgment with thy Servant, O Lord : Because no one living shall be found just in thy Sight.

To

To be observ'd at CONFESSION.

- 1 **I**N going to Confession, humble your self, by considering the Majesty and Judgments of God, and your own many Infirmities, and great Unworthiness.
- 2 Kneeling by your Pastor, say, In the Name of the Father, &c. Pray Father give me your Blessing : And after the Blessing, say the Confiteor to Mea maxima Culpa.
- 3 Let your Confession be plain, entire, and discreet, neither obscuring your Offences with uncertain Words, nor concealing any mortal Sin, or any Circumstance that changes the Sin, nor using any immodest Expressions, or prejudicial to a third Person.
- 4 Make not those superfluous Accusations, which many do; as, I have not loved God so well as I ought : I have not pray'd with so great Devotion as I should : I have not cherish'd my Neighbour as I ought to have done : I have not receiv'd the Sacrament with so great Reverence as I ought. For in such Accusations there is nothing by which your Confessor may understand the State of your Conscience ; since all Men upon Earth may and must own the same Defects. St. Fr. Sales, Introd. Part 2. c. 19.

- 5 Therefore rather express the Actions, wherein you prefer'd your own Will before that of God, or your own Convenience before the Relief of your Neighbour ; and take Care to distinguish between the Imperfection that attends all human Actions, and an ill Custom of doing amiss, or a wilful Neglect of Duty.
- 6 Having ended your Confession, you may add this Form: Of these Sins, and whatever else I cannot call to Mind, or is hidden from me, I beg Pardon of Almighty God, Penance and Absolution of you, my Ghostly Father. *Ideo precor*, or therefore I beseech, &c.

A Prayer at the receiving of ABSOLUTION.

O Merciful God, as at the Words of thy Angel, the Chains fell off from the Feet of St. PETER, and he immediately was restored to Liberty : So grant, that by the Words of this Holy Sacrament, pronounced by thy Priest, the Chains of my Sins may be loosed, and all my Offences pardoned. *Amen.*

God be merciful to me a Sinner.

Jesus Son of *David* have Mercy on me.

Thou who suffered'st for me, have Mercy on me.

Prayers

Prayers after Confession.

O God of Mercy and Pity, having now, through thy gracious Goodness, disburden'd my Conscience of the Guilt, wherewith it was oppress'd, and in the humblest manner I was able, discover'd all the Sins I could possibly think of, to thy Minister, my *Ghostly Father*, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this Confession, and forgiye me all my Trespases, as well such as I forgot, as those which I remembered.

Grant me Grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abstain from my former Follies, which I utterly detest; firmly purposing, through thy Grace, never any more to offend in them: Especially, O my merciful and most bountiful Saviour, give me Grace to withstand these Temptations, wherewith I am most grievously infested (*Here they are to be mention'd.*) As also to avoid all the Occasions of offending thee for the future.

The Just Man falls seven times a Day, much more then shall I fall (O my Lord) having, through my own Frailty and vicious Customs, increased the Weakness and Blindness.

Blindness, which I received from my Forefather *Adam*; yet Lord, as I hope, and purpose firmly, by thy merciful Favour, to refrain from consenting to any Mortal Sin (from which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me whilst I live;) so will I, by thy Goodness, continually strive against my evil Inclinations and Passions, which are the Causes of all my Offences: Which that I may the better perform, grant me Grace, my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in Examining my Conscience every Night more diligently than other, according to the good instructions it hath pleased thee to impart unto me by thy Servant; and every Morning so happily to begin the Day, by offering thee the first Fruits of all my Actions, that the rest of it may always be employ'd to thy Glory. Let me never flatter my self with the Thoughts of having repented, and at the same time nourish Folly and Vice within my Breast.

As for the Penance enjoin'd me, and not yet perform'd, I humbly beseech thy Assistance, both in the perfect remembring, and diligent executing of it, till by thus daily endeavouring, through thy Grace, to amend my Life, I become at last a true Penitent: And so, through the Merits of thy

thy Blessed Passion, obtain full Forgiveness of my Sins in this World, and in the other everlasting Life. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest World without End. *Amen.*

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the Saints : And vouchsafe, out of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, to supply whatever has been defective in this, or any other of my Confessions, that thou may'st fully ratify in Heaven that Absolution which has been here pronounced on Earth ; who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

For Satisfaction, besides your Performance of the Penance enjoyn'd you, you must labour to root out of your Heart all Inclination to the Sins you have confessed. If you have injured any, you must make Restitution as far as you are able ; if by your Example or otherwise, you have given Scandal or Occasion of Sin, you must, by contrary Virtues, endeavour to recompense the Spiritual Damage of your Neighbour. Beware then of that most dangerous Delusion, which is, to imagine, that after Confession, you are then at Liberty to follow

low your own Inclinations, without the Trouble of calling yourself any more to an Account, till the next time you go to Confession. Such Persons only go to Confession to comply with Custom or the Expectation of others. They have the outward Form of Piety, but know not what it means: And can never overcome their Corruption, till they change their Method.

Instructions for the more worthy Receiving
of the Holy EUCHARIST.

AS often as you shall eat this Bread and drink this Chalice, you shall set forth the Death of our Lord, till he come, 1. Cor. 11. 26.

Therefore, whoever shall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord, Ver. 27.

But let a Man try himself, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice; For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh Judgment to himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord, Ver. 28, 29.

In order then to discern the Body of our Lord, and make a just Difference between the Eucharist and all other Meat and Drink, the Apostle warns every Man to prove or try himself,

himself, that is, to call himself to an Account, whether he comes to the Eucharist, duly disposed to set forth the Death of our Lord: Which disposition consists principally in these two Things: 1. In a true Devotion, or a lively Sense of the Benefit of our Redemption, by the Sacrifice of Jesus Christ's Body and by the shedding of his Blood; and of the great and unspeakable Advantages we have in him. For as through him God gave us our Being, so when we were perished and lost by Sin, we were through him restored again, and received the Holy Ghost, the Fountain of Life, with all other Blessings and Graces depending thereon.

2dly. In living as a Member of Christ. For he that doth not live as a Member of Christ, cannot be in a State to partake of the Body of Christ; but rather to share with those that rejected him, that demanded his Blood, and required to have him crucified; and therefore may expect some Judgment upon himself; which in the Apostles Time was Sickness and Death. For that Reason, says he; there are amongst you many Sick and Infirm, and very many Sleep, *ib.* v. 30. And these Judgments were fatherly Chastisements to awaken and reform the unworthy Communicants, and prevent their Damnation. And while we are judged, we are chastised by our Lord, that we may not be damn'd with
this

this World, *ib.* 32, *Whoever therefore finds himself not to live as a Member of Christ, must forbear, till by Repentance, and the Exercises of Penance, he recovers from his woeful State.*

Three Motives to a due PREPARATION.

1 **N**OAH, a just Man, was an Hundred Years making the Ark, to save himself with a few more : And how can I, in one Hours time prepare my self to receive the Maker of the World with due Reverence ?

2. *Moses*, thy great Servant and particular Friend, made an Ark of Incorruptible Wood, and guilded it all over with purest Gold, for to lay up the Tables of the Law in it. And shall I, a rotten Creature, presume so easily to receive thee, the Author of the Law, and the Giver of Life ;

3 *Solomon*, the wisest of the Kings of *Israel*, was seven Years building a stately Temple to the Honour of thy Name ; he kept the Feast of its Dedication for eight Days: he offer'd a thousand Peace-Offerings, and solemnly brought the Ark of the Covenant into the Place he had prepared for it, with Sound of Trumpet and Songs of Joy : How then shall I, a Wretch, the
poorest

poorest of Men, bring thee into my House, when I scarce know how to spend one half Hour devoutly: And I wish I could once spend near half an Hour as I ought. *Imit. Christ. 4. B. 1. c.*

Points to be consider'd for Preparation.

I. **C**onsider the Words of Christ: *I am the Bread of Life. He that comes to me shall not be hungry: And he that believes in me, shall never thirst. Jo. vi. 35. I am the living Bread, which is come down from Heaven. If any one eats this Bread, he shall live for ever: And the Bread which I will give, is my Flesh, (which I will give) for the Life of the World. — Unless you eat the Flesh of the Son of Man, and drink his Blood, you shall not have Life in you. He that eats my Flesh and drinks my Blood, has everlasting Life, and I will raise him up at the last Day. For my Flesh is Meat indeed, and my Blood is Drink indeed. He that eats my Flesh, and drinks my Blood, abides in me, and I in him. Ib. v. 56, &c.*

Is not the Cup of Benediction, which we bless, the Communion of the Blood of Christ? And is not the Bread, which we break, the partaking of the Body of our Lord? 1 Cor. x. 15.

II. Con-

II. Consider the Reason, why Jesus Christ calls himself the Bread of Life. It is by Bread and Drink (whereby is understood all Food and Nourishment) that we live and grow up, and are preserv'd from starving and dying: And it is from Jesus Christ that we receive eternal Life: And it is by him that we are preserv'd from eternal Death. And since the Life, which is nourish'd and preserv'd by our Food, is scarce to be call'd Life, in comparison of eternal Life; it was with good Reason that our Saviour assured us, his Flesh is Meat indeed, and his Blood Drink indeed: Because from them, sacrificed for us, we receive everlasting Life, and by them we are preserv'd from eternal Death, and he will raise us up at the last Day.

III. Consider, that as the Religion of the *Jews* consisted in acknowledging their Deliverance out of *Egypt*, and partaking of their Sacrifices: So the Religion of Christians consists in acknowledging our Redemption by the Sacrifice of Christ's Body, and by the shedding of his Blood upon the Cross, and in partaking of that Sacrifice wherewith we were redeem'd.

Prayers

ft
y
d
d
g
ft
y
al
+
e
al
r
n-
e-
e-
re
ll
of
ir
of
i-
p-
nd
ne
ce
rs



P
V
Ge
Ea
Po
shi
den
Me
rat
hin
C
tud
the
the
La
of
us S
Gen

C

PRAYERS before Receiving the Blessed SACRAMENT.

I. Prayer.

WE adore and worship thee, O Jesus Christ, King of *Israel*, Light of the *Gentiles*, and Prince of the Kings of the Earth, Lord of Sabbath, and most mighty Power of the Omnipotent God. We worship thee, O inestimable Price of our Redemption, O Jesus, who, out of thy meer Mercy, inclined'st thy Father to commiserate our sad Condition, and reconciled'st him to us his Children.

O Saviour Christ, we praise the multitude of thy Mercies ; we proclaim aloud the Abundance of thy Sweetness ; we offer thee, O Saviour Christ, a Sacrifice of Laud and Thanksgiving, for the Greatness of that Bounty which thou hast shewn to us Sinners, a most perverse and ungracious Generation.

II. Prayer.

OMnipotent and most Merciful God !
Thou art truly Good, and I continually

nually Evil ; thou art Holy and Just, I most wretched and sinful ; thou art the sovereign Medicine, and our Life, I am weak, sickly, and dead ; thou art Light and Verity it self, I am altogether Vanity.

What shall I say then my Creator ! Hear me, most bountiful Redeemer, and consider not the Wickedness of my Hands, but look on the Wounds of thy own ; Behold, my Lord God, thou hast written me in thy Hands ; read the Writing, and Heal me. Behold, out of the Sense of my Miseries, I sigh unto thee ; thou art my Creator, comfort me, I cry unto thee : Thou art my Life, quicken me : To thee I lift my Voice, help me and restore me.

But what is Man, that he can thus speak to his Creator ! Pardon thy Servant, O Lord, who presumes to speak to so great a God ; O my Lord, it is my Grief that forces me ; it is my Misery that compels me. I am sick, therefore I call to the Physician ; I am blind, therefore I hasten to the Light ; I am dead, therefore I have recourse to Life.

To thee, O Jesus of *Nazareth*, I hasten, thou art the Fountain of Life ; O Jesus, Son of *David*, have Mercy on me ; have Mercy on me, and heal the Eyes of my Soul,

Soul, that I may see thee, and come to thee; and in thy Light, see that everlasting Light. Spare and pardon me, O Lord, for my Days are nothing, but yet are filled with much Misery. What is my Life, O my God, but a Shadow which suddenly vanishes away; like a Flower that flourisheth, and is gay, and presently withers; even so my frail and deceitful Life passeth away.

I know assuredly I must die, but when or how, is altogether hidden from me; I therefore beseech thee, O meek and merciful God, hold me up, and support me by thy Power and Strength. Appear to me, O thou everlasting Light, and shine in my Heart, that I may rejoyce in thee. Come to me, O my Life, most noble and most sweet, that through thee, I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdom for ever. Hear me, O my Lord God, to the Glory of thy Name, and the Felicity of my own Soul.

III. *Prayer.*

I Adore and worship thee, I give thee Thanks, most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for the innumerable Gifts and Benefits which

which thou hast bestow'd on me, though most unworthy: All which I now restore and offer up to thee, as the Sacrifice of an everlasting Praise. I give thee Thanks for all the Mercies of thy most sweet Goodness: I give thee Thanks for thy Holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labours, Sorrows, Cares, Passions, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me, ungrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feast of this thy Holy Table. O gracious Jesus, I beseech thee, by that Love, which in a manner constrained thee to be Incarnate, to suffer and die for me, that thou wilt cleanse me from all Sin, and make me pleasing to thee in all things: And in order thereunto, vouchsafe to adorn my poor and naked Soul with thy Merits and Virtues.

Grant, merciful Jesus, that I may with humble Reverence, inflam'd Desire, and chaste Affection, receive the most Venerable Sacrament of thy Blessed Body, in remembrance of all those things which thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer, for my Salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy Communion with the greatest Purity it is possible for
me,

me, to the everlasting Glory of thy Name, to the Honour of thy most sweet Mother the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Benefit of my own Soul, and to that of the Souls of all thy Faithful alive and dead.

Have Mercy, good Lord, have Mercy on thy Church, have Mercy on this Place and Company. Grant that the Virtues of Humility, Peace, Charity, and Chastity, may be always here. Grant that we all may truly amend our Lives; that we may fear thee, and serve thee Faithfully: that we may love thee, and strive every Day still more and more to please thee. Commend all our Affairs and Necessities to thy most merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those, for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the Living, Forgiveness and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Rest and Life everlasting.

IV. Prayer.

O Bountiful Jesus, who vouchsafest'd to suffer so many grievous Pains, and even Death it self, for the Love of Mankind, and spared'st not thy own most precious

cious Blood, that thou mightest wash away our Sins; How great and wonderful is thy Clarity!

I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the Sins I have committed, in Thought, Word, or Deed; in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, Uncleaness of Body or Soul, in the ill Use of those Senses which thou gavest me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in wasting the Time of my Life unprofitably, in not following Virtue, and in not doing those good Deeds which I might have done. O merciful Jesus! With that precious Blood which thou sheddest on the Cross for my Salvation, wash away all the Sins I have been guilty of since my Birth. Heal, strengthen and revive me by this Holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained, and left here on Earth to be our Medicine and Life, through which we are to live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thyself assured'st us, when thou said'st, *The Bread which I will give, is my Flesh, for the Life of the World: And he that eateth me, shall also live by me, and abide in me, and I in him,* John 6.

O hol

O holy Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who, by thy divine Power, did'st institute the Blessed Sacrament of thy precious Body, in the Form of Bread; give me Grace to receive it this Day with Purity of Heart, and Cleanness of Soul, with Love, Reverence, and a firm Belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confess to thy infinite Goodness, that, I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with so Royal a Meat as thy blessed Body. But, gracious Lord, if thou wilt, thou can'st make me clean. Thou hast created all things out of nothing, and hast often changed what is sinful, into that which is righteous and holy. Wherefore, O Almighty God, according to the multitude of thy Mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body. Let me approach to this sacred Myſtery with Reverence, Meekneſs, and Holineſs, with perfect Contrition, and Tears of Devotion, with ſpiritual Comfort and a Joy in thy Preſence. O bleſſed Body of my Saviour, come and enter into my Mouth and Heart, that by thy divine Preſence, my Soul may be fed, and united to thee with perfect Charity. Replenish me, O Lord, with Grace, and ſtrengthen me, that I may henceforth for ever live

in thee, and thou in me. Jesus, save me, through thy great Bounty, from all Perils, Teach and comfort my Soul in all Doubts and Fears, cleanse me from all Vices, suffer nothing to abide in my Heart, but only thy self, who art my Soul's Life, and supreme Lord. O Heavenly Meat! O Joy of Angels! O Strength of Souls! O precious Body! O merciful Jesus! thou said'st, *I am the Bread of Life that descended from Heaven; he that eateth this Bread shall live for ever* John 6. O blessed Jesus! make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live everlastingly with thee, and see thee Face to Face in thy Celestial Kingdom. *Amen.*

Receiving, say with the Priest thrice.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou should'st enter under my Roof; but only speak the Word, and my Soul will be healed.

After Receiving, say to God.

Most Dread and Omnipotent Sovereign, at whose Presence the Pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cherubins tremble with profound Reverence:
Behold

Behold me an unworthy Sinner ; who have presumed to approach to thy Table, and receive this admirable Food, wherein thy Co-equal and Co-eternal Son is really contained ; my Heart trembles for Fear, considering that my manifold and grievous Sins render me infinitely unworthy of partaking of so sublime, so ineffable a Mystery. Alas ! my Lord, I can now say nothing more, I can now do nothing more, than cry aloud to thee with the holy Prophet, *Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the Face of thy Anointed.* O merciful Father, if my detestable Pride and restless Ambition have displeased thee, look upon Christ's most venerable Head crowned with Thorns, derided and tormented for my sake. If my Dishonesty and Lasciviousness have offended thee, behold the Virginal and most holy Flesh of Christ, torn with cruel Scourges on my Account. If my wicked Works and disorder'd Steps have deserved Punishment, look on the most holy Hands and Feet of Christ, fastened to the Cross with Nails for my Discharge. If the Hardness of my Heart provokes thy Wrath against me, let Christ's most tender and loving Heart, pierced with that cruel

A a 2

Lance,

Lance, move thee to take Compassion on me. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Comfort, if heretofore the Horror of my Crimes have provoked thee to punish me, let the most worthy Sight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this most acceptable Sacrifice, move thee to pardon me; and when thou receivest me, Lord, I shall humbly confess, that thou receivest the most ungrateful Sinner of the whole World.

Amen.

Say to our blessed Saviour.

I Adore and Worship thee, and give thee humble and hearty Thanks, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsafed to admit me to the noble and Life-giving Feast of thy most holy Table. Unhappy Wretch that I am! Two negligently have I prepared my self, too unworthily have I received this most Venerable Sacrament.

Lord, have Mercy on me, Lord, forgive me: I recommend that which I have now performed, to thy Divine Goodness, that it may be amended, and made perfect. Accept, I beseech thee, O Lord, these most sacred Mysteries of thy blessed Body,

Body, which I have received, to the everlasting Glory of thy holy Name, to the Honour of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin Mary, and of all the holy Saints and Angels of Heaven, for the Salvation of my Soul, and for the Benefit of the Souls of all thy Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept, dearest Lord, this most Excellent Sacrament, in full Satisfaction for all my Sins and Negligences, and for the Sins of all the World, for the Amendment of our Lives, and for a final Perseverance in thy holy Grace.

Let this holy Sacrament repair in me all Decay of Spirit, and supply the many and great Necessities of my Soul. Let it mortify in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy Heart's Desire. Let it render my Spirit, my Soul and my Body conformable to the Spirit, Soul, and Body of thy holy Humanity; and illuminate the Darknes of my Nature with the Light of thy Divinity.

Finally, let it establish me in thy Love, by so strict and entire an Union with thee, that I may be wholly changed and transformed into thee, to the Glory of thy blessed Name. *Amen.*

A a 3

Another

Another Prayer after Receiving.

THanks be to thee, O Holy Father, God Almighty, who, of thy great Mercy vouchsafed'st to send thy only Son from the highest Heavens into this Vale of Misery, to take our Nature on him, and suffer most sharp Pains and a most bitter Death, that he might bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and leave that precious Body, which he assumed, for our Food and Comfort, during our Pilgrimage in this World. I thank thee, most merciful Lord Jesus, with all the Power and Strength thou hast given me : I offer thee innumerable Thanks, that thou hast fed me with thy own most precious Body, by which I hope to obtain the Salvation of my Soul, and Everlasting Life.

Come, O Holy Ghost, enflame my Heart with the ardent Fire of thy Divine Love ; that I may continually render most acceptable Thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity, to whom, three Persons and one God, be given all Glory and Honour by all Creatures, World without End. *Amen.*

Con-

CONCLUSION.

Convert O Lord, all miserable Sinners, and all Hereticks and Schismatics; enlighten Infidels that know thee not: Help all that are in any Necessity or Trouble: Assist all that have recommended themselves, or desire to be recommended to my poor Prayers. Have Mercy on my Parents and Benefactors: Have Mercy on all those, for whom I am bound to Pray, and for whom thou would'st be intreated: Have Mercy on this Place and Company: Grant that Humility, Peace, Charity, Chastity, and all manner of Purity, may always abide here. Grant, that we may all truly amend our Lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love and please thee. I commit all our Affairs and Necessities to thy Fatherly Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the Living, Forgiveness and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Rest and Life Everlasting. *Amen.*

Instru-

Con-

Instructions after Receiving.

AFTER Receiving the Blessed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm Purpose manfully to combat our Enemy, and to resist all kind of Temptations; perswading our selves, that after such Receiving, we have more to suffer than we had before. For, to what purpose do we put on Armour, but to prepare our selves to fight? The Blessed Sacrament being the true Armour against all the Assaults of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil.

Above all Things, take care lest you fall into Anger, which is that wherewith the Enemy is wont at such Times principally to assault us, seeking divers Occasions of disquieting us, forasmuch as he knows that our Lord abides not in an unquiet Breast. When the Devil perceives that every little Trifle is apt to discompose us, he is not so solicitous to hinder us from Receiving, as he is to hinder the Fruit of our Receiving, by using Means to drive away this Noble Guest out of our Souls, and deprive us of his most Beneficial Presence.



We must not think that God doth us an Injury, if he sends us in such Occasions any kind of Cross or Affliction. No, he permits it for our Spiritual Profit and Exercise, to shew us whether or no our Sacrifices have been acceptable to him, and that we may the better view our own Progress in Virtue.

O what Treasure O what Joy, O what Assurance of Eternal Life is it, to have such a Guest in the Lodging of our Hearts, who is Joy it self, Life it self, and Eternal Felicity!

Soli Deo Honor & Gloria.





TABLE OF THE CONTENTS.

C hristian Doctrine,	Page 1
<i>An Instruction for the Morning,</i>	8
<i>Prayers when you awake,</i>	9
<i>An Exercise for the Morning,</i>	12
<i>Prayers for Night,</i>	19
<i>Morning Prayers for Sunday,</i>	28
<i>The Litany for Sunday Morning,</i>	49
<i>Evening Prayers for Sunday,</i>	64
<i>The Litany in Honour of the Blessed Tri- nity,</i>	82
<i>Morning Prayers for Monday,</i>	91
<i>The Litany for the Dead,</i>	103
<i>Evening Prayers for Monday,</i>	112
<i>Morning Prayers for Tuesday,</i>	123
<i>The Litany of the Saints and Angels,</i>	134
	Evening

A TABLE of the CONTENTS.

	<i>Evening Prayers for Tuesday,</i>	142
	<i>Morning Prayers for Wednesday,</i>	152
	<i>The Litany of Supplication for England,</i>	167
	<i>Evening Prayers for Wednesday,</i>	173
	<i>Morning Prayers for Thursday,</i>	187
	<i>The Litany of the Blessed Sacrament,</i>	196
	<i>Evening Prayers for Thursday,</i>	204
	<i>Morning Prayers for Friday,</i>	213
	<i>The Litany of our Blessed Saviour,</i>	224
	<i>Evening Prayers for Friday,</i>	234
	<i>Morning Prayers for Saturday,</i>	243
	<i>Evening Prayers for Saturday,</i>	257
	<i>The Litany of the Blessed Virgin,</i>	268
	<i>The Seven Penitential Psalms,</i>	276
	<i>The Litany,</i>	288
	<i>Devout Prayers to be said after the Li-</i> <i>tany, &c.</i>	298
	<i>Hymns, Antiphons, and Prayers, &c.</i>	305
	<i>The Office of the Holy Cross,</i>	347
	<i>The Office of the Holy Ghost,</i>	354
	<i>Prayers on several Occasions, To beg the</i> <i>Grace of the Holy Ghost,</i>	360
	<i>In Tribulation,</i>	364
	<i>In time of Persecution,</i>	366
	<i>A Prayer publish'd by P. Urban VIII.</i>	367
	<i>A Thanksgiving,</i>	368
	<i>For the King,</i>	369
	<i>Instructions and Prayers for the Sick,</i>	371
	<i>The Litany for the Sick,</i>	377
	<i>Prayers for Women in Labour,</i>	386
		475

ge 1
8

9
12

19
28

49
64

82

91
103

112
123

134
Evening

A TABLE of the CONTENTS.

<i>Acts of Virtues,</i>	389
<i>An Oblation to Almighty God, &c.</i>	398
<i>A Prayer made by Sir Thomas Moore,</i>	403
<i>Meditations on the Passion,</i>	406
<i>Devout Aspirations,</i>	414
<i>The short Litany of our Blessed Saviour,</i>	417
<i>The Golden Litany,</i>	422
<i>The Jesus Psalter,</i>	432
<i>The short Litany of the Blessed Virgin,</i>	449
<i>The Litanies of our Blessed Lady of Loretto,</i>	452
<i>Instructions for the hearing of Mass.</i>	455
<i>Prayers before and at Mass.</i>	457
<i>The Manner of Serving at Mass.</i>	483
<i>Advice touching Repentance and Penance.</i>	490
<i>Instructions for Confession.</i>	491
<i>A Table of Sins.</i>	494
<i>Prayers before Sacramental Confession.</i>	506
<i>Prayers after Confession.</i>	513
<i>Prayers before Receiving.</i>	521
<i>Prayers after Receiving.</i>	528

F I N I S.



389
398
403
406
414
417
422
432
440
o-
452
455
457
483
e. 490
491
494
506
513
521
528